



Europäisches  
Patentamt  
European  
Patent Office  
Office européen  
des brevets



(11)

EP 3 848 392 A1

(12)

## EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:  
14.07.2021 Bulletin 2021/28

(51) Int Cl.:  
**C07K 16/28** (2006.01)      **A61K 39/00** (2006.01)

(21) Application number: **20211103.5**

(22) Date of filing: **06.10.2017**

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB  
GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO  
PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**

(30) Priority: **07.10.2016 US 201662405551 P  
23.05.2017 US 201762510108 P**

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in accordance with Art. 76 EPC:  
**17797464.9 / 3 445 787**

(71) Applicant: **TCR2 Therapeutics Inc.  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142 (US)**

(72) Inventors:  
• **BAEUEERLE, Patrick  
Cambridge, MA 02142 (US)**

- **SIECZKIEWICZ, Gregory  
Cambridge, MA 02142 (US)**
- **HOFMEISTER, Robert  
Scituate, MA 02066 (US)**

(74) Representative: **Cornish, Kristina Victoria Joy  
Kilburn & Strode LLP  
Lacon London  
84 Theobalds Road  
London WC1X 8NL (GB)**

### Remarks:

- This application was filed on 01-12-2020 as a divisional application to the application mentioned under INID code 62.
- Claims filed after the date of receipt of the divisional application (Rule 68(4) EPC).

### (54) COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TCR REPROGRAMMING USING FUSION PROTEINS

(57) Provided herein are T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion proteins (TFPs), T-cells engineered to express one or more TFPs, and methods of use thereof for the treatment of diseases, including cancer.

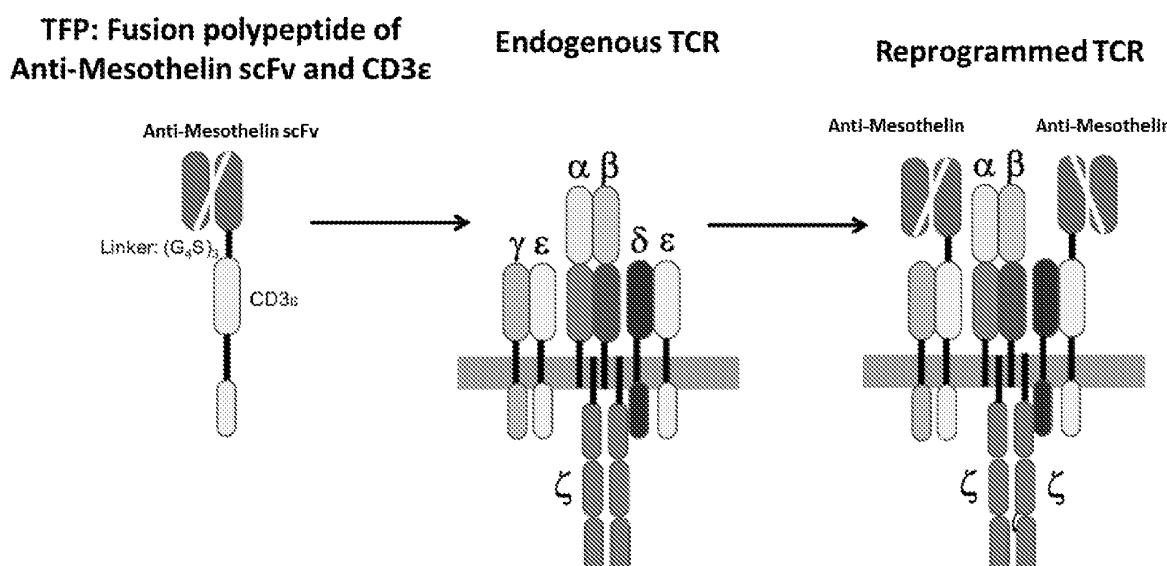


FIG. 1

**Description****CROSS REFERENCE**

5 [0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/405,551, filed October 7, 2016, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/510,108, filed May 23, 2017, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

10 [0002] Most patients with late-stage solid tumors are incurable with standard therapy. In addition, traditional treatment options often have serious side effects. Numerous attempts have been made to engage a patient's immune system for rejecting cancerous cells, an approach collectively referred to as cancer immunotherapy. However, several obstacles make it rather difficult to achieve clinical effectiveness. Although hundreds of so-called tumor antigens have been identified, these are often derived from self and thus can direct the cancer immunotherapy against healthy tissue, or are poorly immunogenic. Furthermore, cancer cells use multiple mechanisms to render themselves invisible or hostile to the initiation and propagation of an immune attack by cancer immunotherapies.

15 [0003] Recent developments using chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) modified autologous T-cell therapy, which relies on redirecting genetically engineered T-cells to a suitable cell-surface molecule on cancer cells, show promising results in harnessing the power of the immune system to treat B cell malignancies (see, e.g., Sadelain et al., *Cancer Discovery* 3:388-398 (2013)). The clinical results with CD-19-specific CAR T-cells (called CTL019) have shown complete remissions in patients suffering from chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) as well as in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) (see, e.g., Kalos et al., *Sci Transl Med* 3:95ra73 (2011), Porter et al., *NEJM* 365:725-733 (2011), Grupp et al., *NEJM* 368:1509-1518 (2013)). An alternative approach is the use of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha and beta chains selected for 20 a tumor-associated peptide antigen for genetically engineering autologous T-cells. These TCR chains will form complete TCR complexes and provide the T-cells with a TCR for a second defined specificity. Encouraging results were obtained with engineered autologous T-cells expressing NY-ESO-1-specific TCR alpha and beta chains in patients with synovial carcinoma.

25 [0004] Besides the ability of genetically modified T-cells expressing a CAR or a second TCR to recognize and destroy respective target cells *in vitro*/*ex vivo*, successful patient therapy with engineered T-cells requires the T-cells to be capable of strong activation, expansion, persistence over time, and, in case of relapsing disease, to enable a 'memory' response. High and manageable clinical efficacy of CAR T-cells is currently limited to BCMA- and CD-19-positive B cell malignancies and to NY-ESO-1-peptide expressing synovial sarcoma patients expressing HLA-A2. There is a clear need to improve genetically engineered T-cells to more broadly act against various human malignancies. Described herein 30 are novel fusion proteins of TCR subunits, including CD3 epsilon, CD3gamma and CD3 delta, and of TCR alpha and TCR beta chains with binding domains specific for cell surface antigens that have the potential to overcome limitations of existing approaches. Described herein are novel fusion proteins that more efficiently kill target cells than CARs, but release comparable or lower levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines. These fusion proteins and methods of their use represent an advantage for T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion proteins (TFPs) relative to CARs because elevated levels of 35 these cytokines have been associated with dose-limiting toxicities for adoptive CAR-T therapies.

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

40 [0005] Provided herein are T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion proteins (TFPs), T-cells engineered to express one or more TFPs, and methods of use thereof for the treatment of diseases.

45 [0006] In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an anti-mesothelin binding domain.

50 [0007] In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit comprising at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 epsilon; and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

55 [0008] In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit comprising at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 gamma; and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

**[0009]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit comprising at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 delta; and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

**[0010]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit comprising at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of TCR alpha; and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

**[0011]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit comprising at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of TCR beta; and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

**[0012]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain.

**[0013]** In some instances, the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked. In some instances, the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell. In some instances, the encoded antigen binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence. In some instances, the encoded linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein  $n=1$  to 4. In some instances, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR extracellular domain. In some instances, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR transmembrane domain. In some instances, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR intracellular domain. In some instances, the TCR subunit comprises (i) a TCR extracellular domain, (ii) a TCR transmembrane domain, and (iii) a TCR intracellular domain, wherein at least two of (i), (ii), and (iii) are from the same TCR subunit. In some instances, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain selected from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 epsilon, CD3 gamma or CD3 delta, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications thereto. In some instances, the TCR subunit comprises an intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain selected from a functional signaling domain of 4-1BB and/or a functional signaling domain of CD3 zeta, or an amino acid sequence having at least one modification thereto. In some instances, the human or humanized antibody domain comprises an antibody fragment. In some instances, the human or humanized antibody domain comprises a scFv or a  $V_H$  domain. In some instances, the isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes (i) a light chain (LC) CDR1, LC CDR2 and LC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin light chain binding domain amino acid sequence with 70-100% sequence identity to a light chain (LC) CDR1, LC CDR2 and LC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin light chain binding domain provided herein, respectively, and/or (ii) a heavy chain (HC) CDR1, HC CDR2 and HC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin heavy chain binding domain amino acid sequence with 70-100% sequence identity to a heavy chain (HC) CDR1, HC CDR2 and HC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin heavy chain binding domain provided herein, respectively. In some instances, the isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes a light chain variable region, wherein the light chain variable region comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one but not more than 30 modifications of a light chain variable region amino acid sequence of a light chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity to a light chain variable region amino acid sequence of a light chain variable region provided herein. In some instances, the isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes a heavy chain variable region, wherein the heavy chain variable region comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one but not more than 30 modifications of a heavy chain variable region amino acid sequence of a heavy chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity to a heavy chain variable region amino acid sequence of a heavy chain variable region provided herein. In some instances, the TFP includes an extracellular domain of a TCR subunit that comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications. In some instances, the encoded TFP includes a transmembrane domain that comprises a transmembrane domain of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications. In some instances, the encoded TFP includes a transmembrane domain that comprises a transmembrane domain of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a TCR zeta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, CD45, CD2, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD28, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137, CD154, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications. In some instances, the isolated nucleic acid molecule further comprises a sequence encoding a costimulatory domain. In some instances, the costimulatory domain

is a functional signaling domain obtained from a protein selected from the group consisting of DAP10, DAP12, CD30, LIGHT, OX40, CD2, CD27, CD28, CDS, ICAM-1, LFA-1 (CD11a/CD18), ICOS (CD278), and 4-1BB (CD137), and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications thereto. In some instances, the isolated nucleic acid molecule further comprises a leader sequence. In some instances, the isolated nucleic acid molecule is mRNA.

**[0014]** In some instances, the TFP includes an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (ITAM) of a TCR subunit that comprises an ITAM or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of CD3 zeta TCR subunit, CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, CD3 gamma TCR subunit, CD3 delta TCR subunit, TCR zeta chain, Fc epsilon receptor 1 chain, Fc epsilon receptor 2 chain, Fc gamma receptor 1 chain, Fc gamma receptor 2a chain, Fc gamma receptor 2b1 chain, Fc gamma receptor 2b2 chain, Fc gamma receptor 3a chain, Fc gamma receptor 3b chain, Fc beta receptor 1 chain, TYROBP (DAP12), CD5, CD16a, CD16b, CD22, CD23, CD32, CD64, CD79a, CD79b, CD89, CD278, CD66d, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications thereto. In some instances, the ITAM replaces an ITAM of CD3 gamma, CD3 delta, or CD3 epsilon. In some instances, the ITAM is selected from the group consisting of CD3 zeta TCR subunit, CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, CD3 gamma TCR subunit, and CD3 delta TCR subunit and replaces a different ITAM selected from the group consisting of CD3 zeta TCR subunit, CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, CD3 gamma TCR subunit, and CD3 delta TCR subunit.

**[0015]** In some instances, the nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide analog. In some instances, the nucleotide analog is selected from the group consisting of 2'-O-methyl, 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-O-MOE), 2'-O-aminopropyl, 2'-deoxy, T-deoxy-2'-fluoro, 2'-O-aminopropyl (2'-O-AP), 2'-O-dimethylaminoethyl (2'-O-DMAOE), 2'-O-dimethylaminopropyl (2'-O-DMAP), T-O-dimethylaminoethoxyethyl (2'-O-DMAEOE), 2'-O-N-methylacetamido (2'-O-NMA) modified, a locked nucleic acid (LNA), an ethylene nucleic acid (ENA), a peptide nucleic acid (PNA), a 1',5'-anhydrohexitol nucleic acid (HNA), a morpholino, a methylphosphonate nucleotide, a thiolphosphonate nucleotide, and a 2'-fluoro N3-P5'-phosphoramidite.

**[0016]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated polypeptide molecule encoded by a nucleic acid molecule provided herein.

**[0017]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain.

**[0018]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide.

**[0019]** In some embodiments, the human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain encoded by the nucleic acid, or an antibody comprising the anti-mesothelin binding domain, or a cell expressing the anti-mesothelin binding domain encoded by the nucleic acid has an affinity value of at most about 200 nM, 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM; and/or at least about 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM; and/or about 200 nM, 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM; and/or about 200 nM, 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM.

**[0020]** In one aspect, provided herein is an isolated TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally integrating into an endogenous TCR complex

**[0021]** In some instances, the isolated TFP molecule comprises an antibody or antibody fragment comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain. In some instances, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is a scFv, a V<sub>H</sub> domain, or a camelid V<sub>HH</sub> domain. In some instances, the anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises a heavy chain with 95-100% identity to an amino acid sequence of a heavy chain provided herein, a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence thereof having at least one but not more than 30 modifications. In some instances, the anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises a light chain with 95-100% identity to an amino acid sequence of a light chain provided herein, a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence thereof having at least one but not more than 30 modifications. In some instances, the isolated TFP molecule comprises a TCR extracellular domain that comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications. In some instances, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence. In some instances, the linker region comprises

$(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 4.

[0022] In some instances, the isolated TFP molecule further comprises a sequence encoding a costimulatory domain. In some instances, the isolated TFP molecule further comprises a sequence encoding an intracellular signaling domain. In some instances, the isolated TFP molecule further comprises a leader sequence.

5 [0023] In one aspect, provided herein is a vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding a TFP provided herein. In some instances, the vector is selected from the group consisting of a DNA, a RNA, a plasmid, a lentivirus vector, adenoviral vector, a Rous sarcoma viral (RSV) vector, or a retrovirus vector. In some instances, the vector further comprises a promoter. In some instances, the vector is an *in vitro* transcribed vector. In some instances, a nucleic acid sequence in the vector further comprises a poly(A) tail. In some instances, a nucleic acid sequence in the vector further comprises a 3'UTR.

10 [0024] In one aspect, provided herein is a cell comprising a vector provided herein. In some instances, the cell is a human T-cell. In some instances, the T-cell is a CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell. In some instances, the T cell is a gamma delta T cell. In some instances, the T cell is an NK-T cell. In some instances, the cell further comprises a nucleic acid encoding an inhibitory molecule that comprises a first polypeptide that comprises at least a portion of an inhibitory molecule, 15 associated with a second polypeptide that comprises a positive signal from an intracellular signaling domain. In some instances, the inhibitory molecule comprise first polypeptide that comprises at least a portion of PD1 and a second polypeptide comprising a costimulatory domain and primary signaling domain.

20 [0025] In one aspect, provided herein is a human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell comprising at least two TFP molecules, the TFP molecules comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide in, at and/or on the surface of the human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell.

25 [0026] In one aspect, provided herein is a protein complex comprising: a TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain; and at least one endogenous TCR complex.

30 [0027] In some instances, the TCR comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, and a CD3 delta TCR subunit. In some instances, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence. In some instances, the linker region comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 4.

35 [0028] In one aspect, provided herein is a human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell comprising at least two different TFP proteins per a protein complex provided herein.

[0029] In one aspect, provided herein is a method of making a cell comprising transducing a T-cell with a vector provided herein.

40 [0030] In one aspect, provided herein is a method of generating a population of RNA-engineered cells comprising introducing an *in vitro* transcribed RNA or synthetic RNA into a cell, where the RNA comprises a nucleic acid encoding a TFP molecule provided herein.

[0031] In one aspect, provided herein is a method of providing an anti-tumor immunity in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a cell expressing a TFP molecule provided herein, or expressing a polypeptide molecule provided herein.

45 [0032] In some instances, the cell is an autologous T-cell. In some instances, the cell is an allogeneic T-cell. In some instances, the mammal is a human.

[0033] In one aspect, provided herein is a method of treating a mammal having a disease associated with expression of mesothelin comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a TFP molecule provided herein, a cell provided herein, or a polypeptide molecule provided herein. In some instances, the disease associated with mesothelin expression is selected from the group consisting of a proliferative disease, a cancer, a malignancy, and a non-cancer related indication associated with expression of mesothelin. In some instances, the disease is a cancer selected from the group consisting of mesothelioma, renal cell carcinoma, stomach cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, colon cancer, cervical cancer, brain cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, thyroid cancer, bladder cancer, ureter cancer, kidney cancer, endometrial cancer, esophageal cancer, gastric cancer, thymic carcinoma, cholangiocarcinoma and stomach cancer.

50 [0034] In some instances, the disease is cancer. In some instances, the disease is selected from the group consisting of mesothelioma, papillary serous ovarian adenocarcinoma, clear cell ovarian carcinoma, mixed Mullerian ovarian carcinoma, endometrioid mucinous ovarian carcinoma, malignant pleural disease, pancreatic adenocarcinoma, ductal pancreatic adenocarcinoma, uterine serous carcinoma, lung adenocarcinoma, extrahepatic bile duct carcinoma, gastric adenocarcinoma, esophageal adenocarcinoma, colorectal adenocarcinoma, breast adenocarcinoma, a disease associated with mesothelin expression, a disease associated with mesothelin expression, non-mucinous ovarian carcinoma, invasive ductal adenocarcinoma, pulmonary adenocarcinoma, gastric/esophageal adenocarcinoma, colorectal adenocarcinoma, leukemia, pediatric acute myeloid leukemia, invasive intraductal papillary mucinous neoplasm (IPMN), en-

dometrial adenocarcinoma, stomach/esophagus adenocarcinoma, pulmonary adenocarcinoma, breast adenocarcinoma, and combinations thereof.

**[0035]** In some instances, the cells expressing a TFP molecule are administered in combination with an agent that increases the efficacy of a cell expressing a TFP molecule. In some instances, less cytokines are released in the mammal compared a mammal administered an effective amount of a T-cell expressing an anti-mesothelin chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). In some instances, the cells expressing a TFP molecule are administered in combination with an agent that ameliorates one or more side effects associated with administration of a cell expressing a TFP molecule. In some instances, the cells expressing a TFP molecule are administered in combination with an agent that treats the disease associated with mesothelin.

**[0036]** In one aspect, an isolated nucleic acid molecule provided herein, an isolated polypeptide molecule provided herein, an isolated TFP provided herein, a complex provided herein, a vector provided herein, or a cell provided herein, is for use as a medicament.

**[0037]** In one aspect, provided herein is a method of treating a mammal having a disease associated with expression of mesothelin comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a TFP molecule provided herein, a cell provided herein, or a polypeptide molecule provided herein, wherein less cytokines are released in the mammal compared a mammal administered an effective amount of a T-cell expressing an anti-mesothelin chimeric antigen receptor (CAR).

## INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

**[0038]** All publications, patents, and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent, or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

**[0039]** The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the appended clauses. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

**FIG. 1** is a schematic illustration demonstrating the use of T-cell receptor fusion polypeptides (TFPs) of the invention. An exemplary TFP contains an anti-mesothelin scFv and a full-length CD3 epsilon polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence. When produced by or introduced into a T-cell, the TFP associates with other polypeptides of the endogenous T-cell receptor (TCR) (shown to include two CD3 epsilon polypeptides, one CD3 gamma polypeptide, one CD3 delta polypeptide, two CD3 zeta polypeptides, one TCR alpha subunit and one TCR beta subunit, where the horizontal grey segment represents the plasma membrane) to form a reprogrammed TCR in which one or both of the endogenous CD3 epsilon polypeptides are substituted by the TFP.

**FIG. 2** represents schematic illustrations demonstrating exemplary variations of reprogrammed T-cell receptor fusion polypeptides (TFPs) of the invention. The illustration denoted scFv:TCR-V $\alpha$  illustrates an exemplary reprogrammed TCR containing a TFP that contains an anti-mesothelin scFv and a full-length TCR-V $\alpha$  polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence. The illustration denoted scFv:TCR-V $\alpha$ :TCR-V $\beta$  illustrates an exemplary reprogrammed TCR that contain multiple TFPs including i) an anti-mesothelin scFv and a full-length TCR-V $\beta$  polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence and ii) an anti-mesothelin scFv and a full-length TCR-V $\beta$  polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence. The illustration denoted scFv: $\Delta$ TCR-V $\alpha$ :CD3 $\epsilon$  illustrates an exemplary reprogrammed TCR that contains multiple TFPs including i) an anti-mesothelin scFv and a truncated ( $\Delta$ ) TCR polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence and ii) an anti-mesothelin scFv and a full-length CD3 epsilon polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence. The truncated ( $\Delta$ ) TCR polypeptide is truncated by the deletion of the V $\alpha$ . The illustration denoted scFv: $\Delta$ TCR-V $\alpha$ : $\Delta$ TCR-V $\beta$  illustrates an exemplary reprogrammed TCR that contains multiple TFPs including i) an anti-mesothelin scFv and a truncated ( $\Delta$ ) TCR V $\alpha$  polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence and ii) an anti-mesothelin scFv and a truncated ( $\Delta$ ) TCR V $\beta$  polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence. The truncated ( $\Delta$ ) TCR polypeptide is truncated by the deletion of the V $\beta$ .

**FIG. 3** is a schematic illustration demonstrating the use of T-cell receptor fusion polypeptides (TFPs) of the invention. An exemplary TFP contains an anti-mesothelin V $H$  domain and a full-length CD3 epsilon polypeptide fused via a  $(G_4S)_3$  linker sequence. When produced by a T-cell or introduced into a T-cell, the TFP associates with other polypeptides of the endogenous T-cell receptor (TCR) (shown to include two CD3 epsilon polypeptides, one CD3 gamma polypeptide, one CD3 delta polypeptide, two CD3 zeta polypeptides, one TCR alpha subunit and one TCR beta subunit, where the horizontal grey segment represents the plasma membrane) to form a reprogrammed TCR in which one or both of the endogenous CD3 epsilon polypeptides are substituted by the TFP.

**FIG. 4** is a series of schematic illustrations demonstrating DNA constructs encoding various TFPs.

**FIG. 5A** depicts exemplary surface expression analysis of TFPs on activated PBMC cells and shows CD3<sup>+</sup> cells (anti-CD3 APC, gate) activated with MSLN TFPs and stained for CD8 (anti-CD8 APC Cy7, y-axes) and mesothelin ("MSLN") (Zenon® R-Phycoerythrin-labeled hMSLN IgG, x-axes). Shown from left to right are cells that were either non-transduced or transduced with anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, anti-MSLN-CD28 $\zeta$  CAR, and anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR constructs.

**FIG. 5B** depicts exemplary surface expression analysis of TFPs on activated PBMC cells and shows cells activated with in-house single domain TFPs and stained for MSLN Fc and analyzed for GFP. The top row shows (from left to right) non-transduced cells, and cells transduced with a control anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP ("SS1"). Rows 2-4 show the anti-MSLN binders SD1, SD4, and SD6, respectively, in cells transduced with GFP-tagged (from left to right) CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, CD3 $\gamma$  TFP, TCR $\beta$  TFP, and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR constructs.

**FIG. 6A** is an exemplary graph depicting killing of mesothelin (MSLN)-positive HeLa (cervical adenocarcinoma, ATCC® CCL-2™) target cells by anti-MSLN-TFP constructs over time. Activated PBMCs were untreated (trace #1), non-transduced (trace #2), or transduced with empty vector (trace #3), anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP (trace #4), anti-MSLN-CD28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR and expanded for 8 days prior to incubation with 1x10<sup>4</sup> MSLN-positive HeLa target cells.

**FIG. 6B** is an exemplary graph depicting killing of MSLN-negative HeLa (cervical adenocarcinoma, ATCC® CCL-2™) target cells by anti-MSLN-TFP constructs over time. Activated PBMCs were untreated (trace #1), non-transduced (trace #2), or transduced with empty vector (trace #3), anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP (trace #4), anti-MSLN-CD28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR and expanded for 8 days prior to incubation with 1x10<sup>4</sup> MSLN-positive HeLa target cells.

**FIG. 6C** shows killing of MSLN-positive cells in a high MSLN-expressing cell line (HeLa cells) using T cells from two different human donors (top and bottom). Shown are the cell killing traces for TFP T cells with the in-house anti-MSLN binders SD1 (FIG. 7A), SD4 (middle), and SD6 (right). Activated PBMCs were nontransduced (trace #1), or transduced with CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP (trace #2), CD3 $\gamma$  TFP (trace #3), TCR $\beta$  TFP (trace#4), or CD28 $\zeta$  CAR. The normalized cell index, indicative of cytotoxicity, was determined in a real time cell analyzer (RTCA) assay.

**FIG. 7** is a series of graphs showing binding activity of anti-MSLN CAR T cells and TFP T cells against a target cell line expressing high levels of mesothelin (HeLa-Luc(MSLN high)). Shown are the % of cells killed in samples with no T cells ("target only"), empty vector transduced ("NT"), anti-MSLN (positive control), or anti-mesothelin TFP T cells with in-house anti-mesothelin binders SD1 (FIG. 7A), SD4 (FIG. 7B), and SD6 (FIG. 7C), each in each in the format of CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, CD3 $\gamma$  TFP, TCR $\beta$  TFP, and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR. In each graph, black bars represent a 1:1 ratio of T cells to target cells, and gray bars represent a 1:5 ratio of T cells to target cells. Similar results were seen for a second T cell donor.

**FIG. 8** is a series of graphs showing the activity of anti-MSLN CAR T cells and TFP T cells against a target cell line expressing low levels of mesothelin (PC3-MSLN(-/low)). Shown are the % of cells killed in samples with no T cells ("target only"), empty vector transduced ("NT"), anti-MSLN (positive control, "SS1"), or in-house anti-mesothelin constructs SD1, SD4, and SD6 in the TFP formats CD3 $\varepsilon$  (FIG. 8A), CD3 $\gamma$  (FIG. 8B), TCR $\beta$  (FIG. 8C), and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR (FIG. 8D). In each graph, black bars represent a 1:1 ratio of T cells to target cells, and gray bars represent a 1:5 ratio of T cells to target cells. Similar results were seen for a second T cell donor.

**FIG. 9** shows the results of FACS analysis demonstrating activation of T-cells expressing anti-MSLN CAR and TFP constructs when co-cultured with MSLN+ cells. As shown in **FIG. 9A**, from left to right, T cells were either non-transduced, transduced with empty vector, transduced with anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, anti-MSLN-28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR. Cells co-cultured with MSLN- cells are shown in the top row, and those co-cultured with MSLN+ target cells are shown in the bottom row. The cells were then stained with antibodies specific for the surface activation markers CD69 and CD25 or the cytolytic granule component granzyme B (GrB). The numbers of cells stained with anti-CD69 correspond to the x-axes and those stained with anti-CD25 correspond to the y-axes. As shown, T-cells expressing anti-mesothelin CAR and TFP constructs were activated by culturing with MSLN+ cells, as demonstrated by elevated levels of CD69 and CD25 expression, relative to co-culturing with MSLN-cells (**FIG. 9B**). The percentage of CD25+ cells for each construct in MSLN- (white bars) and MSLN+ (black bars) cells is shown. A similar experiment was done using K562 MSLN- cells (circles) and K562-MSLN+ cells (squares) in either non-transduced T cells or T cells transduced with anti-MSLN positive control binders ("510-SS1-CD3 $\varepsilon$ ") (**FIG. 9C**). Data represent the sum of CD25+, CD69+, and CD25+/CD69+ cells. In **FIG. 9D**, data are shown for the in-house anti-MSLN binders SD1 (squares), SD4 (circles), and SD6 (triangles) in K562 MSLN- target cells (left panel) and K562 MSLN+ cells (right panel) combined with donor T cells having TFP formats CD3 $\varepsilon$ , CD3 $\gamma$ , TCR $\beta$ , and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR. Similar results were seen using cells from a second T cell donor.

**FIG. 10** shows the results of FACS analysis demonstrating activation of T-cells expressing anti-MSLN CAR and TFP constructs when co-cultured with MSLN+ cells. Cells were stained for surface antigens with anti-CD3 APC (gate) and anti-CD8 APC Cy7(y-axes) prior to fixation, permeabilization and staining with anti-Granzyme B

Alexafluor700 (x-axes). As shown in **FIG. 10A**, from left to right, T cells were either non-transduced, transduced with empty vector, transduced with Anti-MSLN-CD3 $\epsilon$  TFP, anti-MSLN-28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR. Cells co-cultured with MSLN- cells are shown in the top row, and those co-cultured with MSLN+ target cells are shown in the bottom row. CD8 T-cells expressing anti-mesothelin CAR and TFP constructs were activated by culturing with MSLN+ cells, as shown by elevated levels of intracellular GrB, compared to co-culturing with MSLN- cells (**FIG. 10B**). The percentage of granzyme B ("GrB+") cells for each construct, upon coculture with either MSLN-(white bars) or MSLN+ (black bars) cells, is shown.

**FIG. 11** shows the results of ELISA analysis of cytokine production in activated T-cells expressing anti-MSLN CAR and TFP constructs when co-cultured with K562 cells overexpressing MSLN. K562 cells overexpressing BCMA were used as negative controls. After 24 hours cells were analyzed for IFN- $\gamma$  (**FIG. 11A**) and IL-2 (**FIG. 11B**) expression by ELISA. In each FIG., from left to right, T cells were either non-transduced, transduced with empty vector, transduced with Anti-MSLN-CD3 $\epsilon$  TFP, anti-MSLN-28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR. Cells co-cultured with MSLN- cells are represented by white bars, and those co-cultured with MSLN+ target cells are represented by black bars.

**FIG. 12** is a series of graphs showing the efficacy of MSLN-specific sdAb TFP T cells *in vivo* in a mesothelioma xenograft mouse model. Mice were inoculated with luciferase-labeled MSTO-211H-FL-MSLN-Luc at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells per mouse and tumors were grown until the tumor volume was approximately  $300\text{mm}^3$ ,  $1 \times 10^7$  T cells were injected intravenously into each animal. **FIG. 12A** shows the tumor volume after injection with T cells including, from left to right, a no T cell control, SD1 CD3 $\epsilon$ -TFP, and SD4 CD3 $\epsilon$ -TFP. **FIG. 12B** shows CD3 $\gamma$ -TFPs with SD1 and SD4 binders and SD1 CD28 $\zeta$  CAR. **FIG. 12C-D** shows results from surviving mice from 12A-B that were re-challenged with tumor cells in order to determine whether the mice would maintain their anti-MSLN immunity without a second T cell injection. Mice that had been administered SD1 CD3 $\epsilon$ -TFP T cells (**12C**) and SD1 CD3 $\gamma$ -TFP T cells (**12D**) and had previously cleared their tumors, were re-inoculated with either MSLN+ (MSTO) or MSLN- (Raji) tumor cell lines. Tumor volume was measured and shown on the x-axis.

**FIG. 13** shows production and functional analysis of MSLN-TFP T cells from ovarian cancer patients. **FIG. 13A** is a schematic diagram of the experimental design. **FIG. 13B-C** show *in vitro* killing of MSTO-MSLN-Luc tumor cells by patients' SD1  $\epsilon$ -TFP T cells. MSTO-MSLN-Luc tumor cells (target cells) were confirmed for mesothelin expression (**13B**); SD1  $\epsilon$ -TFP T cells (effector cells) and matching non-transduced control were added at E-to-T (effector to target) ratios 5-to-1, 1-to-1, or 1-to-5 for 24 hours. The luminescence of target cells was measured relative luminescence unit (RLU) by SpectraMax® M5 plate reader (Molecular devices). Each line in the figure represents the average of 3 replicates (**13C**). **FIGs. 13D-L** show measurement of the cytokine profile of SD1  $\epsilon$ -TFP T cells from ovarian cancer patients, including IFN $\gamma$  (**13D**), GM-CSF (**13E**), Granzyme A (**13F**), Granzyme B (**13G**), IL-2 (**13H**), MIP-1 $\alpha$  (**13I**), MIP-1 $\beta$  (**13J**), TNF $\alpha$  (**13K**), and perforin (**13L**). MSTO-MSLN-Luc tumor cells (target cells) were plated at 10000 cells/well in 96 flat bottom plate. SD1  $\epsilon$ -TFP T cells (effector cells) and a matching non-transduced control were added at 1-to-1 ratio for 24 hours. Cell supernatants were collected and cytokines were measured using a Luminex® assay.

**FIG. 14** shows the *in vivo* efficacy of patient-derived SD1 CD3 $\epsilon$ -TFP T cells in MSLN-high xenograft tumor mouse model. MSTO-211H-FL MSLN-Luc cells were inoculated at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells per mouse subcutaneously. Ten days after tumor injection (tumor volume  $\sim 200-300 \text{ mm}^3$ ),  $5 \times 10^6$  T cells were injected intravenously into each animal. Each line in the figure represents single animal. Data are shown for T cells from ND12 (**14A**), Patient 1 (**14B**), Patient 2 (**14C**), Patient 3 (**14D**), and Patient 4 (**14E**). Circles indicate tumor size in mice inoculated with untransduced T cells; squares indicate those inoculated with TFP T cells.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

**[0040]** In one aspect, described herein are isolated nucleic acid molecules encoding a T-cell Receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) that comprise a TCR subunit and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an anti-mesothelin binding domain. In some embodiments, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR extracellular domain. In other embodiments, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR transmembrane domain. In yet other embodiments, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR intracellular domain. In further embodiments, the TCR subunit comprises (i) a TCR extracellular domain, (ii) a TCR transmembrane domain, and (iii) a TCR intracellular domain, wherein at least two of (i), (ii), and (iii) are from the same TCR subunit. In yet further embodiments, the TCR subunit comprises a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain selected from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 epsilon, CD3 gamma or CD3 delta, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications thereto. In yet further embodiments, the TCR subunit comprises an intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain selected from a functional signaling domain of 4-IBB and/or a functional signaling domain of CD3 zeta, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications thereto. **[0041]** In some embodiments, the isolated nucleic acid molecules comprise (i) a light chain (LC) CDR1, LC CDR2 and LC CDR3 of any anti-mesothelin light chain binding domain amino acid sequence provided herein, and/or (ii) a heavy

chain (HC) CDR1, HC CDR2 and HC CDR3 of any anti-mesothelin heavy chain binding domain amino acid sequence provided herein.

**[0042]** In some embodiments, the light chain variable region comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 30, 20 or 10 modifications of an amino acid sequence of a light chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity to an amino acid sequence provided herein. In other embodiments, the heavy chain variable region comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 30, 20 or 10 modifications of an amino acid sequence of a heavy chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity to an amino acid sequence provided herein.

**[0043]** In some embodiments, the TFP includes an extracellular domain of a TCR subunit that comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of the alpha or beta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, or CD3 gamma, or a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 20, 10 or 5 modifications thereto. In other embodiments, the encoded TFP includes a transmembrane domain that comprises a transmembrane domain of a protein selected from the group consisting of the alpha, beta chain of the TCR or TCR subunits CD3 epsilon, CD3 gamma and CD3 delta, or a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 20, 10 or 5 modifications thereto.

**[0044]** In some embodiments, the encoded TFP includes a transmembrane domain that comprises a transmembrane domain of a protein selected from the group consisting of the alpha, beta or zeta chain of the TCR or CD3 epsilon, CD3 gamma and CD3 delta CD45, CD2, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD28, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137 and CD154, or a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 20, 10 or 5 modifications thereto.

**[0045]** In some embodiments, the encoded anti-mesothelin binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence. In some instances, the encoded linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 4. In some instances, the encoded linker sequence comprises a long linker (LL) sequence. In some instances, the encoded long linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=2 to 4. In some instances, the encoded linker sequence comprises a short linker (SL) sequence. In some instances, the encoded short linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 3.

**[0046]** In some embodiments, the isolated nucleic acid molecules further comprise a sequence encoding a costimulatory domain. In some instances, the costimulatory domain is a functional signaling domain obtained from a protein selected from the group consisting of DAP10, DAP12, CD30, LIGHT, OX40, CD2, CD27, CD28, CDS, ICAM-1, LFA-1 (CD11a/CD18), ICOS (CD278), and 4-1BB (CD137), or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 20, 10 or 5 modifications thereto.

**[0047]** In some embodiments, the isolated nucleic acid molecules further comprise a leader sequence.

**[0048]** Also provided herein are isolated polypeptide molecules encoded by any of the previously described nucleic acid molecules.

**[0049]** Also provided herein in another aspect, are isolated T-cell receptor fusion protein (TFP) molecules that comprise a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain. In some embodiments, the isolated TFP molecules comprises an antibody or antibody fragment comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain.

**[0050]** In some embodiments, the human or humanized antibody domain comprises an antibody fragment. In some embodiments, the human or humanized antibody domain comprises a scFv or a  $V_H$  domain.

**[0051]** In some embodiments, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is a scFv or a  $V_H$  domain. In other embodiments, the anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises a light chain and a heavy chain of an amino acid sequence provided herein, or a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 30, 20 or 10 modifications of an amino acid sequence of a light chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity with an amino acid sequence provided herein.

**[0052]** In some embodiments, the isolated TFP molecules comprise a TCR extracellular domain that comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of the alpha or beta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, or CD3 gamma, or an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications but not more than 20, 10 or 5 modifications thereto.

**[0053]** In some embodiments, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence. In some instances, the linker region comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a long linker (LL) sequence. In some instances, the long linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=2 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a short linker (SL) sequence. In some instances, the short linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 3.

**[0054]** In some embodiments, the isolated TFP molecules further comprise a sequence encoding a costimulatory domain. In other embodiments, the isolated TFP molecules further comprise a sequence encoding an intracellular signaling domain. In yet other embodiments, the isolated TFP molecules further comprise a leader sequence.

**[0055]** Also provided herein are vectors that comprise a nucleic acid molecule encoding any of the previously described TFP molecules. In some embodiments, the vector is selected from the group consisting of a DNA, a RNA, a plasmid, a lentivirus vector, adenoviral vector, or a retrovirus vector. In some embodiments, the vector further comprises a promoter. In some embodiments, the vector is an *in vitro* transcribed vector. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence in the vector further comprises a poly(A) tail. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence in the vector further comprises a 3'UTR.

**[0056]** Also provided herein are cells that comprise any of the described vectors. In some embodiments, the cell is a human T-cell. In some embodiments, the cell is a CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell. In other embodiments, the cells further comprise a nucleic acid encoding an inhibitory molecule that comprises a first polypeptide that comprises at least a portion of an inhibitory molecule, associated with a second polypeptide that comprises a positive signal from an intracellular signaling domain. In some instances, the inhibitory molecule comprise first polypeptide that comprises at least a portion of PD1 and a second polypeptide comprising a costimulatory domain and primary signaling domain.

**[0057]** In another aspect, provided herein are isolated TFP molecules that comprise a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide.

**[0058]** In another aspect, provided herein are isolated TFP molecules that comprise a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally integrating into an endogenous TCR complex.

**[0059]** In another aspect, provided herein are human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cells that comprise at least two TFP molecules, the TFP molecules comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide in, at and/or on the surface of the human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell.

**[0060]** In another aspect, provided herein are protein complexes that comprise i) a TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain; and ii) at least one endogenous TCR complex.

**[0061]** In some embodiments, the TCR comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of the alpha or beta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, or CD3 gamma. In some embodiments, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence. In some instances, the linker region comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a long linker (LL) sequence. In some instances, the long linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=2 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a short linker (SL) sequence. In some instances, the short linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 3.

**[0062]** Also provided herein are human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cells that comprise at least two different TFP proteins per any of the described protein complexes.

**[0063]** In another aspect, provided herein is a population of human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cells, wherein the T-cells of the population individually or collectively comprise at least two TFP molecules, the TFP molecules comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide in, at and/or on the surface of the human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell.

**[0064]** In another aspect, provided herein is a population of human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cells, wherein the T-cells of the population individually or collectively comprise at least two TFP molecules encoded by an isolated nucleic acid molecule provided herein.

**[0065]** In another aspect, provided herein are methods of making a cell comprising transducing a T-cell with any of the described vectors.

**[0066]** In another aspect, provided herein are methods of generating a population of RNA-engineered cells that comprise introducing an *in vitro* transcribed RNA or synthetic RNA into a cell, where the RNA comprises a nucleic acid encoding any of the described TFP molecules.

**[0067]** In another aspect, provided herein are methods of providing an anti-tumor immunity in a mammal that comprise administering to the mammal an effective amount of a cell expressing any of the described TFP molecules. In some embodiments, the cell is an autologous T-cell. In some embodiments, the cell is an allogeneic T-cell. In some embodiments, the mammal is a human.

**[0068]** In another aspect, provided herein are methods of treating a mammal having a disease associated with expression of mesothelin that comprise administering to the mammal an effective amount of the cell of comprising any of the described TFP molecules. In some embodiments, the disease associated with mesothelin expression is selected from a proliferative disease such as a cancer or malignancy or a precancerous condition such as a pancreatic cancer, an ovarian cancer, a stomach cancer, a lung cancer, or an endometrial cancer, or is a non-cancer related indication

associated with expression of mesothelin.

[0069] In some embodiments, the cells expressing any of the described TFP molecules are administered in combination with an agent that ameliorates one or more side effects associated with administration of a cell expressing a TFP molecule. In some embodiments, the cells expressing any of the described TFP molecules are administered in combination with an agent that treats the disease associated with mesothelin.

[0070] Also provided herein are any of the described isolated nucleic acid molecules, any of the described isolated polypeptide molecules, any of the described isolated TFPs, any of the described protein complexes, any of the described vectors or any of the described cells for use as a medicament

## 10 Definitions

[0071] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention pertains.

[0072] The term "a" and "an" refers to one or to more than one (i.e., to at least one) of the grammatical object of the article. By way of example, "an element" means one element or more than one element.

[0073] As used herein, "about" can mean plus or minus less than 1 or 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 25, 30, or greater than 30 percent, depending upon the situation and known or knowable by one skilled in the art.

[0074] As used herein the specification, "subject" or "subjects" or "individuals" may include, but are not limited to, mammals such as humans or non-human mammals, e.g., domesticated, agricultural or wild, animals, as well as birds, and aquatic animals. "Patients" are subjects suffering from or at risk of developing a disease, disorder or condition or otherwise in need of the compositions and methods provided herein.

[0075] As used herein, "treating" or "treatment" refers to any indicia of success in the treatment or amelioration of the disease or condition. Treating can include, for example, reducing, delaying or alleviating the severity of one or more symptoms of the disease or condition, or it can include reducing the frequency with which symptoms of a disease, defect, disorder, or adverse condition, and the like, are experienced by a patient. As used herein, "treat or prevent" is sometimes used herein to refer to a method that results in some level of treatment or amelioration of the disease or condition, and contemplates a range of results directed to that end, including but not restricted to prevention of the condition entirely.

[0076] As used herein, "preventing" refers to the prevention of the disease or condition, e.g., tumor formation, in the patient. For example, if an individual at risk of developing a tumor or other form of cancer is treated with the methods of the present invention and does not later develop the tumor or other form of cancer, then the disease has been prevented, at least over a period of time, in that individual.

[0077] As used herein, a "therapeutically effective amount" is the amount of a composition or an active component thereof sufficient to provide a beneficial effect or to otherwise reduce a detrimental non-beneficial event to the individual to whom the composition is administered. By "therapeutically effective dose" herein is meant a dose that produces one or more desired or desirable (e.g., beneficial) effects for which it is administered, such administration occurring one or more times over a given period of time. The exact dose will depend on the purpose of the treatment, and will be ascertainable by one skilled in the art using known techniques (see, e.g. Lieberman, *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms* (vols. 1-3, 1992); Lloyd, *The Art, Science and Technology of Pharmaceutical Compounding* (1999); and Pickar, *Dosage Calculations* (1999))

[0078] As used herein, a "T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein" or "TFP" includes a recombinant polypeptide derived from the various polypeptides comprising the TCR that is generally capable of i) binding to a surface antigen on target cells and ii) interacting with other polypeptide components of the intact TCR complex, typically when co-located in or on the surface of a T-cell. A "TFP T cell" is a T cell that has been transduced (e.g., according to the methods disclosed herein) and that expresses a TFP, e.g., incorporated into the natural TCR. In some embodiments, the T cell is a CD4+ T cell, a CD8+ T cell, or a CD4+ / CD8+ T cell. In some embodiments, the TFP T cell is an NK cell. In some embodiments, the TFP T cell is agamma-delta T cell.

[0079] As used herein, the term "mesothelin" also known as MSLN or CAK1 antigen or Pre-pro-megakaryocyte-potentiating factor, refers to the protein that in humans is encoded by the MSLN (or Megakaryocyte-potentiating factor (MPF)) gene. Mesothelin is a 40 kDa protein present on normal mesothelial cells and overexpressed in several human tumors, including mesothelioma and ovarian and pancreatic adenocarcinoma. The mesothelin gene encodes a precursor protein that is processed to yield mesothelin which is attached to the cell membrane by a glycoprophatidylinositol linkage and a 31-kDa shed fragment named megakaryocyte-potentiating factor (MPF). Mesothelin may be involved in cell adhesion, but its biological function is not known. Mesothelin is a tumour differentiation antigen that is normally present on the mesothelial cells lining the pleura, peritoneum and pericardium. Mesothelin is an antigenic determinant detectable on mesothelioma cells, ovarian cancer cells, pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell and some squamous cell carcinomas (see, e.g., Kojima et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:21984-21990(1995) and Onda et al., *Clin. Cancer Res.* 12:4225-4231(2006)). Mesothelin interacts with CA125/MUC16 (see, e.g., Rump et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*

279:9190-9198(2004) and Ma et al., J. Biol. Chem. 287:33123-33131(2012)).

[0080] The human and murine amino acid and nucleic acid sequences can be found in a public database, such as GenBank, UniProt and Swiss-Prot. For example, the amino acid sequence of human mesothelin can be found as UniProt/Swiss-Prot Accession No. Q13421. The human mesothelin polypeptide canonical sequence is UniProt Accession No. Q13421 (or Q13421-1):

MALPTARPLLGSCGTPALGSLLFLLFSLGWVQPSRTLAGETGQEAAPLDGVLANPPNISSLSPRQ  
 10 LLGFPCAEVSGLSTERVRELAVALAQKNVKLSTEQLRCLAHRLSEPPEDLDALPLDLLLFLNPDA  
 FSGPQACTRFFSRITKANVDLLPRGAPERQRLLPAALACWGVRGSSLSEADVRALGGLACDLPG  
 15 RFVAESAEVLLPRLVSCPGPLDQDQQEAARAALQGGGPPYGPPSTWSVSTM DALRGLLPVLGQP  
 IIRSIPQGIVAAWRQRSSRDPWRQPERTILRPRFRREVEKTACPSGKKAREIDESLIFYKKWELEA  
 CVDAALLATQMDRVNAIPFTYEQLDVLKHKLDELYPQGYPESVIQHLGYLFLKMSPEDIRKWN  
 VTSLETLKALLEVNKGHEMSPQAPRRPLPQVATLIDRFVKGRGQLDKDTLTLTAFYPGYLCSL  
 20 SPEELSSVPPSSIWAVRPQDLDTCPRQLDVLPKARLAFQNMNGSEYFVKIQSFLGGAPTEDLK  
 ALSQQNVSMDLATFMKLRDAVLPLTVAEVQKLLGPHVEGLKAEERHRPVRDWILRQRQDDL  
 DTLGLGLQGGIPNGYLVLDLSMQEALSGTPCLLGP GPVLTVLALLLASTLA (SEQ ID NO:15).

[0081] The nucleotide sequence encoding human mesothelin transcript variant 1 can be found at Accession No. NM005823. The nucleotide sequence encoding human mesothelin transcript variant 2 can be found at Accession No. NM013404. The nucleotide sequence encoding human mesothelin transcript variant 3 can be found at Accession No. NM001177355. Mesothelin is expressed on mesothelioma cells, ovarian cancer cells, pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell and squamous cell carcinomas (see, e.g., Kojima et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270:21984-21990(1995) and Onda et al., Clin. Cancer Res. 12:4225-4231(2006)). Other cells that express mesothelin are provided below in the definition of "disease associated with expression of mesothelin." Mesothelin also interacts with CA125/MUC16 (see, e.g., Rump et al., J. Biol. Chem. 279:9190-9198(2004) and Ma et al., J. Biol. Chem. 287:33123-33131(2012)). In one example, the antigen-binding portion of TFPs recognizes and binds an epitope within the extracellular domain of the mesothelin protein as expressed on a normal or malignant mesothelioma cell, ovarian cancer cell, pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell, or squamous cell carcinoma cell.

[0082] The term "antibody," as used herein, refers to a protein, or polypeptide sequences derived from an immunoglobulin molecule, which specifically binds to an antigen. Antibodies can be intact immunoglobulins of polyclonal or monoclonal origin, or fragments thereof and can be derived from natural or from recombinant sources.

[0083] The terms "antibody fragment" or "antibody binding domain" refer to at least one portion of an antibody, or recombinant variants thereof, that contains the antigen binding domain, i.e., an antigenic determining variable region of an intact antibody, that is sufficient to confer recognition and specific binding of the antibody fragment to a target, such as an antigen and its defined epitope. Examples of antibody fragments include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, and Fv fragments, single-chain (sc)Fv ("scFv") antibody fragments, linear antibodies, single domain antibodies (abbreviated "sdAb") (either V<sub>L</sub> or V<sub>H</sub>), camelid V<sub>HH</sub> domains, and multi-specific antibodies formed from antibody fragments.

[0084] The term "scFv" refers to a fusion protein comprising at least one antibody fragment comprising a variable region of a light chain and at least one antibody fragment comprising a variable region of a heavy chain, wherein the light and heavy chain variable regions are contiguously linked via a short flexible polypeptide linker, and capable of being expressed as a single polypeptide chain, and wherein the scFv retains the specificity of the intact antibody from which it is derived.

[0085] "Heavy chain variable region" or "V<sub>H</sub>" (or, in the case of single domain antibodies, e.g., nanobodies, "V<sub>HH</sub>") with regard to an antibody refers to the fragment of the heavy chain that contains three CDRs interposed between flanking stretches known as framework regions, these framework regions are generally more highly conserved than the CDRs and form a scaffold to support the CDRs.

[0086] Unless specified, as used herein a scFv may have the V<sub>L</sub> and V<sub>H</sub> variable regions in either order, e.g., with respect to the N-terminal and C-terminal ends of the polypeptide, the scFv may comprise V<sub>L</sub>-linker-V<sub>H</sub> or may comprise V<sub>H</sub>-linker-V<sub>L</sub>.

[0087] The portion of the TFP composition of the invention comprising an antibody or antibody fragment thereof may

exist in a variety of forms where the antigen binding domain is expressed as part of a contiguous polypeptide chain including, for example, a single domain antibody fragment (sdAb) or heavy chain antibodies HCAb, a single chain antibody (scFv) derived from a murine, humanized or human antibody (Harlow et al., 1999, In: *Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, N.Y.; Harlow et al., 1989, In: *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.; Houston et al., 1988, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:5879-5883; Bird et al., 1988, *Science* 242:423-426). In one aspect, the antigen binding domain of a TFP composition of the invention comprises an antibody fragment. In a further aspect, the TFP comprises an antibody fragment that comprises a scFv or a sdAb.

**[0088]** The term "antibody heavy chain," refers to the larger of the two types of polypeptide chains present in antibody molecules in their naturally occurring conformations, and which normally determines the class to which the antibody belongs.

**[0089]** The term "antibody light chain," refers to the smaller of the two types of polypeptide chains present in antibody molecules in their naturally occurring conformations. Kappa ("□") and lambda ("□") light chains refer to the two major antibody light chain isotypes.

**[0090]** The term "recombinant antibody" refers to an antibody that is generated using recombinant DNA technology, such as, for example, an antibody expressed by a bacteriophage or yeast expression system. The term should also be construed to mean an antibody which has been generated by the synthesis of a DNA molecule encoding the antibody and which DNA molecule expresses an antibody protein, or an amino acid sequence specifying the antibody, wherein the DNA or amino acid sequence has been obtained using recombinant DNA or amino acid sequence technology which is available and well known in the art.

**[0091]** The term "antigen" or "Ag" refers to a molecule that is capable of being bound specifically by an antibody, or otherwise provokes an immune response. This immune response may involve either antibody production, or the activation of specific immunologically-competent cells, or both.

**[0092]** The skilled artisan will understand that any macromolecule, including virtually all proteins or peptides, can serve as an antigen. Furthermore, antigens can be derived from recombinant or genomic DNA. A skilled artisan will understand that any DNA, which comprises a nucleotide sequences or a partial nucleotide sequence encoding a protein that elicits an immune response therefore encodes an "antigen" as that term is used herein. Furthermore, one skilled in the art will understand that an antigen need not be encoded solely by a full length nucleotide sequence of a gene. It is readily apparent that the present invention includes, but is not limited to, the use of partial nucleotide sequences of more than one gene and that these nucleotide sequences are arranged in various combinations to encode polypeptides that elicit the desired immune response. Moreover, a skilled artisan will understand that an antigen need not be encoded by a "gene" at all. It is readily apparent that an antigen can be generated synthesized or can be derived from a biological sample, or might be macromolecule besides a polypeptide. Such a biological sample can include, but is not limited to a tissue sample, a tumor sample, a cell or a fluid with other biological components.

**[0093]** The term "anti-tumor effect" refers to a biological effect which can be manifested by various means, including but not limited to, e.g., a decrease in tumor volume, a decrease in the number of tumor cells, a decrease in the number of metastases, an increase in life expectancy, decrease in tumor cell proliferation, decrease in tumor cell survival, or amelioration of various physiological symptoms associated with the cancerous condition. An "anti-tumor effect" can also be manifested by the ability of the peptides, polynucleotides, cells and antibodies of the invention in prevention of the occurrence of tumor in the first place.

**[0094]** The term "autologous" refers to any material derived from the same individual to whom it is later to be re-introduced into the individual.

**[0095]** The term "allogeneic" refers to any material derived from a different animal of the same species or different patient as the individual to whom the material is introduced. Two or more individuals are said to be allogeneic to one another when the genes at one or more loci are not identical. In some aspects, allogeneic material from individuals of the same species may be sufficiently unlike genetically to interact antigenically.

**[0096]** The term "xenogeneic" refers to a graft derived from an animal of a different species.

**[0097]** The term "cancer" refers to a disease characterized by the rapid and uncontrolled growth of aberrant cells. Cancer cells can spread locally or through the bloodstream and lymphatic system to other parts of the body. Examples of various cancers are described herein and include but are not limited to, breast cancer, prostate cancer, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, skin cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer, renal cancer, liver cancer, brain cancer, lung cancer, and the like.

**[0098]** The phrase "disease associated with expression of mesothelin" includes, but is not limited to, a disease associated with expression of mesothelin or condition associated with cells which express mesothelin including, e.g., proliferative diseases such as a cancer or malignancy or a precancerous condition. In one aspect, the cancer is a mesothelioma. In one aspect, the cancer is a pancreatic cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is an ovarian cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is a stomach cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is a lung cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is an endometrial cancer. Non-cancer related indications associated with expression of mesothelin include, but are not limited to, e.g., autoimmune disease, (e.g., lupus, rheumatoid arthritis, colitis), inflammatory disorders (allergy and asthma), and trans-

plantation.

**[0099]** The term "conservative sequence modifications" refers to amino acid modifications that do not significantly affect or alter the binding characteristics of the antibody or antibody fragment containing the amino acid sequence. Such conservative modifications include amino acid substitutions, additions and deletions. Modifications can be introduced into an antibody or antibody fragment of the invention by standard techniques known in the art, such as site-directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated mutagenesis. Conservative amino acid substitutions are ones in which the amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a similar side chain. Families of amino acid residues having similar side chains have been defined in the art. These families include amino acids with basic side chains (e.g., lysine, arginine, histidine), acidic side chains (e.g., aspartic acid, glutamic acid), uncharged polar side chains (e.g., glycine, asparagine, glutamine, serine, threonine, tyrosine, cysteine, tryptophan), nonpolar side chains (e.g., alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine), beta-branched side chains (e.g., threonine, valine, isoleucine) and aromatic side chains (e.g., tyrosine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, histidine). Thus, one or more amino acid residues within a TFP of the invention can be replaced with other amino acid residues from the same side chain family and the altered TFP can be tested using the functional assays described herein.

**[0100]** The term "stimulation" refers to a primary response induced by binding of a stimulatory domain or stimulatory molecule (e.g., a TCR/CD3 complex) with its cognate ligand thereby mediating a signal transduction event, such as, but not limited to, signal transduction via the TCR/CD3 complex. Stimulation can mediate altered expression of certain molecules, and/or reorganization of cytoskeletal structures, and the like.

**[0101]** The term "stimulatory molecule" or "stimulatory domain" refers to a molecule or portion thereof expressed by a T-cell that provides the primary cytoplasmic signaling sequence(s) that regulate primary activation of the TCR complex in a stimulatory way for at least some aspect of the T-cell signaling pathway. In one aspect, the primary signal is initiated by, for instance, binding of a TCR/CD3 complex with an MHC molecule loaded with peptide, and which leads to mediation of a T-cell response, including, but not limited to, proliferation, activation, differentiation, and the like. A primary cytoplasmic signaling sequence (also referred to as a "primary signaling domain") that acts in a stimulatory manner may contain a signaling motif which is known as immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif or "ITAM". Examples of an ITAM containing primary cytoplasmic signaling sequence that is of particular use in the invention includes, but is not limited to, those derived from TCR zeta, FcR gamma, FcR beta, CD3 gamma, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, CD5, CD22, CD79a, CD79b, CD278 (also known as "ICOS") and CD66d.

**[0102]** The term "antigen presenting cell" or "APC" refers to an immune system cell such as an accessory cell (e.g., a B-cell, a dendritic cell, and the like) that displays a foreign antigen complexed with major histocompatibility complexes (MHC's) on its surface. T-cells may recognize these complexes using their T-cell receptors (TCRs). APCs process antigens and present them to T-cells.

**[0103]** An "intracellular signaling domain," as the term is used herein, refers to an intracellular portion of a molecule. The intracellular signaling domain generates a signal that promotes an immune effector function of the TFP containing cell, e.g., a TFP-expressing T-cell. Examples of immune effector function, e.g., in a TFP-expressing T-cell, include cytolytic activity and T helper cell activity, including the secretion of cytokines. In an embodiment, the intracellular signaling domain can comprise a primary intracellular signaling domain. Exemplary primary intracellular signaling domains include those derived from the molecules responsible for primary stimulation, or antigen dependent stimulation. In an embodiment, the intracellular signaling domain can comprise a costimulatory intracellular domain. Exemplary costimulatory intracellular signaling domains include those derived from molecules responsible for costimulatory signals, or antigen independent stimulation.

**[0104]** A primary intracellular signaling domain can comprise an ITAM ("immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif"). Examples of ITAM containing primary cytoplasmic signaling sequences include, but are not limited to, those derived from CD3 zeta, FcR gamma, FcR beta, CD3 gamma, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, CD5, CD22, CD79a, CD79b, and CD66d DAP10 and DAP12.

**[0105]** The term "costimulatory molecule" refers to the cognate binding partner on a T-cell that specifically binds with a costimulatory ligand, thereby mediating a costimulatory response by the T-cell, such as, but not limited to, proliferation. Costimulatory molecules are cell surface molecules other than antigen receptors or their ligands that are required for an efficient immune response. Costimulatory molecules include, but are not limited to an MHC class 1 molecule, BTLA and a Toll ligand receptor, as well as DAP10, DAP12, CD30, LIGHT, OX40, CD2, CD27, CD28, CDS, ICAM-1, LFA-1 (CD11a/CD18) and 4-1BB (CD137). A costimulatory intracellular signaling domain can be the intracellular portion of a costimulatory molecule. A costimulatory molecule can be represented in the following protein families: TNF receptor proteins, Immunoglobulin-like proteins, cytokine receptors, integrins, signaling lymphocytic activation molecules (SLAM proteins), and activating NK cell receptors. Examples of such molecules include CD27, CD28, 4-1BB (CD137), OX40, GITR, CD30, CD40, ICOS, BAFFR, HVEM, lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1), CD2, CD7, LIGHT, NKG2C, SLAMF7, NKp80, CD160, B7-H3, and a ligand that specifically binds with CD83, and the like. The intracellular signaling domain can comprise the entire intracellular portion, or the entire native intracellular signaling domain, of the molecule from which it is derived, or a functional fragment thereof. The term "4-1BB" refers to a member of the TNFR

superfamily with an amino acid sequence provided as GenBank Acc. No. AAA62478.2, or the equivalent residues from a non-human species, e.g., mouse, rodent, monkey, ape and the like; and a "4-1BB costimulatory domain" is defined as amino acid residues 214-255 of GenBank Acc. No. AAA62478.2, or equivalent residues from non-human species, e.g., mouse, rodent, monkey, ape and the like.

5 [0106] The term "encoding" refers to the inherent property of specific sequences of nucleotides in a polynucleotide, such as a gene, a cDNA, or an mRNA, to serve as templates for synthesis of other polymers and macromolecules in biological processes having either a defined sequence of nucleotides (e.g., rRNA, tRNA and mRNA) or a defined sequence of amino acids and the biological properties resulting therefrom. Thus, a gene, cDNA, or RNA, encodes a protein if transcription and translation of mRNA corresponding to that gene produces the protein in a cell or other biological system.

10 Both the coding strand, the nucleotide sequence of which is identical to the mRNA sequence and is usually provided in sequence listings, and the non-coding strand, used as the template for transcription of a gene or cDNA, can be referred to as encoding the protein or other product of that gene or cDNA.

15 [0107] Unless otherwise specified, a "nucleotide sequence encoding an amino acid sequence" includes all nucleotide sequences that are degenerate versions of each other and that encode the same amino acid sequence. The phrase nucleotide sequence that encodes a protein or an RNA may also include introns to the extent that the nucleotide sequence encoding the protein may in some version contain one or more introns.

20 [0108] The term "effective amount" or "therapeutically effective amount" are used interchangeably herein, and refer to an amount of a compound, formulation, material, or composition, as described herein effective to achieve a particular biological or therapeutic result.

25 [0109] The term "endogenous" refers to any material from or produced inside an organism, cell, tissue or system.

[0110] The term "exogenous" refers to any material introduced from or produced outside an organism, cell, tissue or system.

30 [0111] The term "expression" refers to the transcription and/or translation of a particular nucleotide sequence driven by a promoter.

35 [0112] The term "transfer vector" refers to a composition of matter which comprises an isolated nucleic acid and which can be used to deliver the isolated nucleic acid to the interior of a cell. Numerous vectors are known in the art including, but not limited to, linear polynucleotides, polynucleotides associated with ionic or amphiphilic compounds, plasmids, and viruses. Thus, the term "transfer vector" includes an autonomously replicating plasmid or a virus. The term should also be construed to further include non-plasmid and non-viral compounds which facilitate transfer of nucleic acid into cells, such as, for example, a polylysine compound, liposome, and the like. Examples of viral transfer vectors include, but are not limited to, adenoviral vectors, adeno-associated virus vectors, retroviral vectors, lentiviral vectors, and the like.

40 [0113] The term "expression vector" refers to a vector comprising a recombinant polynucleotide comprising expression control sequences operatively linked to a nucleotide sequence to be expressed. An expression vector comprises sufficient cis-acting elements for expression; other elements for expression can be supplied by the host cell or in an *in vitro* expression system. Expression vectors include all those known in the art, including cosmids, plasmids (e.g., naked or contained in liposomes) and viruses (e.g., lentiviruses, retroviruses, adenoviruses, and adeno-associated viruses) that incorporate the recombinant polynucleotide.

45 [0114] The term "lentivirus" refers to a genus of the Retroviridae family. Lentiviruses are unique among the retroviruses in being able to infect non-dividing cells; they can deliver a significant amount of genetic information into the DNA of the host cell, so they are one of the most efficient methods of a gene delivery vector. HIV, SIV, and FIV are all examples of lentiviruses.

50 [0115] The term "lentiviral vector" refers to a vector derived from at least a portion of a lentivirus genome, including especially a self-inactivating lentiviral vector as provided in Milone et al., Mol. Ther. 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009). Other examples of lentivirus vectors that may be used in the clinic, include but are not limited to, e.g., the LENTIVECTOR™ gene delivery technology from Oxford BioMedica, the LENTIMAX™ vector system from Lentigen, and the like. Nonclinical types of lentiviral vectors are also available and would be known to one skilled in the art.

55 [0116] The term "homologous" or "identity" refers to the subunit sequence identity between two polymeric molecules, e.g., between two nucleic acid molecules, such as, two DNA molecules or two RNA molecules, or between two polypeptide molecules. When a subunit position in both of the two molecules is occupied by the same monomeric subunit; e.g., if a position in each of two DNA molecules is occupied by adenine, then they are homologous or identical at that position. The homology between two sequences is a direct function of the number of matching or homologous positions; e.g., if half (e.g., five positions in a polymer ten subunits in length) of the positions in two sequences are homologous, the two sequences are 50% homologous; if 90% of the positions (e.g., 9 of 10), are matched or homologous, the two sequences are 90% homologous.

60 [0117] "Humanized" forms of non-human (e.g., murine) antibodies are chimeric immunoglobulins, immunoglobulin chains or fragments thereof (such as Fv, Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub> or other antigen-binding subsequences of antibodies) which contain minimal sequence derived from non-human immunoglobulin. For the most part, humanized antibodies and antibody fragments thereof are human immunoglobulins (recipient antibody or antibody fragment) in which residues

from a complementary-determining region (CDR) of the recipient are replaced by residues from a CDR of a non-human species (donor antibody) such as mouse, rat or rabbit having the desired specificity, affinity, and capacity. In some instances, Fv framework region (FR) residues of the human immunoglobulin are replaced by corresponding non-human residues. Furthermore, a humanized antibody/antibody fragment can comprise residues which are found neither in the recipient antibody nor in the imported CDR or framework sequences. These modifications can further refine and optimize antibody or antibody fragment performance. In general, the humanized antibody or antibody fragment thereof will comprise substantially all of at least one, and typically two, variable domains, in which all or substantially all of the CDR regions correspond to those of a non-human immunoglobulin and all or a significant portion of the FR regions are those of a human immunoglobulin sequence. The humanized antibody or antibody fragment can also comprise at least a portion of an immunoglobulin constant region (Fc), typically that of a human immunoglobulin. For further details, see Jones et al., *Nature*, 321: 522-525, 1986; Reichmann et al., *Nature*, 332: 323-329, 1988; Presta, *Curr. Op. Struct. Biol.*, 2: 593-596, 1992.

**[0118]** "Human" or "fully human" refers to an immunoglobulin, such as an antibody or antibody fragment, where the whole molecule is of human origin or consists of an amino acid sequence identical to a human form of the antibody or immunoglobulin.

**[0119]** The term "isolated" means altered or removed from the natural state. For example, a nucleic acid or a peptide naturally present in a living animal is not "isolated," but the same nucleic acid or peptide partially or completely separated from the coexisting materials of its natural state is "isolated." An isolated nucleic acid or protein can exist in substantially purified form, or can exist in a non-native environment such as, for example, a host cell.

**[0120]** In the context of the present invention, the following abbreviations for the commonly occurring nucleic acid bases are used. "A" refers to adenine, "C" refers to cytosine, "G" refers to guanosine, "T" refers to thymidine, and "U" refers to uridine.

**[0121]** The term "operably linked" or "transcriptional control" refers to functional linkage between a regulatory sequence and a heterologous nucleic acid sequence resulting in expression of the latter. For example, a first nucleic acid sequence is operably linked with a second nucleic acid sequence when the first nucleic acid sequence is placed in a functional relationship with the second nucleic acid sequence. For instance, a promoter is operably linked to a coding sequence if the promoter affects the transcription or expression of the coding sequence. Operably linked DNA sequences can be contiguous with each other and, e.g., where necessary to join two protein coding regions, are in the same reading frame.

**[0122]** The term "parenteral" administration of an immunogenic composition includes, e.g., subcutaneous (s.c.), intravenous (i.v.), intramuscular (i.m.), or intrasternal injection, intratumoral, or infusion techniques.

**[0123]** The term "nucleic acid" or "polynucleotide" refers to deoxyribonucleic acids (DNA) or ribonucleic acids (RNA) and polymers thereof in either single- or double-stranded form. Unless specifically limited, the term encompasses nucleic acids containing known analogues of natural nucleotides that have similar binding properties as the reference nucleic acid and are metabolized in a manner similar to naturally occurring nucleotides. Unless otherwise indicated, a particular nucleic acid sequence also implicitly encompasses conservatively modified variants thereof (e.g., degenerate codon substitutions), alleles, orthologs, SNPs, and complementary sequences as well as the sequence explicitly indicated. Specifically, degenerate codon substitutions may be achieved by generating sequences in which the third position of one or more selected (or all) codons is substituted with mixed-base and/or deoxyinosine residues (Batzer et al., *Nucleic Acid Res.* 19:5081 (1991); Ohtsuka et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:2605-2608 (1985); and Rossolini et al., *Mol. Cell. Probes* 8:91-98 (1994)).

**[0124]** The terms "peptide," "polypeptide," and "protein" are used interchangeably, and refer to a compound comprised of amino acid residues covalently linked by peptide bonds. A protein or peptide must contain at least two amino acids, and no limitation is placed on the maximum number of amino acids that can comprise a protein's or peptide's sequence. Polypeptides include any peptide or protein comprising two or more amino acids joined to each other by peptide bonds.

As used herein, the term refers to both short chains, which also commonly are referred to in the art as peptides, oligopeptides and oligomers, for example, and to longer chains, which generally are referred to in the art as proteins, of which there are many types. "Polypeptides" include, for example, biologically active fragments, substantially homologous polypeptides, oligopeptides, homodimers, heterodimers, variants of polypeptides, modified polypeptides, derivatives, analogs, fusion proteins, among others. A polypeptide includes a natural peptide, a recombinant peptide, or a combination thereof.

**[0125]** The term "promoter" refers to a DNA sequence recognized by the transcription machinery of the cell, or introduced synthetic machinery, required to initiate the specific transcription of a polynucleotide sequence.

**[0126]** The term "promoter/regulatory sequence" refers to a nucleic acid sequence which is required for expression of a gene product operably linked to the promoter/regulatory sequence. In some instances, this sequence may be the core promoter sequence and in other instances, this sequence may also include an enhancer sequence and other regulatory elements which are required for expression of the gene product. The promoter/regulatory sequence may, for example, be one which expresses the gene product in a tissue specific manner.

**[0127]** The term "constitutive" promoter refers to a nucleotide sequence which, when operably linked with a polynu-

cleotide which encodes or specifies a gene product, causes the gene product to be produced in a cell under most or all physiological conditions of the cell.

[0128] The term "inducible" promoter refers to a nucleotide sequence which, when operably linked with a polynucleotide which encodes or specifies a gene product, causes the gene product to be produced in a cell substantially only when an inducer which corresponds to the promoter is present in the cell.

[0129] The term "tissue-specific" promoter refers to a nucleotide sequence which, when operably linked with a polynucleotide encodes or specified by a gene, causes the gene product to be produced in a cell substantially only if the cell is a cell of the tissue type corresponding to the promoter.

[0130] The terms "linker" and "flexible polypeptide linker" as used in the context of a scFv refers to a peptide linker that consists of amino acids such as glycine and/or serine residues used alone or in combination, to link variable heavy and variable light chain regions together. In one embodiment, the flexible polypeptide linker is a Gly/Ser linker and comprises the amino acid sequence (Gly-Gly-GlySer)<sub>n</sub>, where n is a positive integer equal to or greater than 1. For example, n=1, n=2, n=3, n=4, n=5, n=6, n=7, n=8, n=9 and n=10. In one embodiment, the flexible polypeptide linkers include, but are not limited to, (Gly<sub>4</sub>Ser)<sub>4</sub> or (Gly<sub>4</sub>Ser)<sub>3</sub>. In another embodiment, the linkers include multiple repeats of (Gly<sub>2</sub>Ser), (GlySer) or (Gly<sub>3</sub>Ser). Also included within the scope of the invention are linkers described in WO2012/138475 (incorporated herein by reference). In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a long linker (LL) sequence. In some instances, the long linker sequence comprises (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>n</sub>, wherein n=2 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a short linker (SL) sequence. In some instances, the short linker sequence comprises (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>n</sub>, wherein n=1 to 3.

[0131] As used herein, a 5' cap (also termed an RNA cap, an RNA 7-methylguanosine cap or an RNA m7G cap) is a modified guanine nucleotide that has been added to the "front" or 5' end of a eukaryotic messenger RNA shortly after the start of transcription. The 5' cap consists of a terminal group which is linked to the first transcribed nucleotide. Its presence is critical for recognition by the ribosome and protection from RNases. Cap addition is coupled to transcription, and occurs co-transcriptionally, such that each influences the other. Shortly after the start of transcription, the 5' end of the mRNA being synthesized is bound by a cap-synthesizing complex associated with RNA polymerase. This enzymatic complex catalyzes the chemical reactions that are required for mRNA capping. Synthesis proceeds as a multi-step biochemical reaction. The capping moiety can be modified to modulate functionality of mRNA such as its stability or efficiency of translation.

[0132] As used herein, "*in vitro* transcribed RNA" refers to RNA, preferably mRNA, which has been synthesized *in vitro*. Generally, the *in vitro* transcribed RNA is generated from an *in vitro* transcription vector. The *in vitro* transcription vector comprises a template that is used to generate the *in vitro* transcribed RNA.

[0133] As used herein, a "poly(A)" is a series of adenosines attached by polyadenylation to the mRNA. In the preferred embodiment of a construct for transient expression, the polyA is between 50 and 5000, preferably greater than 64, more preferably greater than 100, most preferably greater than 300 or 400. Poly(A) sequences can be modified chemically or enzymatically to modulate mRNA functionality such as localization, stability or efficiency of translation.

[0134] As used herein, "polyadenylation" refers to the covalent linkage of a polyadenylyl moiety, or its modified variant, to a messenger RNA molecule. In eukaryotic organisms, most messenger RNA (mRNA) molecules are polyadenylated at the 3' end. The 3' poly(A) tail is a long sequence of adenine nucleotides (often several hundred) added to the pre-mRNA through the action of an enzyme, polyadenylate polymerase. In higher eukaryotes, the poly(A) tail is added onto transcripts that contain a specific sequence, the polyadenylation signal. The poly(A) tail and the protein bound to it aid in protecting mRNA from degradation by exonucleases. Polyadenylation is also important for transcription termination, export of the mRNA from the nucleus, and translation. Polyadenylation occurs in the nucleus immediately after transcription of DNA into RNA, but additionally can also occur later in the cytoplasm. After transcription has been terminated, the mRNA chain is cleaved through the action of an endonuclease complex associated with RNA polymerase. The cleavage site is usually characterized by the presence of the base sequence AAUAAA near the cleavage site. After the mRNA has been cleaved, adenosine residues are added to the free 3' end at the cleavage site.

[0135] As used herein, "transient" refers to expression of a non-integrated transgene for a period of hours, days or weeks, wherein the period of time of expression is less than the period of time for expression of the gene if integrated into the genome or contained within a stable plasmid replicon in the host cell.

[0136] The term "signal transduction pathway" refers to the biochemical relationship between a variety of signal transduction molecules that play a role in the transmission of a signal from one portion of a cell to another portion of a cell. The phrase "cell surface receptor" includes molecules and complexes of molecules capable of receiving a signal and transmitting signal across the membrane of a cell.

[0137] The term "subject" is intended to include living organisms in which an immune response can be elicited (e.g., mammals, human).

[0138] The term, a "substantially purified" cell refers to a cell that is essentially free of other cell types. A substantially purified cell also refers to a cell which has been separated from other cell types with which it is normally associated in its naturally occurring state. In some instances, a population of substantially purified cells refers to a homogenous population of cells. In other instances, this term refers simply to cell that have been separated from the cells with which

they are naturally associated in their natural state. In some aspects, the cells are cultured *in vitro*. In other aspects, the cells are not cultured *in vitro*.

[0139] The term "therapeutic" as used herein means a treatment. A therapeutic effect is obtained by reduction, suppression, remission, or eradication of a disease state.

5 [0140] The term "prophylaxis" as used herein means the prevention of or protective treatment for a disease or disease state.

[0141] In the context of the present invention, "tumor antigen" or "hyperproliferative disorder antigen" or "antigen associated with a hyperproliferative disorder" refers to antigens that are common to specific hyperproliferative disorders. In certain aspects, the hyperproliferative disorder antigens of the present invention are derived from, cancers including 10 but not limited to primary or metastatic melanoma

[0142] mesothelioma, renal cell carcinoma, stomach cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, colon cancer, cervical cancer, brain cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, kidney, endometrial, and stomach cancer.

15 [0143] In some instances, the disease is a cancer selected from the group consisting of mesothelioma, papillary serous ovarian adenocarcinoma, clear cell ovarian carcinoma, mixed Mullerian ovarian carcinoma, endometrioid mucinous ovarian carcinoma, malignant pleural disease, pancreatic adenocarcinoma, ductal pancreatic adenocarcinoma, uterine serous carcinoma, lung adenocarcinoma, extrahepatic bile duct carcinoma, gastric adenocarcinoma, esophageal adenocarcinoma, colorectal adenocarcinoma, breast adenocarcinoma, a disease associated with mesothelin expression, and combinations thereof, a disease associated with mesothelin expression, and combinations thereof.

20 [0144] The term "transfected" or "transformed" or "transduced" refers to a process by which exogenous nucleic acid is transferred or introduced into the host cell. A "transfected" or "transformed" or "transduced" cell is one which has been transfected, transformed or transduced with exogenous nucleic acid. The cell includes the primary subject cell and its progeny.

25 [0145] The term "specifically binds," refers to an antibody, an antibody fragment or a specific ligand, which recognizes and binds a cognate binding partner (e.g., mesothelin) present in a sample, but which does not necessarily and substantially recognize or bind other molecules in the sample.

30 [0146] Ranges: throughout this disclosure, various aspects of the invention can be presented in a range format. It should be understood that the description in range format is merely for convenience and brevity and should not be construed as an inflexible limitation on the scope of the invention. Accordingly, the description of a range should be considered to have specifically disclosed all the possible subranges as well as individual numerical values within that range. For example, description of a range such as from 1 to 6 should be considered to have specifically disclosed subranges such as from 1 to 3, from 1 to 4, from 1 to 5, from 2 to 4, from 2 to 6, from 3 to 6 etc., as well as individual 35 numbers within that range, for example, 1, 2, 2.7, 3, 4, 5, 5.3, and 6. As another example, a range such as 95-99% identity, includes something with 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identity, and includes subranges such as 96-99%, 96-98%, 96-97%, 97-99%, 97-98% and 98-99% identity. This applies regardless of the breadth of the range.

## DESCRIPTION

40 [0147] Provided herein are compositions of matter and methods of use for the treatment of a disease such as cancer, using T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion proteins. As used herein, a "T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein" or "TFP" includes a recombinant polypeptide derived from the various polypeptides comprising the TCR that is generally capable of i) binding to a surface antigen on target cells and ii) interacting with other polypeptide components of the intact TCR complex, typically when co-located in or on the surface of a T-cell. As provided herein, TFPs provide substantial benefits as compared to Chimeric Antigen Receptors. The term "Chimeric Antigen Receptor" or alternatively a "CAR" refers to 45 a recombinant polypeptide comprising an extracellular antigen binding domain in the form of a scFv, a transmembrane domain, and cytoplasmic signaling domains (also referred to herein as "an intracellular signaling domains") comprising a functional signaling domain derived from a stimulatory molecule as defined below. Generally, the central intracellular signaling domain of a CAR is derived from the CD3 zeta chain that is normally found associated with the TCR complex. The CD3 zeta signaling domain can be fused with one or more functional signaling domains derived from at least one 50 co-stimulatory molecule such as 4-1BB (i.e., CD137), CD27 and/or CD28.

### T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion proteins (TFP)

55 [0148] The present invention encompasses recombinant DNA constructs encoding TFPs, wherein the TFP comprises an antibody fragment that binds specifically to mesothelin, e.g., human mesothelin, wherein the sequence of the antibody fragment is contiguous with and in the same reading frame as a nucleic acid sequence encoding a TCR subunit or portion thereof. The TFPs provided herein are able to associate with one or more endogenous (or alternatively, one or more exogenous, or a combination of endogenous and exogenous) TCR subunits in order to form a functional TCR

complex.

**[0149]** In one aspect, the TFP of the invention comprises a target-specific binding element otherwise referred to as an antigen binding domain. The choice of moiety depends upon the type and number of target antigen that define the surface of a target cell. For example, the antigen binding domain may be chosen to recognize a target antigen that acts as a cell surface marker on target cells associated with a particular disease state. Thus, examples of cell surface markers that may act as target antigens for the antigen binding domain in a TFP of the invention include those associated with viral, bacterial and parasitic infections; autoimmune diseases; and cancerous diseases (e.g., malignant diseases).

**[0150]** In one aspect, the TFP-mediated T-cell response can be directed to an antigen of interest by way of engineering an antigen-binding domain into the TFP that specifically binds a desired antigen.

**[0151]** In one aspect, the portion of the TFP comprising the antigen binding domain comprises an antigen binding domain that targets mesothelin. In one aspect, the antigen binding domain targets human mesothelin.

**[0152]** The antigen binding domain can be any domain that binds to the antigen including but not limited to a monoclonal antibody, a polyclonal antibody, a recombinant antibody, a human antibody, a humanized antibody, and a functional fragment thereof, including but not limited to a single-domain antibody such as a heavy chain variable domain ( $V_H$ ), a light chain variable domain ( $V_L$ ) and a variable domain ( $V_{HH}$ ) of a camelid derived nanobody, and to an alternative scaffold known in the art to function as antigen binding domain, such as a recombinant fibronectin domain, anticalin, DARPIN and the like. Likewise a natural or synthetic ligand specifically recognizing and binding the target antigen can be used as antigen binding domain for the TFP. In some instances, it is beneficial for the antigen binding domain to be derived from the same species in which the TFP will ultimately be used in. For example, for use in humans, it may be beneficial for the antigen binding domain of the TFP to comprise human or humanized residues for the antigen binding domain of an antibody or antibody fragment.

**[0153]** Thus, in one aspect, the antigen-binding domain comprises a humanized or human antibody or an antibody fragment, or a murine antibody or antibody fragment. In one embodiment, the humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises one or more (e.g., all three) light chain complementary determining region 1 (LC CDR1), light chain complementary determining region 2 (LC CDR2), and light chain complementary determining region 3 (LC CDR3) of a humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain described herein, and/or one or more (e.g., all three) heavy chain complementary determining region 1 (HC CDR1), heavy chain complementary determining region 2 (HC CDR2), and heavy chain complementary determining region 3 (HC CDR3) of a humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain described herein, e.g., a humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain comprising one or more, e.g., all three, LC CDRs and one or more, e.g., all three, HC CDRs. In one embodiment, the humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises one or more (e.g., all three) heavy chain complementary determining region 1 (HC CDR1), heavy chain complementary determining region 2 (HC CDR2), and heavy chain complementary determining region 3 (HC CDR3) of a humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain described herein, e.g., the humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain has two variable heavy chain regions, each comprising a HC CDR1, a HC CDR2 and a HC CDR3 described herein. In one embodiment, the humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises a humanized or human light chain variable region described herein and/or a humanized or human heavy chain variable region described herein. In one embodiment, the humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises a humanized heavy chain variable region described herein, e.g., at least two humanized or human heavy chain variable regions described herein. In one embodiment, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is a scFv comprising a light chain and a heavy chain of an amino acid sequence provided herein. In an embodiment, the anti-mesothelin binding domain (e.g., a scFv) comprises: a light chain variable region comprising an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications (e.g., substitutions) but not more than 30, 20 or 10 modifications (e.g., substitutions) of an amino acid sequence of a light chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity with an amino acid sequence provided herein; and/or a heavy chain variable region comprising an amino acid sequence having at least one, two or three modifications (e.g., substitutions) but not more than 30, 20 or 10 modifications (e.g., substitutions) of an amino acid sequence of a heavy chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity to an amino acid sequence provided herein. In one embodiment, the humanized or human anti-mesothelin binding domain is a scFv, and a light chain variable region comprising an amino acid sequence described herein, is attached to a heavy chain variable region comprising an amino acid sequence described herein, via a linker, e.g., a linker described herein. In one embodiment, the humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain includes a  $(Gly_4-Ser)_n$  linker, wherein n is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6, preferably 3 or 4. The light chain variable region and heavy chain variable region of a scFv can be, e.g., in any of the following orientations: light chain variable region-linker-heavy chain variable region or heavy chain variable region-linker-light chain variable region. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a long linker (LL) sequence. In some instances, the long linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=2 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a short linker (SL) sequence. In some instances, the short linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 3. **[0154]** In some aspects, a non-human antibody is humanized, where specific sequences or regions of the antibody are modified to increase similarity to an antibody naturally produced in a human or fragment thereof. In one aspect, the antigen binding domain is humanized.

**[0155]** A humanized antibody can be produced using a variety of techniques known in the art, including but not limited to, CDR-grafting (see, e.g., European Patent No. EP 239,400; International Publication No. WO 91/09967; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,225,539, 5,530,101, and 5,585,089, each of which is incorporated herein in its entirety by reference), veneering or resurfacing (see, e.g., European Patent Nos. EP 592,106 and EP 519,596; Padlan, 1991, *Molecular Immunology*, 28(4/5):489-498; Studnicka et al., 1994, *Protein Engineering*, 7(6):805-814; and Roguska et al., 1994, *PNAS*, 91:969-973, each of which is incorporated herein by its entirety by reference), chain shuffling (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,565,332, which is incorporated herein in its entirety by reference), and techniques disclosed in, e.g., U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US2005/0042664, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US2005/0048617, U.S. Pat. No. 6,407,213, U.S. Pat. No. 5,766,886, International Publication No. WO 9317105, Tan et al., *J. Immunol.*, 169:1119-25 (2002), Caldas et al., *Protein Eng.*, 13(5):353-60 (2000), Morea et al., *Methods*, 20(3):267-79 (2000), Baca et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 272(16): 10678-84 (1997), Roguska et al., *Protein Eng.*, 9(10):895-904 (1996), Couto et al., *Cancer Res.*, 55 (23 Supp):5973s-5977s (1995), Couto et al., *Cancer Res.*, 55(8):1717-22 (1995), Sandhu J S, *Gene*, 150(2):409-10 (1994), and Pedersen et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 235(3):959-73 (1994), each of which is incorporated herein in its entirety by reference. Often, framework residues in the framework regions will be substituted with the corresponding residue from the CDR donor antibody to alter, for example improve, antigen binding. These framework substitutions are identified by methods well-known in the art, e.g., by modeling of the interactions of the CDR and framework residues to identify framework residues important for antigen binding and sequence comparison to identify unusual framework residues at particular positions (see, e.g., Queen et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,585,089; and Riechmann et al., 1988, *Nature*, 332:323, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.)

**[0156]** A humanized antibody or antibody fragment has one or more amino acid residues remaining in it from a source which is nonhuman. These nonhuman amino acid residues are often referred to as "import" residues, which are typically taken from an "import" variable domain. As provided herein, humanized antibodies or antibody fragments comprise one or more CDRs from nonhuman immunoglobulin molecules and framework regions wherein the amino acid residues comprising the framework are derived completely or mostly from human germline. Multiple techniques for humanization of antibodies or antibody fragments are well-known in the art and can essentially be performed following the method of Winter and co-workers (Jones et al., *Nature*, 321:522-525 (1986); Riechmann et al., *Nature*, 332:323-327 (1988); Verhoeven et al., *Science*, 239:1534-1536 (1988)), by substituting rodent CDRs or CDR sequences for the corresponding sequences of a human antibody, i.e., CDR-grafting (EP 239,400; PCT Publication No. WO 91/09967; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,816,567; 6,331,415; 5,225,539; 5,530,101; 5,585,089; 6,548,640, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety). In such humanized antibodies and antibody fragments, substantially less than an intact human variable domain has been substituted by the corresponding sequence from a nonhuman species. Humanized antibodies are often human antibodies in which some CDR residues and possibly some framework (FR) residues are substituted by residues from analogous sites in rodent antibodies. Humanization of antibodies and antibody fragments can also be achieved by veneering or resurfacing (EP 592,106; EP 519,596; Padlan, 1991, *Molecular Immunology*, 28(4/5):489-498; Studnicka et al., *Protein Engineering*, 7(6):805-814 (1994); and Roguska et al., *PNAS*, 91:969-973 (1994)) or chain shuffling (U.S. Pat. No. 5,565,332), the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

**[0157]** The choice of human variable domains, both light and heavy, to be used in making the humanized antibodies is to reduce antigenicity. According to the so-called "best-fit" method, the sequence of the variable domain of a rodent antibody is screened against the entire library of known human variable-domain sequences. The human sequence which is closest to that of the rodent is then accepted as the human framework (FR) for the humanized antibody (Sims et al., *J. Immunol.*, 151:2296 (1993); Chothia et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 196:901 (1987), the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference herein in their entirety). Another method uses a particular framework derived from the consensus sequence of all human antibodies of a particular subgroup of light or heavy chains. The same framework may be used for several different humanized antibodies (see, e.g., Nicholson et al. *Mol. Immun.* 34 (16-17): 1157-1165 (1997); Carter et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:4285 (1992); Presta et al., *J. Immunol.*, 151:2623 (1993), the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference herein in their entirety). In some embodiments, the framework region, e.g., all four framework regions, of the heavy chain variable region are derived from a V<sub>H</sub>4-4-59 germline sequence. In one embodiment, the framework region can comprise, one, two, three, four or five modifications, e.g., substitutions, e.g., from the amino acid at the corresponding murine sequence. In one embodiment, the framework region, e.g., all four framework regions of the light chain variable region are derived from a VK3-1-25 germline sequence. In one embodiment, the framework region can comprise, one, two, three, four or five modifications, e.g., substitutions, e.g., from the amino acid at the corresponding murine sequence.

**[0158]** In some aspects, the portion of a TFP composition of the invention that comprises an antibody fragment is humanized with retention of high affinity for the target antigen and other favorable biological properties. According to one aspect of the invention, humanized antibodies and antibody fragments are prepared by a process of analysis of the parental sequences and various conceptual humanized products using three-dimensional models of the parental and humanized sequences. Three-dimensional immunoglobulin models are commonly available and are familiar to those skilled in the art. Computer programs are available which illustrate and display probable three-dimensional conformational

structures of selected candidate immunoglobulin sequences. Inspection of these displays permits analysis of the likely role of the residues in the functioning of the candidate immunoglobulin sequence, e.g., the analysis of residues that influence the ability of the candidate immunoglobulin to bind the target antigen. In this way, FR residues can be selected and combined from the recipient and import sequences so that the desired antibody or antibody fragment characteristic, such as increased affinity for the target antigen, is achieved. In general, the CDR residues are directly and most substantially involved in influencing antigen binding.

**[0159]** A humanized antibody or antibody fragment may retain a similar antigenic specificity as the original antibody, e.g., in the present invention, the ability to bind human mesothelin. In some embodiments, a humanized antibody or antibody fragment may have improved affinity and/or specificity of binding to human mesothelin.

**[0160]** In one aspect, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is characterized by particular functional features or properties of an antibody or antibody fragment. For example, in one aspect, the portion of a TFP composition of the invention that comprises an antigen binding domain specifically binds human mesothelin. In one aspect, the antigen binding domain has the same or a similar binding specificity to human mesothelin as the FMC63 scFv described in Nicholson et al. Mol. Immun. 34 (16-17): 1157-1165 (1997). In one aspect, the invention relates to an antigen binding domain comprising an antibody or antibody fragment, wherein the antibody binding domain specifically binds to a mesothelin protein or fragment thereof, wherein the antibody or antibody fragment comprises a variable light chain and/or a variable heavy chain that includes an amino acid sequence provided herein. In certain aspects, the scFv is contiguous with and in the same reading frame as a leader sequence.

**[0161]** In one aspect, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is a fragment, e.g., a single chain variable fragment (scFv). In one aspect, the anti-mesothelin binding domain is a Fv, a Fab, a (Fab')<sub>2</sub>, or a bifunctional (e.g. bi-specific) hybrid antibody (e.g., Lanzavecchia et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 17, 105 (1987)). In one aspect, the antibodies and fragments thereof disclosed herein bind a mesothelin protein with wild-type or enhanced affinity.

**[0162]** Also provided herein are methods for obtaining an antibody antigen binding domain specific for a target antigen (e.g., mesothelin or any target antigen described elsewhere herein for targets of fusion moiety binding domains), the method comprising providing by way of addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids in the amino acid sequence of a V<sub>H</sub> domain set out herein a V<sub>H</sub> domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the V<sub>H</sub> domain, optionally combining the V<sub>H</sub> domain thus provided with one or more V<sub>L</sub> domains, and testing the V<sub>H</sub> domain or V<sub>H</sub>/V<sub>L</sub> combination or combinations to identify a specific binding member or an antibody antigen binding domain specific for a target antigen of interest (e.g., mesothelin) and optionally with one or more desired properties.

**[0163]** In some instances, V<sub>H</sub> domains and scFvs can be prepared according to method known in the art (see, for example, Bird et al., (1988) Science 242:423-426 and Huston et al., (1988) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:5879-5883). scFv molecules can be produced by linking V<sub>H</sub> and V<sub>L</sub> regions together using flexible polypeptide linkers. The scFv molecules comprise a linker (e.g., a Ser-Gly linker) with an optimized length and/or amino acid composition. The linker length can greatly affect how the variable regions of a scFv fold and interact. In fact, if a short polypeptide linker is employed (e.g., between 5-10 amino acids) intra-chain folding is prevented. Inter-chain folding is also required to bring the two variable regions together to form a functional epitope binding site. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a long linker (LL) sequence. In some instances, the long linker sequence comprises (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>n</sub>, wherein n=2 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a short linker (SL) sequence. In some instances, the short linker sequence comprises (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>n</sub>, wherein n=1 to 3. For examples of linker orientation and size see, e.g., Hollinger et al. 1993 Proc Natl Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 90:6444-6448, U.S. Patent No. 7,695,936, U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. 20050100543 and 20050175606, and PCT Publication Nos. WO2006/020258 and WO2007/024715, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

**[0164]** A scFv can comprise a linker of about 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 or greater than 15 residues between its V<sub>L</sub> and V<sub>H</sub> regions. The linker sequence may comprise any naturally occurring amino acid. In some embodiments, the linker sequence comprises amino acids glycine and serine. In another embodiment, the linker sequence comprises sets of glycine and serine repeats such as (Gly<sub>4</sub>Ser)<sub>n</sub>, where n is a positive integer equal to or greater than 1. In one embodiment, the linker can be (Gly<sub>4</sub>Ser)<sub>4</sub> or (Gly<sub>4</sub>Ser)<sub>3</sub>. Variation in the linker length may retain or enhance activity, giving rise to superior efficacy in activity studies. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a long linker (LL) sequence. In some instances, the long linker sequence comprises (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>n</sub>, wherein n=2 to 4. In some instances, the linker sequence comprises a short linker (SL) sequence. In some instances, the short linker sequence comprises (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>n</sub>, wherein n=1 to 3.

### Stability and Mutations

**[0165]** The stability of an anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv molecules (e.g., soluble scFv) can be evaluated in reference to the biophysical properties (e.g., thermal stability) of a conventional control scFv molecule or a full length antibody. In one embodiment, the humanized or human scFv has a thermal stability that is greater than about 0.1, about 0.25, about 0.5, about 0.75, about 1, about 1.25, about 1.5, about 1.75, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 3.5, about 4, about 4.5, about 5, about 5.5, about 6, about 6.5, about 7, about 7.5, about 8, about 8.5, about 9, about 9.5, about 10

degrees, about 11 degrees, about 12 degrees, about 13 degrees, about 14 degrees, or about 15 degrees Celsius than a parent scFv in the described assays.

**[0166]** The improved thermal stability of the anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv is subsequently conferred to the entire mesothelin-TFP construct, leading to improved therapeutic properties of the anti-mesothelin TFP construct.

5 The thermal stability of the anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv can be improved by at least about 2 °C or 3 °C as compared to a conventional antibody. In one embodiment, the anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv has a 1 °C improved thermal stability as compared to a conventional antibody. In another embodiment, the anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv has a 2 °C improved thermal stability as compared to a conventional antibody. In another embodiment, the scFv has a 4 °C, 5 °C, 6 °C, 7 °C, 8 °C, 9 °C, 10 °C, 11 °C, 12 °C, 13 °C, 14 °C, or 15 °C improved thermal stability as compared to a conventional antibody. Comparisons can be made, for example, between the scFv molecules disclosed herein and scFv molecules or Fab fragments of an antibody from which the scFv  $V_H$  and  $V_L$  were derived. Thermal stability can be measured using methods known in the art. For example, in one embodiment,  $T_M$  can be measured. Methods for measuring  $T_m$  and other methods of determining protein stability are described below.

10 **[0167]** Mutations in scFv (arising through humanization or mutagenesis of the soluble scFv) alter the stability of the scFv and improve the overall stability of the scFv and the anti-mesothelin TFP construct. Stability of the humanized scFv is compared against the murine scFv using measurements such as  $T_M$ , temperature denaturation and temperature aggregation. In one embodiment, the anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., a scFv, comprises at least one mutation arising from the humanization process such that the mutated scFv confers improved stability to the anti-mesothelin TFP construct. In another embodiment, the anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 20 8, 9, 10 mutations arising from the humanization process such that the mutated scFv confers improved stability to the mesothelin-TFP construct.

15 **[0168]** In one aspect, the antigen binding domain of the TFP comprises an amino acid sequence that is homologous to an antigen binding domain amino acid sequence described herein, and the antigen binding domain retains the desired functional properties of the anti-mesothelin antibody fragments described herein. In one specific aspect, the TFP composition of the invention comprises an antibody fragment. In a further aspect, that antibody fragment comprises a scFv.

20 **[0169]** In various aspects, the antigen binding domain of the TFP is engineered by modifying one or more amino acids within one or both variable regions (e.g.,  $V_H$  and/or  $V_L$ ), for example within one or more CDR regions and/or within one or more framework regions. In one specific aspect, the TFP composition of the invention comprises an antibody fragment. In a further aspect, that antibody fragment comprises a scFv.

25 **[0170]** It will be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art that the antibody or antibody fragment of the invention may further be modified such that they vary in amino acid sequence (e.g., from wild-type), but not in desired activity. For example, additional nucleotide substitutions leading to amino acid substitutions at "non-essential" amino acid residues may be made to the protein. For example, a nonessential amino acid residue in a molecule may be replaced with another amino acid residue from the same side chain family. In another embodiment, a string of amino acids can be replaced with a structurally similar string that differs in order and/or composition of side chain family members, e.g., a conservative substitution, in which an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a similar side chain, may be made.

30 **[0171]** Families of amino acid residues having similar side chains have been defined in the art, including basic side chains (e.g., lysine, arginine, histidine), acidic side chains (e.g., aspartic acid, glutamic acid), uncharged polar side chains (e.g., glycine, asparagine, glutamine, serine, threonine, tyrosine, cysteine), nonpolar side chains (e.g., alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan), beta-branched side chains (e.g., threonine, valine, isoleucine) and aromatic side chains (e.g., tyrosine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, histidine).

35 **[0172]** Percent identity in the context of two or more nucleic acids or polypeptide sequences refers to two or more sequences that are the same. Two sequences are "substantially identical" if two sequences have a specified percentage of amino acid residues or nucleotides that are the same (e.g., 60% identity, optionally 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identity over a specified region, or, when not specified, over the entire sequence), when compared and aligned for maximum correspondence over a comparison window, or designated region as measured using one of the following sequence comparison algorithms or by manual alignment and visual inspection. Optionally, the identity exists over a region that is at least about 50 nucleotides (or 10 amino acids) in length, or more preferably over a region that is 100 to 500 or 1000 or more nucleotides (or 20, 50, 200 or more amino acids) in length.

40 **[0173]** For sequence comparison, typically one sequence acts as a reference sequence, to which test sequences are compared. When using a sequence comparison algorithm, test and reference sequences are entered into a computer, subsequence coordinates are designated, if necessary, and sequence algorithm program parameters are designated. Default program parameters can be used, or alternative parameters can be designated. The sequence comparison algorithm then calculates the percent sequence identities for the test sequences relative to the reference sequence, based on the program parameters. Methods of alignment of sequences for comparison are well known in the art. Optimal alignment of sequences for comparison can be conducted, e.g., by the local homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman,

(1970) *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482c, by the homology alignment algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch, (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443, by the search for similarity method of Pearson and Lipman, (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444, by computerized implementations of these algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package, Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Dr., Madison, Wis.), or by manual alignment and visual inspection (see, e.g., Brent et al., (2003) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*). Two examples of algorithms that are suitable for determining percent sequence identity and sequence similarity are the BLAST and BLAST 2.0 algorithms, which are described in Altschul et al., (1977) *Nuc. Acids Res.* 25:3389-3402; and Altschul et al., (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410, respectively. Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information.

**[0174]** In one aspect, the present invention contemplates modifications of the starting antibody or fragment (e.g., scFv) amino acid sequence that generate functionally equivalent molecules. For example, the  $V_H$  or  $V_L$  of an anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv, comprised in the TFP can be modified to retain at least about 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% identity of the starting  $V_H$  or  $V_L$  framework region of the anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., scFv. The present invention contemplates modifications of the entire TFP construct, e.g., modifications in one or more amino acid sequences of the various domains of the TFP construct in order to generate functionally equivalent molecules. The TFP construct can be modified to retain at least about 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identity of the starting TFP construct.

### Extracellular domain

**[0175]** The extracellular domain may be derived either from a natural or from a recombinant source. Where the source is natural, the domain may be derived from any protein, but in particular a membrane-bound or transmembrane protein. In one aspect the extracellular domain is capable of associating with the transmembrane domain. An extracellular domain of particular use in this invention may include at least the extracellular region(s) of e.g., the alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, or CD3 epsilon, CD3 gamma, or CD3 delta, or in alternative embodiments, CD28, CD45, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137, CD154.

### Transmembrane Domain

**[0176]** In general, a TFP sequence contains an extracellular domain and a transmembrane domain encoded by a single genomic sequence. In alternative embodiments, a TFP can be designed to comprise a transmembrane domain that is heterologous to the extracellular domain of the TFP. A transmembrane domain can include one or more additional amino acids adjacent to the transmembrane region, e.g., one or more amino acid associated with the extracellular region of the protein from which the transmembrane was derived (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or up to 15 amino acids of the extracellular region) and/or one or more additional amino acids associated with the intracellular region of the protein from which the transmembrane protein is derived (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or up to 15 amino acids of the intracellular region). In one aspect, the transmembrane domain is one that is associated with one of the other domains of the TFP is used. In some instances, the transmembrane domain can be selected or modified by amino acid substitution to avoid binding of such domains to the transmembrane domains of the same or different surface membrane proteins, e.g., to minimize interactions with other members of the receptor complex. In one aspect, the transmembrane domain is capable of homodimerization with another TFP on the TFP-T-cell surface. In a different aspect the amino acid sequence of the transmembrane domain may be modified or substituted so as to minimize interactions with the binding domains of the native binding partner present in the same TFP.

**[0177]** The transmembrane domain may be derived either from a natural or from a recombinant source. Where the source is natural, the domain may be derived from any membrane-bound or transmembrane protein. In one aspect the transmembrane domain is capable of signaling to the intracellular domain(s) whenever the TFP has bound to a target. A transmembrane domain of particular use in this invention may include at least the transmembrane region(s) of e.g., the alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD28, CD3 epsilon, CD45, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137, CD154.

**[0178]** In some instances, the transmembrane domain can be attached to the extracellular region of the TFP, e.g., the antigen binding domain of the TFP, via a hinge, e.g., a hinge from a human protein. For example, in one embodiment, the hinge can be a human immunoglobulin (Ig) hinge, e.g., an IgG4 hinge, or a CD8a hinge.

### Linkers

**[0179]** Optionally, a short oligo- or polypeptide linker, between 2 and 10 amino acids in length may form the linkage

between the transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic region of the TFP. A glycine-serine doublet provides a particularly suitable linker. For example, in one aspect, the linker comprises the amino acid sequence of GGGGSGGGGS (SEQ ID NO. 53). In some embodiments, the linker is encoded by a nucleotide sequence of GGTGGCGGAGGTTCT-GGAGGTGGAGGTTCC (SEQ ID NO. 54).

5

## Cytoplasmic Domain

**[0180]** The cytoplasmic domain of the TFP can include an intracellular signaling domain, if the TFP contains CD3 gamma, delta or epsilon polypeptides; TCR alpha and TCR beta subunits are generally lacking in a signaling domain.

10

An intracellular signaling domain is generally responsible for activation of at least one of the normal effector functions of the immune cell in which the TFP has been introduced. The term "effector function" refers to a specialized function of a cell. Effector function of a T-cell, for example, may be cytolytic activity or helper activity including the secretion of cytokines. Thus the term "intracellular signaling domain" refers to the portion of a protein which transduces the effector function signal and directs the cell to perform a specialized function. While usually the entire intracellular signaling domain can be employed, in many cases it is not necessary to use the entire chain. To the extent that a truncated portion of the intracellular signaling domain is used, such truncated portion may be used in place of the intact chain as long as it transduces the effector function signal. The term intracellular signaling domain is thus meant to include any truncated portion of the intracellular signaling domain sufficient to transduce the effector function signal.

15

**[0181]** Examples of intracellular signaling domains for use in the TFP of the invention include the cytoplasmic sequences of the T-cell receptor (TCR) and co-receptors that act in concert to initiate signal transduction following antigen receptor engagement, as well as any derivative or variant of these sequences and any recombinant sequence that has the same functional capability.

20

**[0182]** It is known that signals generated through the TCR alone are insufficient for full activation of naive T-cells and that a secondary and/or costimulatory signal is required. Thus, naive T-cell activation can be said to be mediated by two distinct classes of cytoplasmic signaling sequences: those that initiate antigen-dependent primary activation through the TCR (primary intracellular signaling domains) and those that act in an antigen-independent manner to provide a secondary or costimulatory signal (secondary cytoplasmic domain, e.g., a costimulatory domain).

25

**[0183]** A primary signaling domain regulates primary activation of the TCR complex either in a stimulatory way, or in an inhibitory way. Primary intracellular signaling domains that act in a stimulatory manner may contain signaling motifs which are known as immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motifs (ITAMs).

30

**[0184]** Examples of ITAMs containing primary intracellular signaling domains that are of particular use in the invention include those of CD3 zeta, FcR gamma, FcR beta, CD3 gamma, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, CD5, CD22, CD79a, CD79b, and CD66d. In one embodiment, a TFP of the invention comprises an intracellular signaling domain, e.g., a primary signaling domain of CD3-epsilon. In one embodiment, a primary signaling domain comprises a modified ITAM domain, e.g., a mutated ITAM domain which has altered (e.g., increased or decreased) activity as compared to the native ITAM domain. In one embodiment, a primary signaling domain comprises a modified ITAM-containing primary intracellular signaling domain, e.g., an optimized and/or truncated ITAM-containing primary intracellular signaling domain. In an embodiment, a primary signaling domain comprises one, two, three, four or more ITAM motifs.

35

**[0185]** The intracellular signaling domain of the TFP can comprise the CD3 zeta signaling domain by itself or it can be combined with any other desired intracellular signaling domain(s) useful in the context of a TFP of the invention. For example, the intracellular signaling domain of the TFP can comprise a CD3 epsilon chain portion and a costimulatory signaling domain. The costimulatory signaling domain refers to a portion of the TFP comprising the intracellular domain of a costimulatory molecule. A costimulatory molecule is a cell surface molecule other than an antigen receptor or its ligands that is required for an efficient response of lymphocytes to an antigen. Examples of such molecules include CD27, CD28, 4-1BB (CD137), OX40, DAP10, DAP12, CD30, CD40, PD1, ICOS, lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1), CD2, CD7, LIGHT, NKG2C, B7-H3, and a ligand that specifically binds with CD83, and the like. For example, CD27 costimulation has been demonstrated to enhance expansion, effector function, and survival of human TFP-T-cells *in vitro* and augments human T-cell persistence and antitumor activity *in vivo* (Song et al. Blood. 2012; 119(3):696-706).

40

**[0186]** The intracellular signaling sequences within the cytoplasmic portion of the TFP of the invention may be linked to each other in a random or specified order. Optionally, a short oligo- or polypeptide linker, for example, between 2 and 10 amino acids (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acids) in length may form the linkage between intracellular signaling sequences.

45

**[0187]** In one embodiment, a glycine-serine doublet can be used as a suitable linker. In one embodiment, a single amino acid, e.g., an alanine, a glycine, can be used as a suitable linker.

50

**[0188]** In one aspect, the TFP-expressing cell described herein can further comprise a second TFP, e.g., a second TFP that includes a different antigen binding domain, e.g., to the same target (mesothelin) or a different target (e.g., CD123). In one embodiment, when the TFP-expressing cell comprises two or more different TFPs, the antigen binding domains of the different TFPs can be such that the antigen binding domains do not interact with one another. For example,

a cell expressing a first and second TFP can have an antigen binding domain of the first TFP, e.g., as a fragment, e.g., a scFv, that does not associate with the antigen binding domain of the second TFP, e.g., the antigen binding domain of the second TFP is a  $V_{HH}$ .

**[0189]** In another aspect, the TFP-expressing cell described herein can further express another agent, e.g., an agent which enhances the activity of a TFP-expressing cell. For example, in one embodiment, the agent can be an agent which inhibits an inhibitory molecule. Inhibitory molecules, e.g., PD1, can, in some embodiments, decrease the ability of a TFP-expressing cell to mount an immune effector response. Examples of inhibitory molecules include PD1, PD-L1, CTLA4, TIM3, LAG3, VISTA, BTLA, TIGIT, LAIR1, CD160, 2B4 and TGFR beta. In one embodiment, the agent that inhibits an inhibitory molecule comprises a first polypeptide, e.g., an inhibitory molecule, associated with a second polypeptide that provides a positive signal to the cell, e.g., an intracellular signaling domain described herein. In one embodiment, the agent comprises a first polypeptide, e.g., of an inhibitory molecule such as PD1, LAG3, CTLA4, CD160, BTLA, LAIR1, TIM3, 2B4 and TIGIT, or a fragment of any of these (e.g., at least a portion of an extracellular domain of any of these), and a second polypeptide which is an intracellular signaling domain described herein (e.g., comprising a costimulatory domain (e.g., 4-1BB, CD27 or CD28, e.g., as described herein) and/or a primary signaling domain (e.g., a CD3 zeta signaling domain described herein). In one embodiment, the agent comprises a first polypeptide of PD1 or a fragment thereof (e.g., at least a portion of an extracellular domain of PD1), and a second polypeptide of an intracellular signaling domain described herein (e.g., a CD28 signaling domain described herein and/or a CD3 zeta signaling domain described herein). PD1 is an inhibitory member of the CD28 family of receptors that also includes CD28, CTLA-4, ICOS, and BTLA. PD-1 is expressed on activated B cells, T-cells and myeloid cells (Agata et al. 1996 *Int. Immunol.* 8:765-75).

Two ligands for PD1, PD-L1 and PD-L2 have been shown to downregulate T-cell activation upon binding to PD1 (Freeman et al. 2000 *J Exp Med* 192:1027-34; Latchman et al. 2001 *Nat Immunol* 2:261-8; Carter et al. 2002 *Eur J Immunol* 32:634-43). PD-L1 is abundant in human cancers (Dong et al. 2003 *J Mol Med* 81:281-7; Blank et al. 2005 *Cancer Immunol. Immunother* 54:307-314; Konishi et al. 2004 *Clin Cancer Res* 10:5094). Immune suppression can be reversed by inhibiting the local interaction of PD1 with PD-L1.

**[0190]** In one embodiment, the agent comprises the extracellular domain (ECD) of an inhibitory molecule, e.g., Programmed Death 1 (PD1) can be fused to a transmembrane domain and optionally an intracellular signaling domain such as 41BB and CD3 zeta (also referred to herein as a PD1 TFP). In one embodiment, the PD1 TFP, when used in combinations with an anti-mesothelin TFP described herein, improves the persistence of the T-cell. In one embodiment, the TFP is a PD1 TFP comprising the extracellular domain of PD 1. Alternatively, provided are TFPs containing an antibody or antibody fragment such as a scFv that specifically binds to the Programmed Death-Ligand 1 (PD-L1) or Programmed Death-Ligand 2 (PD-L2).

**[0191]** In another aspect, the present invention provides a population of TFP-expressing T-cells, e.g., TFP-T-cells. In some embodiments, the population of TFP-expressing T-cells comprises a mixture of cells expressing different TFPs. For example, in one embodiment, the population of TFP-T-cells can include a first cell expressing a TFP having an anti-mesothelin binding domain described herein, and a second cell expressing a TFP having a different anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., an anti-mesothelin binding domain described herein that differs from the anti-mesothelin binding domain in the TFP expressed by the first cell. As another example, the population of TFP-expressing cells can include a first cell expressing a TFP that includes an anti-mesothelin binding domain, e.g., as described herein, and a second cell expressing a TFP that includes an antigen binding domain to a target other than mesothelin (e.g., another tumor-associated antigen).

**[0192]** In another aspect, the present invention provides a population of cells wherein at least one cell in the population expresses a TFP having an anti-mesothelin domain described herein, and a second cell expressing another agent, e.g., an agent which enhances the activity of a TFP-expressing cell. For example, in one embodiment, the agent can be an agent which inhibits an inhibitory molecule. Inhibitory molecules, e.g., can, in some embodiments, decrease the ability of a TFP-expressing cell to mount an immune effector response. Examples of inhibitory molecules include PD1, PD-L1, PD-L2, CTLA4, TIM3, LAG3, VISTA, BTLA, TIGIT, LAIR1, CD160, 2B4 and TGFR beta. In one embodiment, the agent that inhibits an inhibitory molecule comprises a first polypeptide, e.g., an inhibitory molecule, associated with a second polypeptide that provides a positive signal to the cell, e.g., an intracellular signaling domain described herein.

**[0193]** Disclosed herein are methods for producing *in vitro* transcribed RNA encoding TFPs. The present invention also includes a TFP encoding RNA construct that can be directly transfected into a cell. A method for generating mRNA for use in transfection can involve *in vitro* transcription (IVT) of a template with specially designed primers, followed by polyA addition, to produce a construct containing 3' and 5' untranslated sequence ("UTR"), a 5' cap and/or Internal Ribosome Entry Site (IRES), the nucleic acid to be expressed, and a polyA tail, typically 50-2000 bases in length. RNA so produced can efficiently transfect different kinds of cells. In one aspect, the template includes sequences for the TFP.

**[0194]** In one aspect, the anti-mesothelin TFP is encoded by a messenger RNA (mRNA). In one aspect the mRNA encoding the anti-mesothelin TFP is introduced into a T-cell for production of a TFP-T-cell. In one embodiment, the *in vitro* transcribed RNA TFP can be introduced to a cell as a form of transient transfection. The RNA is produced by *in vitro* transcription using a polymerase chain reaction (PCR)-generated template. DNA of interest from any source can

be directly converted by PCR into a template for *in vitro* mRNA synthesis using appropriate primers and RNA polymerase. The source of the DNA can be, for example, genomic DNA, plasmid DNA, phage DNA, cDNA, synthetic DNA sequence or any other appropriate source of DNA. The desired template for *in vitro* transcription is a TFP of the present invention. In one embodiment, the DNA to be used for PCR contains an open reading frame. The DNA can be from a naturally occurring DNA sequence from the genome of an organism. In one embodiment, the nucleic acid can include some or all of the 5' and/or 3' untranslated regions (UTRs). The nucleic acid can include exons and introns. In one embodiment, the DNA to be used for PCR is a human nucleic acid sequence. In another embodiment, the DNA to be used for PCR is a human nucleic acid sequence including the 5' and 3' UTRs. The DNA can alternatively be an artificial DNA sequence that is not normally expressed in a naturally occurring organism. An exemplary artificial DNA sequence is one that contains portions of genes that are ligated together to form an open reading frame that encodes a fusion protein. The portions of DNA that are ligated together can be from a single organism or from more than one organism.

**[0195]** PCR is used to generate a template for *in vitro* transcription of mRNA which is used for transfection. Methods for performing PCR are well known in the art. Primers for use in PCR are designed to have regions that are substantially complementary to regions of the DNA to be used as a template for the PCR. "Substantially complementary," as used herein, refers to sequences of nucleotides where a majority or all of the bases in the primer sequence are complementary, or one or more bases are non-complementary, or mismatched. Substantially complementary sequences are able to anneal or hybridize with the intended DNA target under annealing conditions used for PCR. The primers can be designed to be substantially complementary to any portion of the DNA template. For example, the primers can be designed to amplify the portion of a nucleic acid that is normally transcribed in cells (the open reading frame), including 5' and 3' UTRs. The primers can also be designed to amplify a portion of a nucleic acid that encodes a particular domain of interest. In one embodiment, the primers are designed to amplify the coding region of a human cDNA, including all or portions of the 5' and 3' UTRs. Primers useful for PCR can be generated by synthetic methods that are well known in the art. "Forward primers" are primers that contain a region of nucleotides that are substantially complementary to nucleotides on the DNA template that are upstream of the DNA sequence that is to be amplified. "Upstream" is used herein to refer to a location 5', to the DNA sequence to be amplified relative to the coding strand. "Reverse primers" are primers that contain a region of nucleotides that are substantially complementary to a double-stranded DNA template that are downstream of the DNA sequence that is to be amplified. "Downstream" is used herein to refer to a location 3' to the DNA sequence to be amplified relative to the coding strand.

**[0196]** Any DNA polymerase useful for PCR can be used in the methods disclosed herein. The reagents and polymerase are commercially available from a number of sources.

**[0197]** Chemical structures with the ability to promote stability and/or translation efficiency may also be used. The RNA preferably has 5' and 3' UTRs. In one embodiment, the 5' UTR is between one and 3,000 nucleotides in length. The length of 5' and 3' UTR sequences to be added to the coding region can be altered by different methods, including, but not limited to, designing primers for PCR that anneal to different regions of the UTRs. Using this approach, one of ordinary skill in the art can modify the 5' and 3' UTR lengths required to achieve optimal translation efficiency following transfection of the transcribed RNA.

**[0198]** The 5' and 3' UTRs can be the naturally occurring, endogenous 5' and 3' UTRs for the nucleic acid of interest. Alternatively, UTR sequences that are not endogenous to the nucleic acid of interest can be added by incorporating the UTR sequences into the forward and reverse primers or by any other modifications of the template. The use of UTR sequences that are not endogenous to the nucleic acid of interest can be useful for modifying the stability and/or translation efficiency of the RNA. For example, it is known that AU-rich elements in 3'UTR sequences can decrease the stability of mRNA. Therefore, 3' UTRs can be selected or designed to increase the stability of the transcribed RNA based on properties of UTRs that are well known in the art.

**[0199]** In one embodiment, the 5' UTR can contain the Kozak sequence of the endogenous nucleic acid. Alternatively, when a 5' UTR that is not endogenous to the nucleic acid of interest is being added by PCR as described above, a consensus Kozak sequence can be redesigned by adding the 5' UTR sequence. Kozak sequences can increase the efficiency of translation of some RNA transcripts, but does not appear to be required for all RNAs to enable efficient translation. The requirement for Kozak sequences for many mRNAs is known in the art. In other embodiments the 5' UTR can be 5'UTR of an RNA virus whose RNA genome is stable in cells. In other embodiments various nucleotide analogues can be used in the 3' or 5' UTR to impede exonuclease degradation of the mRNA.

**[0200]** To enable synthesis of RNA from a DNA template without the need for gene cloning, a promoter of transcription should be attached to the DNA template upstream of the sequence to be transcribed. When a sequence that functions as a promoter for an RNA polymerase is added to the 5' end of the forward primer, the RNA polymerase promoter becomes incorporated into the PCR product upstream of the open reading frame that is to be transcribed. In one preferred embodiment, the promoter is a T7 polymerase promoter, as described elsewhere herein. Other useful promoters include, but are not limited to, T3 and SP6 RNA polymerase promoters. Consensus nucleotide sequences for T7, T3 and SP6 promoters are known in the art.

**[0201]** In a preferred embodiment, the mRNA has both a cap on the 5' end and a 3' poly(A) tail which determine

ribosome binding, initiation of translation and stability mRNA in the cell. On a circular DNA template, for instance, plasmid DNA, RNA polymerase produces a long concatameric product which is not suitable for expression in eukaryotic cells. The transcription of plasmid DNA linearized at the end of the 3' UTR results in normal sized mRNA which is not effective in eukaryotic transfection even if it is polyadenylated after transcription.

5 [0202] On a linear DNA template, phage T7 RNA polymerase can extend the 3' end of the transcript beyond the last base of the template (Schenborn and Mierendorf, Nuc Acids Res., 13:6223-36 (1985); Nacheva and Berzal-Herranz, Eur. J. Biochem., 270:1485-65 (2003).

10 [0203] The conventional method of integration of polyA/T stretches into a DNA template is molecular cloning. However polyA/T sequence integrated into plasmid DNA can cause plasmid instability, which is why plasmid DNA templates obtained from bacterial cells are often highly contaminated with deletions and other aberrations. This makes cloning procedures not only laborious and time consuming but often not reliable. That is why a method which allows construction of DNA templates with polyA/T 3' stretch without cloning highly desirable.

15 [0204] The polyA/T segment of the transcriptional DNA template can be produced during PCR by using a reverse primer containing a polyT tail, such as 100 T tail (size can be 50-5000 Ts), or after PCR by any other method, including, but not limited to, DNA ligation or *in vitro* recombination. Poly(A) tails also provide stability to RNAs and reduce their degradation. Generally, the length of a poly(A) tail positively correlates with the stability of the transcribed RNA. In one embodiment, the poly(A) tail is between 100 and 5000 adenosines.

20 [0205] Poly(A) tails of RNAs can be further extended following *in vitro* transcription with the use of a poly(A) polymerase, such as E. coli polyA polymerase (E-PAP). In one embodiment, increasing the length of a poly(A) tail from 100 nucleotides to between 300 and 400 nucleotides results in about a twofold increase in the translation efficiency of the RNA. Additionally, the attachment of different chemical groups to the 3' end can increase mRNA stability. Such attachment can contain modified/artificial nucleotides, aptamers and other compounds. For example, ATP analogs can be incorporated into the poly(A) tail using poly(A) polymerase. ATP analogs can further increase the stability of the RNA.

25 [0206] 5' caps on also provide stability to RNA molecules. In a preferred embodiment, RNAs produced by the methods disclosed herein include a 5' cap. The 5' cap is provided using techniques known in the art and described herein (Cougot, et al., Trends in Biochem. Sci., 29:436-444 (2001); Stepinski, et al., RNA, 7:1468-95 (2001); Elango, et al., Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun., 330:958-966 (2005)).

30 [0207] The RNAs produced by the methods disclosed herein can also contain an internal ribosome entry site (IRES) sequence. The IRES sequence may be any viral, chromosomal or artificially designed sequence which initiates cap-independent ribosome binding to mRNA and facilitates the initiation of translation. Any solutes suitable for cell electroporation, which can contain factors facilitating cellular permeability and viability such as sugars, peptides, lipids, proteins, antioxidants, and surfactants can be included.

35 [0208] RNA can be introduced into target cells using any of a number of different methods, for instance, commercially available methods which include, but are not limited to, electroporation (Amaxa Nucleofector-II (Amaxa Biosystems, Cologne, Germany)), (ECM 830 (BTX) (Harvard Instruments, Boston, Mass.) or the Gene Pulser II (BioRad, Denver, Colo.), Multiporator (Eppendorf, Hamburg Germany), cationic liposome mediated transfection using lipofection, polymer encapsulation, peptide mediated transfection, or biolistic particle delivery systems such as "gene guns" (see, for example, Nishikawa, et al. Hum Gene Ther., 12(8):861-70 (2001).

#### 40 Nucleic Acid Constructs Encoding a TFP

[0209] The present invention also provides nucleic acid molecules encoding one or more TFP constructs described herein. In one aspect, the nucleic acid molecule is provided as a messenger RNA transcript. In one aspect, the nucleic acid molecule is provided as a DNA construct.

45 [0210] The nucleic acid sequences coding for the desired molecules can be obtained using recombinant methods known in the art, such as, for example by screening libraries from cells expressing the gene, by deriving the gene from a vector known to include the same, or by isolating directly from cells and tissues containing the same, using standard techniques. Alternatively, the gene of interest can be produced synthetically, rather than cloned.

50 [0211] The present invention also provides vectors in which a DNA of the present invention is inserted. Vectors derived from retroviruses such as the lentivirus are suitable tools to achieve long-term gene transfer since they allow long-term, stable integration of a transgene and its propagation in daughter cells. Lentiviral vectors have the added advantage over vectors derived from onco-retroviruses such as murine leukemia viruses in that they can transduce non-proliferating cells, such as hepatocytes. They also have the added advantage of low immunogenicity.

55 [0212] In another embodiment, the vector comprising the nucleic acid encoding the desired TFP of the invention is an adenoviral vector (A5/35). In another embodiment, the expression of nucleic acids encoding TFPs can be accomplished using of transposons such as sleeping beauty, crispr, CAS9, and zinc finger nucleases (See, June et al. 2009 Nature Reviews Immunol. 9.10: 704-716, incorporated herein by reference).

[0213] The expression constructs of the present invention may also be used for nucleic acid immunization and gene

therapy, using standard gene delivery protocols. Methods for gene delivery are known in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,399,346, 5,580,859, 5,589,466, incorporated by reference herein in their entireties). In another embodiment, the invention provides a gene therapy vector.

**[0214]** The nucleic acid can be cloned into a number of types of vectors. For example, the nucleic acid can be cloned into a vector including, but not limited to a plasmid, a phagemid, a phage derivative, an animal virus, and a cosmid. Vectors of particular interest include expression vectors, replication vectors, probe generation vectors, and sequencing vectors.

**[0215]** Further, the expression vector may be provided to a cell in the form of a viral vector. Viral vector technology is well known in the art and is described, e.g., in Sambrook et al., 2012, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, volumes 1-4, Cold Spring Harbor Press, NY), and in other virology and molecular biology manuals. Viruses, which are useful as vectors include, but are not limited to, retroviruses, adenoviruses, adeno-associated viruses, herpes viruses, and lentiviruses. In general, a suitable vector contains an origin of replication functional in at least one organism, a promoter sequence, convenient restriction endonuclease sites, and one or more selectable markers (e.g., WO 01/96584; WO 01/29058; and U.S. Pat. No. 6,326,193).

**[0216]** A number of virally based systems have been developed for gene transfer into mammalian cells. For example, retroviruses provide a convenient platform for gene delivery systems. A selected gene can be inserted into a vector and packaged in retroviral particles using techniques known in the art. The recombinant virus can then be isolated and delivered to cells of the subject either *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. A number of retroviral systems are known in the art. In some embodiments, adenovirus vectors are used. A number of adenovirus vectors are known in the art. In one embodiment, lentivirus vectors are used.

**[0217]** Additional promoter elements, e.g., enhancers, regulate the frequency of transcriptional initiation. Typically, these are located in the region 30-110 bp upstream of the start site, although a number of promoters have been shown to contain functional elements downstream of the start site as well. The spacing between promoter elements frequently is flexible, so that promoter function is preserved when elements are inverted or moved relative to one another. In the thymidine kinase (tk) promoter, the spacing between promoter elements can be increased to 50 bp apart before activity begins to decline. Depending on the promoter, it appears that individual elements can function either cooperatively or independently to activate transcription.

**[0218]** An example of a promoter that is capable of expressing a TFP transgene in a mammalian T-cell is the EF1a promoter. The native EF1a promoter drives expression of the alpha subunit of the elongation factor-1 complex, which is responsible for the enzymatic delivery of aminoacyl tRNAs to the ribosome. The EF1a promoter has been extensively used in mammalian expression plasmids and has been shown to be effective in driving TFP expression from transgenes cloned into a lentiviral vector (see, e.g., Milone et al., Mol. Ther. 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)). Another example of a promoter is the immediate early cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter sequence. This promoter sequence is a strong constitutive promoter sequence capable of driving high levels of expression of any polynucleotide sequence operatively linked thereto. However, other constitutive promoter sequences may also be used, including, but not limited to the simian virus 40 (SV40) early promoter, mouse mammary tumor virus (MMTV), human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) long terminal repeat (LTR) promoter, MoMuLV promoter, an avian leukemia virus promoter, an Epstein-Barr virus immediate early promoter, a Rous sarcoma virus promoter, as well as human gene promoters such as, but not limited to, the actin promoter, the myosin promoter, the elongation factor-1a promoter, the hemoglobin promoter, and the creatine kinase promoter. Further, the invention should not be limited to the use of constitutive promoters. Inducible promoters are also contemplated as part of the invention. The use of an inducible promoter provides a molecular switch capable of turning on expression of the polynucleotide sequence which it is operatively linked when such expression is desired, or turning off the expression when expression is not desired. Examples of inducible promoters include, but are not limited to a metallothionein promoter, a glucocorticoid promoter, a progesterone promoter, and a tetracycline-regulated promoter.

**[0219]** In order to assess the expression of a TFP polypeptide or portions thereof, the expression vector to be introduced into a cell can also contain either a selectable marker gene or a reporter gene or both to facilitate identification and selection of expressing cells from the population of cells sought to be transfected or infected through viral vectors. In other aspects, the selectable marker may be carried on a separate piece of DNA and used in a co-transfection procedure. Both selectable markers and reporter genes may be flanked with appropriate regulatory sequences to enable expression in the host cells. Useful selectable markers include, for example, antibiotic-resistance genes, such as neo and the like.

**[0220]** Reporter genes are used for identifying potentially transfected cells and for evaluating the functionality of regulatory sequences. In general, a reporter gene is a gene that is not present in or expressed by the recipient organism or tissue and that encodes a polypeptide whose expression is manifested by some easily detectable property, e.g., enzymatic activity. Expression of the reporter gene is assayed at a suitable time after the DNA has been introduced into the recipient cells. Suitable reporter genes may include genes encoding luciferase, beta-galactosidase, chloramphenicol acetyl transferase, secreted alkaline phosphatase, or the green fluorescent protein gene (e.g., Ui-Ti et al., 2000 FEBS Letters 479: 79-82). Suitable expression systems are well known and may be prepared using known techniques or obtained commercially. In general, the construct with the minimal 5' flanking region showing the highest level of expression

of reporter gene is identified as the promoter. Such promoter regions may be linked to a reporter gene and used to evaluate agents for the ability to modulate promoter-driven transcription.

**[0221]** Methods of introducing and expressing genes into a cell are known in the art. In the context of an expression vector, the vector can be readily introduced into a host cell, e.g., mammalian, bacterial, yeast, or insect cell by any method in the art. For example, the expression vector can be transferred into a host cell by physical, chemical, or biological means.

**[0222]** Physical methods for introducing a polynucleotide into a host cell include calcium phosphate precipitation, lipofection, particle bombardment, microinjection, electroporation, and the like. Methods for producing cells comprising vectors and/or exogenous nucleic acids are well-known in the art (see, e.g., Sambrook et al., 2012, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, volumes 1-4, Cold Spring Harbor Press, NY). One method for the introduction of a polynucleotide into a host cell is calcium phosphate transfection

**[0223]** Biological methods for introducing a polynucleotide of interest into a host cell include the use of DNA and RNA vectors. Viral vectors, and especially retroviral vectors, have become the most widely used method for inserting genes into mammalian, e.g., human cells. Other viral vectors can be derived from lentivirus, poxviruses, herpes simplex virus I, adenoviruses and adeno-associated viruses, and the like (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,350,674 and 5,585,362).

**[0224]** Chemical means for introducing a polynucleotide into a host cell include colloidal dispersion systems, such as macromolecule complexes, nanocapsules, microspheres, beads, and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, and liposomes. An exemplary colloidal system for use as a delivery vehicle *in vitro* and *in vivo* is a liposome (e.g., an artificial membrane vesicle). Other methods of state-of-the-art targeted delivery of nucleic acids are available, such as delivery of polynucleotides with targeted nanoparticles or other suitable sub-micron sized delivery system.

**[0225]** In the case where a non-viral delivery system is utilized, an exemplary delivery vehicle is a liposome. The use of lipid formulations is contemplated for the introduction of the nucleic acids into a host cell (*in vitro*, *ex vivo* or *in vivo*). In another aspect, the nucleic acid may be associated with a lipid. The nucleic acid associated with a lipid may be encapsulated in the aqueous interior of a liposome, interspersed within the lipid bilayer of a liposome, attached to a liposome via a linking molecule that is associated with both the liposome and the oligonucleotide, entrapped in a liposome, complexed with a liposome, dispersed in a solution containing a lipid, mixed with a lipid, combined with a lipid, contained as a suspension in a lipid, contained or complexed with a micelle, or otherwise associated with a lipid. Lipid, lipid/DNA or lipid/expression vector associated compositions are not limited to any particular structure in solution. For example, they may be present in a bilayer structure, as micelles, or with a "collapsed" structure. They may also simply be interspersed in a solution, possibly forming aggregates that are not uniform in size or shape. Lipids are fatty substances which may be naturally occurring or synthetic lipids. For example, lipids include the fatty droplets that naturally occur in the cytoplasm as well as the class of compounds which contain long-chain aliphatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives, such as fatty acids, alcohols, amines, amino alcohols, and aldehydes.

**[0226]** Lipids suitable for use can be obtained from commercial sources. For example, dimyristyl phosphatidylcholine ("DMPC") can be obtained from Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.; dicetyl phosphate ("DCP") can be obtained from K & K Laboratories (Plainview, N.Y.); cholesterol ("Choi") can be obtained from Calbiochem-Behring; dimyristyl phosphatidylglycerol ("DM-PG") and other lipids may be obtained from Avanti Polar Lipids, Inc. (Birmingham, Ala.). Stock solutions of lipids in chloroform or chloroform/methanol can be stored at about -20 °C. Chloroform is used as the only solvent since it is more readily evaporated than methanol. "Liposome" is a generic term encompassing a variety of single and multilamellar lipid vehicles formed by the generation of enclosed lipid bilayers or aggregates. Liposomes can be characterized as having vesicular structures with a phospholipid bilayer membrane and an inner aqueous medium. Multilamellar liposomes have multiple lipid layers separated by aqueous medium. They form spontaneously when phospholipids are suspended in an excess of aqueous solution. The lipid components undergo self-rearrangement before the formation of closed structures and entrap water and dissolved solutes between the lipid bilayers (Ghosh et al., 1991 *Glycobiology* 5: 505-10). However, compositions that have different structures in solution than the normal vesicular structure are also encompassed. For example, the lipids may assume a micellar structure or merely exist as nonuniform aggregates of lipid molecules. Also contemplated are lipofectamine-nucleic acid complexes.

**[0227]** Regardless of the method used to introduce exogenous nucleic acids into a host cell or otherwise expose a cell to the inhibitor of the present invention, in order to confirm the presence of the recombinant DNA sequence in the host cell, a variety of assays may be performed. Such assays include, for example, "molecular biological" assays well known to those of skill in the art, such as Southern and Northern blotting, RT-PCR and PCR; "biochemical" assays, such as detecting the presence or absence of a particular peptide, e.g., by immunological means (ELISAs and Western blots) or by assays described herein to identify agents falling within the scope of the invention.

**[0228]** The present invention further provides a vector comprising a TFP encoding nucleic acid molecule. In one aspect, a TFP vector can be directly transduced into a cell, e.g., a T-cell. In one aspect, the vector is a cloning or expression vector, e.g., a vector including, but not limited to, one or more plasmids (e.g., expression plasmids, cloning vectors, minicircles, minivectors, double minute chromosomes), retroviral and lentiviral vector constructs. In one aspect, the

vector is capable of expressing the TFP construct in mammalian T-cells. In one aspect, the mammalian T-cell is a human T-cell.

### Sources of T-cells

[0229] Prior to expansion and genetic modification, a source of T-cells is obtained from a subject. The term "subject" is intended to include living organisms in which an immune response can be elicited (e.g., mammals). Examples of subjects include humans, dogs, cats, mice, rats, and transgenic species thereof. T-cells can be obtained from a number of sources, including peripheral blood mononuclear cells, bone marrow, lymph node tissue, cord blood, thymus tissue, tissue from a site of infection, ascites, pleural effusion, spleen tissue, and tumors. In certain aspects of the present invention, any number of T-cell lines available in the art, may be used. In certain aspects of the present invention, T-cells can be obtained from a unit of blood collected from a subject using any number of techniques known to the skilled artisan, such as Ficoll™ separation. In one preferred aspect, cells from the circulating blood of an individual are obtained by apheresis. The apheresis product typically contains lymphocytes, including T-cells, monocytes, granulocytes, B cells, other nucleated white blood cells, red blood cells, and platelets. In one aspect, the cells collected by apheresis may be washed to remove the plasma fraction and to place the cells in an appropriate buffer or media for subsequent processing steps. In one aspect of the invention, the cells are washed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS). In an alternative aspect, the wash solution lacks calcium and may lack magnesium or may lack many if not all divalent cations. Initial activation steps in the absence of calcium can lead to magnified activation. As those of ordinary skill in the art would readily appreciate a washing step may be accomplished by methods known to those in the art, such as by using a semi-automated "flow-through" centrifuge (for example, the Cobe 2991 cell processor, the Baxter CytoMate, or the Haemonetics Cell Saver 5) according to the manufacturer's instructions. After washing, the cells may be resuspended in a variety of biocompatible buffers, such as, for example, Ca-free, Mg-free PBS, PlasmaLyte A, or other saline solution with or without buffer. Alternatively, the undesirable components of the apheresis sample may be removed and the cells directly resuspended in culture media.

[0230] In one aspect, T-cells are isolated from peripheral blood lymphocytes by lysing the red blood cells and depleting the monocytes, for example, by centrifugation through a PERCOLL™ gradient or by counterflow centrifugal elutriation. A specific subpopulation of T-cells, such as CD3+, CD28+, CD4+, CD8+, CD45RA+, and CD45RO+ T-cells, can be further isolated by positive or negative selection techniques. For example, in one aspect, T-cells are isolated by incubation with anti-CD3/anti-CD28 (e.g., 3x28)-conjugated beads, such as DYNABEADS™ M-450 CD3/CD28 T, for a time period sufficient for positive selection of the desired T-cells. In one aspect, the time period is about 30 minutes. In a further aspect, the time period ranges from 30 minutes to 36 hours or longer and all integer values there between. In a further aspect, the time period is at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 hours. In yet another preferred aspect, the time period is 10 to 24 hours. In one aspect, the incubation time period is 24 hours. Longer incubation times may be used to isolate T-cells in any situation where there are few T-cells as compared to other cell types, such as in isolating tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) from tumor tissue or from immunocompromised individuals. Further, use of longer incubation times can increase the efficiency of capture of CD8+ T-cells. Thus, by simply shortening or lengthening the time T-cells are allowed to bind to the CD3/CD28 beads and/or by increasing or decreasing the ratio of beads to T-cells (as described further herein), subpopulations of T-cells can be preferentially selected for or against at culture initiation or at other time points during the process. Additionally, by increasing or decreasing the ratio of anti-CD3 and/or anti-CD28 antibodies on the beads or other surface, subpopulations of T-cells can be preferentially selected for or against at culture initiation or at other desired time points. The skilled artisan would recognize that multiple rounds of selection can also be used in the context of this invention. In certain aspects, it may be desirable to perform the selection procedure and use the "unselected" cells in the activation and expansion process. "Unselected" cells can also be subjected to further rounds of selection.

[0231] Enrichment of a T-cell population by negative selection can be accomplished with a combination of antibodies directed to surface markers unique to the negatively selected cells. One method is cell sorting and/or selection via negative magnetic immunoadherence or flow cytometry that uses a cocktail of monoclonal antibodies directed to cell surface markers present on the cells negatively selected. For example, to enrich for CD4+ cells by negative selection, a monoclonal antibody cocktail typically includes antibodies to CD14, CD20, CD11b, CD16, HLA-DR, and CD8. In certain aspects, it may be desirable to enrich for or positively select for regulatory T-cells which typically express CD4+, CD25+, CD62Lhi, GITR+, and FoxP3+. Alternatively, in certain aspects, T regulatory cells are depleted by antiCD25 conjugated beads or other similar method of selection.

[0232] In one embodiment, a T-cell population can be selected that expresses one or more of IFN-γ, TNF-alpha, IL-17A, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, GM-CSF, IL-10, IL-13, granzyme B, and perforin, or other appropriate molecules, e.g., other cytokines. Methods for screening for cell expression can be determined, e.g., by the methods described in PCT Publication No.: WO 2013/126712.

[0233] For isolation of a desired population of cells by positive or negative selection, the concentration of cells and surface (e.g., particles such as beads) can be varied. In certain aspects, it may be desirable to significantly decrease

the volume in which beads and cells are mixed together (e.g., increase the concentration of cells), to ensure maximum contact of cells and beads. For example, in one aspect, a concentration of 2 billion cells/mL is used. In one aspect, a concentration of 1 billion cells/mL is used. In a further aspect, greater than 100 million cells/mL is used. In a further aspect, a concentration of cells of 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, or 50 million cells/mL is used. In yet one aspect, a concentration of cells from 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 100 million cells/mL is used. In further aspects, concentrations of 125 or 150 million cells/mL can be used. Using high concentrations can result in increased cell yield, cell activation, and cell expansion. Further, use of high cell concentrations allows more efficient capture of cells that may weakly express target antigens of interest, such as CD28-negative T-cells, or from samples where there are many tumor cells present (e.g., leukemic blood, tumor tissue, etc.). Such populations of cells may have therapeutic value and would be desirable to obtain. For example, using high concentration of cells allows more efficient selection of CD8+ T-cells that normally have weaker CD28 expression.

**[0234]** In a related aspect, it may be desirable to use lower concentrations of cells. By significantly diluting the mixture of T-cells and surface (e.g., particles such as beads), interactions between the particles and cells is minimized. This selects for cells that express high amounts of desired antigens to be bound to the particles. For example, CD4+ T-cells express higher levels of CD28 and are more efficiently captured than CD8+ T-cells in dilute concentrations. In one aspect, the concentration of cells used is  $5 \times 10^6$ /mL. In other aspects, the concentration used can be from about  $1 \times 10^5$ /mL to  $1 \times 10^6$ /mL, and any integer value in between. In other aspects, the cells may be incubated on a rotator for varying lengths of time at varying speeds at either 2-10 °C or at room temperature.

**[0235]** T-cells for stimulation can also be frozen after a washing step. Wishing not to be bound by theory, the freeze and subsequent thaw step provides a more uniform product by removing granulocytes and to some extent monocytes in the cell population. After the washing step that removes plasma and platelets, the cells may be suspended in a freezing solution. While many freezing solutions and parameters are known in the art and will be useful in this context, one method involves using PBS containing 20% DMSO and 8% human serum albumin, or culture media containing 10% Dextran 40 and 5% Dextrose, 20% Human Serum Albumin and 7.5% DMSO, or 31.25% Plasmalyte-A, 31.25% Dextrose 5%, 0.45% NaCl, 10% Dextran 40 and 5% Dextrose, 20% Human Serum Albumin, and 7.5% DMSO or other suitable cell freezing media containing for example, Hespan and PlasmaLyte A, the cells then are frozen to -80 °C at a rate of 1 per minute and stored in the vapor phase of a liquid nitrogen storage tank. Other methods of controlled freezing may be used as well as uncontrolled freezing immediately at -20 °C or in liquid nitrogen. In certain aspects, cryopreserved cells are thawed and washed as described herein and allowed to rest for one hour at room temperature prior to activation using the methods of the present invention.

**[0236]** Also contemplated in the context of the invention is the collection of blood samples or apheresis product from a subject at a time period prior to when the expanded cells as described herein might be needed. As such, the source of the cells to be expanded can be collected at any time point necessary, and desired cells, such as T-cells, isolated and frozen for later use in T-cell therapy for any number of diseases or conditions that would benefit from T-cell therapy, such as those described herein. In one aspect a blood sample or an apheresis is taken from a generally healthy subject. In certain aspects, a blood sample or an apheresis is taken from a generally healthy subject who is at risk of developing a disease, but who has not yet developed a disease, and the cells of interest are isolated and frozen for later use. In certain aspects, the T-cells may be expanded, frozen, and used at a later time. In certain aspects, samples are collected from a patient shortly after diagnosis of a particular disease as described herein but prior to any treatments. In a further aspect, the cells are isolated from a blood sample or an apheresis from a subject prior to any number of relevant treatment modalities, including but not limited to treatment with agents such as natalizumab, efalizumab, antiviral agents, chemotherapy, radiation, immunosuppressive agents, such as cyclosporin, azathioprine, methotrexate, mycophenolate, and FK506, antibodies, or other immunoablative agents such as alemtuzumab, anti-CD3 antibodies, cytoxan, fludarabine, cyclosporin, FK506, rapamycin, mycophenolic acid, steroids, FR901228, and irradiation.

**[0237]** In a further aspect of the present invention, T-cells are obtained from a patient directly following treatment that leaves the subject with functional T-cells. In this regard, it has been observed that following certain cancer treatments, in particular treatments with drugs that damage the immune system, shortly after treatment during the period when patients would normally be recovering from the treatment, the quality of T-cells obtained may be optimal or improved for their ability to expand *ex vivo*. Likewise, following *ex vivo* manipulation using the methods described herein, these cells may be in a preferred state for enhanced engraftment and *in vivo* expansion. Thus, it is contemplated within the context of the present invention to collect blood cells, including T-cells, dendritic cells, or other cells of the hematopoietic lineage, during this recovery phase. Further, in certain aspects, mobilization (for example, mobilization with GM-CSF) and conditioning regimens can be used to create a condition in a subject wherein repopulation, recirculation, regeneration, and/or expansion of particular cell types is favored, especially during a defined window of time following therapy. Illustrative cell types include T-cells, B cells, dendritic cells, and other cells of the immune system.

## Activation and Expansion of T Cells

**[0238]** T-cells may be activated and expanded generally using methods as described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,352,694; 6,534,055; 6,905,680; 6,692,964; 5,858,358; 6,887,466; 6,905,681; 7,144,575; 7,067,318; 7,172,869; 5 7,232,566; 7,175,843; 5,883,223; 6,905,874; 6,797,514; 6,867,041, and 7,572,631.

**[0239]** Generally, the T-cells of the invention may be expanded by contact with a surface having attached thereto an agent that stimulates a CD3/TCR complex associated signal and a ligand that stimulates a costimulatory molecule on the surface of the T-cells. In particular, T-cell populations may be stimulated as described herein, such as by contact with an anti-CD3 antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, or an anti-CD2 antibody immobilized on a surface, or 10 by contact with a protein kinase C activator (e.g., bryostatin) in conjunction with a calcium ionophore. For co-stimulation of an accessory molecule on the surface of the T-cells, a ligand that binds the accessory molecule is used. For example, a population of T-cells can be contacted with an anti-CD3 antibody and an anti-CD28 antibody, under conditions appropriate for stimulating proliferation of the T-cells. To stimulate proliferation of either CD4+ T-cells or CD8+ T-cells, an anti-CD3 antibody and an anti-CD28 antibody. Examples of an anti-CD28 antibody include 9.3, B-T3, XR-CD28 (Diaclone, 15 Besancon, France) can be used as can other methods commonly known in the art (Berg et al., Transplant Proc. 30(8):3975-3977, 1998; Haanen et al., J. Exp. Med. 190(9):13191328, 1999; Garland et al., J. Immunol. Meth. 227(1-2):53-63, 1999).

**[0240]** T-cells that have been exposed to varied stimulation times may exhibit different characteristics. For example, typical blood or apheresed peripheral blood mononuclear cell products have a helper T-cell population (TH, CD4+) that 20 is greater than the cytotoxic or suppressor T-cell population (TC, CD8+). *Ex vivo* expansion of T-cells by stimulating CD3 and CD28 receptors produces a population of T-cells that prior to about days 8-9 consists predominately of TH cells, while after about days 8-9, the population of T-cells comprises an increasingly greater population of TC cells. Accordingly, depending on the purpose of treatment, infusing a subject with a T-cell population comprising predominately 25 of TH cells may be advantageous. Similarly, if an antigen-specific subset of TC cells has been isolated it may be beneficial to expand this subset to a greater degree.

**[0241]** Further, in addition to CD4 and CD8 markers, other phenotypic markers vary significantly, but in large part, reproducibly during the course of the cell expansion process. Thus, such reproducibility enables the ability to tailor an activated T-cell product for specific purposes.

**[0242]** Once an anti-mesothelin TFP is constructed, various assays can be used to evaluate the activity of the molecule, 30 such as but not limited to, the ability to expand T-cells following antigen stimulation, sustain T-cell expansion in the absence of re-stimulation, and anti-cancer activities in appropriate *in vitro* and animal models. Assays to evaluate the effects of an anti-mesothelin TFP are described in further detail below

**[0243]** Western blot analysis of TFP expression in primary T-cells can be used to detect the presence of monomers 35 and dimers (see, e.g., Milone et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)). Very briefly, T-cells (1:1 mixture of CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells) expressing the TFPs are expanded *in vitro* for more than 10 days followed by lysis and SDS-PAGE under reducing conditions. TFPs are detected by Western blotting using an antibody to a TCR chain. The same T-cell subsets are used for SDS-PAGE analysis under non-reducing conditions to permit evaluation of covalent dimer formation.

**[0244]** *In vitro* expansion of TFP+T-cells following antigen stimulation can be measured by flow cytometry. For example, 40 a mixture of CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells are stimulated with alphaCD3/alphaCD28 and APCs followed by transduction with lentiviral vectors expressing GFP under the control of the promoters to be analyzed. Exemplary promoters include the CMV IE gene, EF-1alpha, ubiquitin C, or phosphoglycerokinase (PGK) promoters. GFP fluorescence is evaluated on day 6 of culture in the CD4+ and/or CD8+ T-cell subsets by flow cytometry (see, e.g., Milone et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)). Alternatively, a mixture of CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells are stimulated with alphaCD3/alphaCD28 45 coated magnetic beads on day 0, and transduced with TFP on day 1 using a bicistronic lentiviral vector expressing TFP along with eGFP using a 2A ribosomal skipping sequence. Cultures are re-stimulated with either mesothelin+ K562 cells (K562-mesothelin), wild-type K562 cells (K562 wild type) or K562 cells expressing hCD32 and 4-1BBL in the presence of antiCD3 and anti-CD28 antibody (K562-BBL-3/28) following washing. Exogenous IL-2 is added to the cultures every other day at 100 IU/mL. GFP+ T-cells are enumerated by flow cytometry using bead-based counting (see, e.g., Milone 50 et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)).

**[0245]** Sustained TFP+ T-cell expansion in the absence of re-stimulation can also be measured (see, e.g., Milone et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)). Briefly, mean T-cell volume (fl) is measured on day 8 of culture using a Coulter Multisizer III particle counter following stimulation with alphaCD3/alphaCD28 coated magnetic beads on day 0, and transduction with the indicated TFP on day 1.

**[0246]** Animal models can also be used to measure a TFP-T activity. For example, xenograft model using human 55 mesothelin-specific TFP+ T-cells to treat a cancer in immunodeficient mice (see, e.g., Milone et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)). Very briefly, after establishment of cancer, mice are randomized as to treatment groups. Different numbers of engineered T-cells are coinjected at a 1:1 ratio into NOD/SCID/y-/ mice bearing cancer. The

number of copies of each vector in spleen DNA from mice is evaluated at various times following T-cell injection. Animals are assessed for cancer at weekly intervals. Peripheral blood mesothelin+ cancer cell counts are measured in mice that are injected with alphamesothelin-zeta TFP+ T-cells or mock-transduced T-cells. Survival curves for the groups are compared using the log-rank test. In addition, absolute peripheral blood CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell counts 4 weeks following

5 T-cell injection in NOD/SCID/γc-/-mice can also be analyzed. Mice are injected with cancer cells and 3 weeks later are injected with T-cells engineered to express TFP by a bicistronic lentiviral vector that encodes the TFP linked to eGFP. T-cells are normalized to 45-50% input GFP+ T-cells by mixing with mock-transduced cells prior to injection, and confirmed by flow cytometry. Animals are assessed for cancer at 1-week intervals. Survival curves for the TFP+ T-cell groups are compared using the log-rank test.

10 [0247] Dose dependent TFP treatment response can be evaluated (see, e.g., Milone et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)). For example, peripheral blood is obtained 35-70 days after establishing cancer in mice injected on day 21 with TFP T-cells, an equivalent number of mock-transduced T-cells, or no T-cells. Mice from each group are randomly bled for determination of peripheral blood mesothelin+ cancer cell counts and then killed on days 35 and 49. The remaining animals are evaluated on days 57 and 70.

15 [0248] Assessment of cell proliferation and cytokine production has been previously described, e.g., at Milone et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009). Briefly, assessment of TFP-mediated proliferation is performed in microtiter plates by mixing washed T-cells with cells expressing mesothelin or CD32 and CD 137 (KT32-BBL) for a final T-cell:cell expressing mesothelin ratio of 2:1. Cells expressing mesothelin cells are irradiated with gamma-radiation prior to use. Anti-CD3 (clone OKT3) and anti-CD28 (clone 9.3) monoclonal antibodies are added to cultures with KT32-BBL cells to 20 serve as a positive control for stimulating T-cell proliferation since these signals support long-term CD8+ T-cell expansion *ex vivo*. T-cells are enumerated in cultures using CountBright™ fluorescent beads (Invitrogen) and flow cytometry as described by the manufacturer. TFP+ T-cells are identified by GFP expression using T-cells that are engineered with eGFP-2A linked TFP-expressing lentiviral vectors. For TFP+ T-cells not expressing GFP, the TFP+ T-cells are detected with biotinylated recombinant mesothelin protein and a secondary avidin-PE conjugate. CD4+ and CD8+ expression on 25 T-cells are also simultaneously detected with specific monoclonal antibodies (BD Biosciences). Cytokine measurements are performed on supernatants collected 24 hours following re-stimulation using the human TH1/TH2 cytokine cytometric bead array kit (BD Biosciences) according the manufacturer's instructions. Fluorescence is assessed using a FACScalibur flow cytometer, and data is analyzed according to the manufacturer's instructions.

30 [0249] Cytotoxicity can be assessed by a standard  $^{51}\text{Cr}$ -release assay (see, e.g., Milone et al., Molecular Therapy 17(8): 1453-1464 (2009)). Briefly, target cells are loaded with  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  (as NaCrO<sub>4</sub>, New England Nuclear) at 37 °C for 2 hours with frequent agitation, washed twice in complete RPMI medium and plated into microtiter plates. Effector T-cells are mixed with target cells in the wells in complete RPMI at varying ratios of effector cell:target cell (E:T). Additional wells containing media only (spontaneous release, SR) or a 1% solution of triton-X 100 detergent (total release, TR) are also prepared. After 4 hours of incubation at 37 °C, supernatant from each well is harvested. Released  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  is then 35 measured using a gamma particle counter (Packard Instrument Co., Waltham, Mass.). Each condition is performed in at least triplicate, and the percentage of lysis is calculated using the formula: % Lysis=(ER-SR)/(TR-SR), where ER represents the average  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  released for each experimental condition.

40 [0250] Imaging technologies can be used to evaluate specific trafficking and proliferation of TFPs in tumor-bearing animal models. Such assays have been described, e.g., in Barrett et al., Human Gene Therapy 22:1575-1586 (2011). Briefly, NOD/SCID/γc-/- (NSG) mice are injected IV with cancer cells followed 7 days later with T-cells 4 hour after 45 electroporation with the TFP constructs. The T-cells are stably transfected with a lentiviral construct to express firefly luciferase, and mice are imaged for bioluminescence. Alternatively, therapeutic efficacy and specificity of a single injection of TFP+ T-cells in a cancer xenograft model can be measured as follows: NSG mice are injected with cancer cells transduced to stably express firefly luciferase, followed by a single tail-vein injection of T-cells electroporated with mesothelin TFP 7 days later. Animals are imaged at various time points post injection. For example, photon-density heat maps of firefly luciferase positive cancer in representative mice at day 5 (2 days before treatment) and day 8 (24 hours post TFP+ PBLs) can be generated.

45 [0251] Other assays, including those described in the Example section herein as well as those that are known in the art can also be used to evaluate the anti-mesothelin TFP constructs of the invention.

50 [0252] Therapeutic Applications

### ***Mesothelin Associated Diseases and/or Disorders***

55 [0253] In one aspect, the invention provides methods for treating a disease associated with mesothelin expression. In one aspect, the invention provides methods for treating a disease wherein part of the tumor is negative for mesothelin and part of the tumor is positive for mesothelin. For example, the TFP of the invention is useful for treating subjects that have undergone treatment for a disease associated with elevated expression of mesothelin, wherein the subject that has undergone treatment for elevated levels of mesothelin exhibits a disease associated with elevated levels of mes-

othelin.

**[0254]** In one aspect, the invention pertains to a vector comprising anti-mesothelin TFP operably linked to promoter for expression in mammalian T-cells. In one aspect, the invention provides a recombinant T-cell expressing the mesothelin TFP for use in treating mesothelin-expressing tumors, wherein the recombinant T-cell expressing the mesothelin TFP is termed a mesothelin TFP-T. In one aspect, the mesothelin TFP-T of the invention is capable of contacting a tumor cell with at least one mesothelin TFP of the invention expressed on its surface such that the TFP-T targets the tumor cell and growth of the tumor is inhibited.

**[0255]** In one aspect, the invention pertains to a method of inhibiting growth of a mesothelin-expressing tumor cell, comprising contacting the tumor cell with a mesothelin TFP T-cell of the present invention such that the TFP-T is activated in response to the antigen and targets the cancer cell, wherein the growth of the tumor is inhibited.

**[0256]** In one aspect, the invention pertains to a method of treating cancer in a subject. The method comprises administering to the subject a mesothelin TFP T-cell of the present invention such that the cancer is treated in the subject. An example of a cancer that is treatable by the mesothelin TFP T-cell of the invention is a cancer associated with expression of mesothelin. In one aspect, the cancer is a mesothelioma. In one aspect, the cancer is a pancreatic cancer.

**[0257]** In one aspect, the cancer is an ovarian cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is a stomach cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is a lung cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is an endometrial cancer. In some embodiments, mesothelin TFP therapy can be used in combination with one or more additional therapies.

**[0258]** The invention includes a type of cellular therapy where T-cells are genetically modified to express a TFP and the TFP-expressing T-cell is infused to a recipient in need thereof. The infused cell is able to kill tumor cells in the recipient. Unlike antibody therapies, TFP-expressing T-cells are able to replicate *in vivo*, resulting in long-term persistence that can lead to sustained tumor control. In various aspects, the T-cells administered to the patient, or their progeny, persist in the patient for at least one month, two month, three months, four months, five months, six months, seven months, eight months, nine months, ten months, eleven months, twelve months, thirteen months, fourteen month, fifteen months, sixteen months, seventeen months, eighteen months, nineteen months, twenty months, twenty-one months, twenty-two months, twenty-three months, two years, three years, four years, or five years after administration of the T-cell to the patient.

**[0259]** The invention also includes a type of cellular therapy where T-cells are modified, e.g., by *in vitro* transcribed RNA, to transiently express a TFP and the TFP-expressing T-cell is infused to a recipient in need thereof. The infused cell is able to kill tumor cells in the recipient. Thus, in various aspects, the T-cells administered to the patient, is present for less than one month, e.g., three weeks, two weeks, or one week, after administration of the T-cell to the patient.

**[0260]** Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, the anti-tumor immunity response elicited by the TFP-expressing T-cells may be an active or a passive immune response, or alternatively may be due to a direct vs indirect immune response. In one aspect, the TFP transduced T-cells exhibit specific proinflammatory cytokine secretion and potent cytolytic activity in response to human cancer cells expressing the mesothelin antigen, resist soluble mesothelin inhibition, mediate bystander killing and/or mediate regression of an established human tumor. For example, antigen-less tumor cells within a heterogeneous field of mesothelin-expressing tumor may be susceptible to indirect destruction by mesothelin-directed T-cells that has previously reacted against adjacent antigen-positive cancer cells.

**[0261]** In one aspect, the human TFP-modified T-cells of the invention may be a type of vaccine for *ex vivo* immunization and/or *in vivo* therapy in a mammal. In one aspect, the mammal is a human.

**[0262]** *Ex vivo* procedures are well known in the art and are discussed more fully below. Briefly, cells are isolated from a mammal (e.g., a human) and genetically modified (i.e., transduced or transfected *in vitro*) with a vector expressing a TFP disclosed herein. The TFP-modified cell can be administered to a mammalian recipient to provide a therapeutic benefit. The mammalian recipient may be a human and the TFP-modified cell can be autologous with respect to the recipient. Alternatively, the cells can be allogeneic, syngeneic or xenogeneic with respect to the recipient.

**[0263]** The procedure for *ex vivo* expansion of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells is described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,199,942, incorporated herein by reference, can be applied to the cells of the present invention. Other suitable methods are known in the art, therefore the present invention is not limited to any particular method of *ex vivo* expansion of the cells. Briefly, *ex vivo* culture and expansion of T-cells comprises: (1) collecting CD34+ hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells from a mammal from peripheral blood harvest or bone marrow explants; and (2) expanding such cells *ex vivo*. In addition to the cellular growth factors described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,199,942, other factors such as flt3-L, IL-1, IL-3 and c-kit ligand, can be used for culturing and expansion of the cells.

**[0264]** In addition to using a cell-based vaccine in terms of *ex vivo* immunization, the present invention also provides compositions and methods for *in vivo* immunization to elicit an immune response directed against an antigen in a patient.

**[0265]** Generally, the cells activated and expanded as described herein may be utilized in the treatment and prevention of diseases that arise in individuals who are immunocompromised. In particular, the TFP-modified T-cells of the invention

are used in the treatment of diseases, disorders and conditions associated with expression of mesothelin. In certain aspects, the cells of the invention are used in the treatment of patients at risk for developing diseases, disorders and conditions associated with expression of mesothelin. Thus, the present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of diseases, disorders and conditions associated with expression of mesothelin comprising administering to a subject in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of the TFP-modified T-cells of the invention.

**[0266]** In one aspect the TFP-T-cells of the inventions may be used to treat a proliferative disease such as a cancer or malignancy or a precancerous condition. In one aspect, the cancer is a mesothelioma. In one aspect, the cancer is a pancreatic cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is an ovarian cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is a stomach cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is a lung cancer. In one aspect, the cancer is an endometrial cancer. Further a disease associated with mesothelin expression includes, but is not limited to, e.g., atypical and/or non-classical cancers, malignancies, precancerous conditions or proliferative diseases expressing mesothelin. Non-cancer related indications associated with expression of mesothelin include, but are not limited to, e.g., autoimmune disease, (e.g., lupus), inflammatory disorders (allergy and asthma) and transplantation.

**[0267]** The TFP-modified T-cells of the present invention may be administered either alone, or as a pharmaceutical composition in combination with diluents and/or with other components such as IL-2 or other cytokines or cell populations.

**[0268]** The present invention also provides methods for inhibiting the proliferation or reducing a mesothelin-expressing cell population, the methods comprising contacting a population of cells comprising a mesothelin-expressing cell with an anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell of the invention that binds to the mesothelin-expressing cell. In a specific aspect, the present invention provides methods for inhibiting the proliferation or reducing the population of cancer cells expressing mesothelin, the methods comprising contacting the mesothelin-expressing cancer cell population with an anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell of the invention that binds to the mesothelin-expressing cell. In one aspect, the present invention provides methods for inhibiting the proliferation or reducing the population of cancer cells expressing mesothelin, the methods comprising contacting the mesothelin-expressing cancer cell population with an anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell of the invention that binds to the mesothelin-expressing cell. In certain aspects, the anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell of the invention reduces the quantity, number, amount or percentage of cells and/or cancer cells by at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 65%, at least 75%, at least 85%, at least 95%, or at least 99% in a subject with or animal model a cancer associated with mesothelin-expressing cells relative to a negative control. In one aspect, the subject is a human.

**[0269]** The present invention also provides methods for preventing, treating and/or managing a disease associated with mesothelin-expressing cells (e.g., a cancer expressing mesothelin), the methods comprising administering to a subject in need an anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell of the invention that binds to the mesothelin-expressing cell. In one aspect, the subject is a human. Non-limiting examples of disorders associated with mesothelin-expressing cells include autoimmune disorders (such as lupus), inflammatory disorders (such as allergies and asthma) and cancers (such as pancreatic cancer, ovarian cancer, stomach cancer, lung cancer, or endometrial cancer, or atypical cancers expressing mesothelin).

**[0270]** The present invention also provides methods for preventing, treating and/or managing a disease associated with mesothelin-expressing cells, the methods comprising administering to a subject in need an anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell of the invention that binds to the mesothelin-expressing cell. In one aspect, the subject is a human.

**[0271]** The present invention provides methods for preventing relapse of cancer associated with mesothelin-expressing cells, the methods comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell of the invention that binds to the mesothelin-expressing cell. In one aspect, the methods comprise administering to the subject in need thereof an effective amount of an anti-mesothelin TFP-T-cell described herein that binds to the mesothelin-bmcaexpressing cell in combination with an effective amount of another therapy.

### Combination Therapies

**[0272]** A TFP-expressing cell described herein may be used in combination with other known agents and therapies. Administered "in combination", as used herein, means that two (or more) different treatments are delivered to the subject during the course of the subject's affliction with the disorder, e.g., the two or more treatments are delivered after the subject has been diagnosed with the disorder and before the disorder has been cured or eliminated or treatment has ceased for other reasons. In some embodiments, the delivery of one treatment is still occurring when the delivery of the second begins, so that there is overlap in terms of administration. This is sometimes referred to herein as "simultaneous" or "concurrent delivery". In other embodiments, the delivery of one treatment ends before the delivery of the other treatment begins. In some embodiments of either case, the treatment is more effective because of combined administration. For example, the second treatment is more effective, e.g., an equivalent effect is seen with less of the second treatment, or the second treatment reduces symptoms to a greater extent, than would be seen if the second treatment were administered in the absence of the first treatment or the analogous situation is seen with the first treatment. In some embodiments, delivery is such that the reduction in a symptom, or other parameter related to the disorder is greater than what would be observed with one treatment delivered in the absence of the other. The effect of the two treatments

can be partially additive, wholly additive, or greater than additive. The delivery can be such that an effect of the first treatment delivered is still detectable when the second is delivered.

**[0273]** In some embodiments, the "at least one additional therapeutic agent" includes a TFP-expressing cell. Also provided are T-cells that express multiple TFPs, which bind to the same or different target antigens, or same or different epitopes on the same target antigen. Also provided are populations of T-cells in which a first subset of T-cells express a first TFP and a second subset of T-cells express a second TFP.

**[0274]** A TFP-expressing cell described herein and the at least one additional therapeutic agent can be administered simultaneously, in the same or in separate compositions, or sequentially. For sequential administration, the TFP-expressing cell described herein can be administered first, and the additional agent can be administered second, or the order of administration can be reversed.

**[0275]** In further aspects, a TFP-expressing cell described herein may be used in a treatment regimen in combination with surgery, chemotherapy, radiation, immunosuppressive agents, such as cyclosporin, azathioprine, methotrexate, mycophenolate, and FK506, antibodies, or other immunoablative agents such as alemtuzumab, anti-CD3 antibodies or other antibody therapies, cytoxin, fludarabine, cyclosporin, FK506, rapamycin, mycophenolic acid, steroids, FR901228, cytokines, and irradiation. A TFP-expressing cell described herein may also be used in combination with a peptide vaccine, such as that described in Izumoto et al. 2008 J Neurosurg 108:963-971. In a further aspect, a TFP-expressing cell described herein may also be used in combination with a promoter of myeloid cell differentiation (e.g., all-trans retinoic acid), an inhibitor of myeloid-derived suppressor cell (MDSC) expansion (e.g., inhibitors of c-kit receptor or a VEGF inhibitor), an inhibition of MDSC function (e.g., COX2 inhibitors or phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors), or therapeutic elimination of MDSCs (e.g., with a chemotherapeutic regimen such as treatment with doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide). Other therapeutic agents that may prevent the expansion of MDSCs include amino-biphosphonate, biphosphonate, sildenafil and tadalafil, nitroaspirin, vitamin D3, and gemcitabine. (See, e.g., Gabrilovich and Nagaraj, Nat. Rev. Immunol., (2009) v9(3): 162-174).

**[0276]** In one embodiment, the subject can be administered an agent which reduces or ameliorates a side effect associated with the administration of a TFP-expressing cell. Side effects associated with the administration of a TFP-expressing cell include, but are not limited to cytokine release syndrome (CRS), and hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH), also termed Macrophage Activation Syndrome (MAS). Symptoms of CRS include high fevers, nausea, transient hypotension, hypoxia, and the like. Accordingly, the methods described herein can comprise administering a TFP-expressing cell described herein to a subject and further administering an agent to manage elevated levels of a soluble factor resulting from treatment with a TFP-expressing cell. In one embodiment, the soluble factor elevated in the subject is one or more of IFN- $\gamma$ , TNF $\alpha$ , IL-2, IL-6 and IL8. Therefore, an agent administered to treat this side effect can be an agent that neutralizes one or more of these soluble factors. Such agents include, but are not limited to a steroid, an inhibitor of TNF $\alpha$ , and an inhibitor of IL-6. An example of a TNF $\alpha$  inhibitor is entanercept. An example of an IL-6 inhibitor is tocilizumab (toc).

**[0277]** In one embodiment, the subject can be administered an agent which enhances the activity of a TFP-expressing cell. For example, in one embodiment, the agent can be an agent which inhibits an inhibitory molecule. Inhibitory molecules, e.g., Programmed Death 1 (PD1), can, in some embodiments, decrease the ability of a TFP-expressing cell to mount an immune effector response. Examples of inhibitory molecules include PD1, PD-L1, CTLA4, TIM3, LAG3, VISTA, BTLA, TIGIT, LAIR1, CD160, 2B4 and TGFR beta. Inhibition of an inhibitory molecule, e.g., by inhibition at the DNA, RNA or protein level, can optimize a TFP-expressing cell performance. In embodiments, an inhibitory nucleic acid, e.g., an inhibitory nucleic acid, e.g., a dsRNA, e.g., an siRNA or shRNA, can be used to inhibit expression of an inhibitory molecule in the TFP-expressing cell. In an embodiment the inhibitor is a shRNA. In an embodiment, the inhibitory molecule is inhibited within a TFP-expressing cell. In these embodiments, a dsRNA molecule that inhibits expression of the inhibitory molecule is linked to the nucleic acid that encodes a component, e.g., all of the components, of the TFP. In one embodiment, the inhibitor of an inhibitory signal can be, e.g., an antibody or antibody fragment that binds to an inhibitory molecule. For example, the agent can be an antibody or antibody fragment that binds to PD1, PD-L1, PD-L2 or CTLA4 (e.g., ipilimumab (also referred to as MDX-010 and MDX-101, and marketed as Yervoy<sup>TM</sup>; Bristol-Myers Squibb; tremelimumab (IgG2 monoclonal antibody available from Pfizer, formerly known as ticilimumab, CP-675,206)). In an embodiment, the agent is an antibody or antibody fragment that binds to TIM3. In an embodiment, the agent is an antibody or antibody fragment that binds to LAG3.

**[0278]** In some embodiments, the T cells may be altered (e.g., by gene transfer) *in vivo* via a lentivirus, e.g., a lentivirus specifically targeting a CD4+ or CD8+ T cell. (See, e.g., Zhou et al., J. Immunol. (2015) 195:2493-2501).

**[0279]** In some embodiments, the agent which enhances the activity of a TFP-expressing cell can be, e.g., a fusion protein comprising a first domain and a second domain, wherein the first domain is an inhibitory molecule, or fragment thereof, and the second domain is a polypeptide that is associated with a positive signal, e.g., a polypeptide comprising an intracellular signaling domain as described herein. In some embodiments, the polypeptide that is associated with a positive signal can include a costimulatory domain of CD28, CD27, ICOS, e.g., an intracellular signaling domain of CD28, CD27 and/or ICOS, and/or a primary signaling domain, e.g., of CD3 zeta, e.g., described herein. In one embodiment,

the fusion protein is expressed by the same cell that expressed the TFP. In another embodiment, the fusion protein is expressed by a cell, e.g., a T-cell that does not express an anti-mesothelin TFP.

**[0280]** In some embodiments, the human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain encoded by the nucleic acid, or an antibody comprising the anti-mesothelin binding domain, or a cell expressing the anti-mesothelin binding domain encoded by the nucleic acid has an affinity value of at most about 200 nM, 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM; and/or at least about 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM; and or about 200 nM, 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM.

## 15 Pharmaceutical Compositions

**[0281]** Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may comprise a TFP-expressing cell, e.g., a plurality of TFP-expressing cells, as described herein, in combination with one or more pharmaceutically or physiologically acceptable carriers, diluents or excipients. Such compositions may comprise buffers such as neutral buffered saline, phosphate buffered saline and the like; carbohydrates such as glucose, mannose, sucrose or dextrans, mannitol; proteins; polypeptides or amino acids such as glycine; antioxidants; chelating agents such as EDTA or glutathione; adjuvants (e.g., aluminum hydroxide); and preservatives. Compositions of the present invention are in one aspect formulated for intravenous administration.

**[0282]** Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be administered in a manner appropriate to the disease to be treated (or prevented). The quantity and frequency of administration will be determined by such factors as the condition of the patient, and the type and severity of the patient's disease, although appropriate dosages may be determined by clinical trials.

**[0283]** In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is substantially free of, e.g., there are no detectable levels of a contaminant, e.g., selected from the group consisting of endotoxin, mycoplasma, replication competent lentivirus (RCL), p24, VSV-G nucleic acid, HIV gag, residual anti-CD3/anti-CD28 coated beads, mouse antibodies, pooled human serum, bovine serum albumin, bovine serum, culture media components, vector packaging cell or plasmid components, a bacterium and a fungus. In one embodiment, the bacterium is at least one selected from the group consisting of *Alcaligenes faecalis*, *Candida albicans*, *Escherichia coli*, *Haemophilus influenza*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus pneumonia*, and *Streptococcus pyogenes* group A.

**[0284]** When "an immunologically effective amount," "an anti-tumor effective amount," "a tumor-inhibiting effective amount," or "therapeutic amount" is indicated, the precise amount of the compositions of the present invention to be administered can be determined by a physician with consideration of individual differences in age, weight, tumor size, extent of infection or metastasis, and condition of the patient (subject). It can generally be stated that a pharmaceutical composition comprising the T-cells described herein may be administered at a dosage of  $10^4$  to  $10^9$  cells/kg body weight, in some instances  $10^5$  to  $10^6$  cells/kg body weight, including all integer values within those ranges. T-cell compositions may also be administered multiple times at these dosages. The cells can be administered by using infusion techniques that are commonly known in immunotherapy (see, e.g., Rosenberg et al., *New Eng. J. of Med.* 319:1676, 1988).

**[0285]** In certain aspects, it may be desired to administer activated T-cells to a subject and then subsequently redraw blood (or have an apheresis performed), activate T-cells therefrom according to the present invention, and reinfuse the patient with these activated and expanded T-cells. This process can be carried out multiple times every few weeks. In certain aspects, T-cells can be activated from blood draws of from 10 cc to 400 cc. In certain aspects, T-cells are activated from blood draws of 20 cc, 30 cc, 40 cc, 50 cc, 60 cc, 70 cc, 80 cc, 90 cc, or 100 cc.

**[0286]** The administration of the subject compositions may be carried out in any convenient manner, including by aerosol inhalation, injection, ingestion, transfusion, implantation or transplantation. The compositions described herein may be administered to a patient trans arterially, subcutaneously, intradermally, intratumorally, intranodally, intramedullary, intramuscularly, by intravenous (i.v.) injection, or intraperitoneally. In one aspect, the T-cell compositions of the present invention are administered to a patient by intradermal or subcutaneous injection. In one aspect, the T-cell compositions of the present invention are administered by i.v. injection. The compositions of T-cells may be injected directly into a tumor, lymph node, or site of infection.

**[0287]** In a particular exemplary aspect, subjects may undergo leukapheresis, wherein leukocytes are collected, enriched, or depleted *ex vivo* to select and/or isolate the cells of interest, e.g., T-cells. These T-cell isolates may be expanded by methods known in the art and treated such that one or more TFP constructs of the invention may be introduced,

thereby creating a TFP-expressing T-cell of the invention. Subjects in need thereof may subsequently undergo standard treatment with high dose chemotherapy followed by peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. In certain aspects, following or concurrent with the transplant, subjects receive an infusion of the expanded TFP T-cells of the present invention. In an additional aspect, expanded cells are administered before or following surgery.

5 [0288] The dosage of the above treatments to be administered to a patient will vary with the precise nature of the condition being treated and the recipient of the treatment. The scaling of dosages for human administration can be performed according to art-accepted practices. The dose for alemtuzumab, for example, will generally be in the range 1 to about 100 mg for an adult patient, usually administered daily for a period between 1 and 30 days. The preferred daily dose is 1 to 10 mg per day although in some instances larger doses of up to 40 mg per day may be used (described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,120,766).

10 [0289] In one embodiment, the TFP is introduced into T-cells, e.g., using *in vitro* transcription, and the subject (e.g., human) receives an initial administration of TFP T-cells of the invention, and one or more subsequent administrations of the TFP T-cells of the invention, wherein the one or more subsequent administrations are administered less than 15 days, e.g., 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, or 2 days after the previous administration. In one embodiment, more than one administration of the TFP T-cells of the invention are administered to the subject (e.g., human) per week, e.g., 2, 3, or 4 administrations of the TFP T-cells of the invention are administered per week. In one embodiment, the subject (e.g., human subject) receives more than one administration of the TFP T-cells per week (e.g., 2, 3 or 4 administrations per week) (also referred to herein as a cycle), followed by a week of no TFP T-cells administrations, and then one or more additional administration of the TFP T-cells (e.g., more than one administration of the TFP T-cells per week) is administered to the subject. In another embodiment, the subject (e.g., human subject) receives more than one cycle of TFP T-cells, and the time between each cycle is less than 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, or 3 days. In one embodiment, the TFP T-cells are administered every other day for 3 administrations per week. In one embodiment, the TFP T-cells of the invention are administered for at least two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight or more weeks.

15 [0290] In one aspect, mesothelin TFP T-cells are generated using lentiviral viral vectors, such as lentivirus. TFP-T-cells generated that way will have stable TFP expression.

20 [0291] In one aspect, TFP T-cells transiently express TFP vectors for 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 days after transduction. Transient expression of TFPs can be effected by RNA TFP vector delivery. In one aspect, the TFP RNA is transduced into the T-cell by electroporation.

25 [0292] A potential issue that can arise in patients being treated using transiently expressing TFP T-cells (particularly with murine scFv bearing TFP T-cells) is anaphylaxis after multiple treatments.

30 [0293] Without being bound by this theory, it is believed that such an anaphylactic response might be caused by a patient developing humoral anti-TFP response, i.e., anti-TFP antibodies having an anti-IgE isotype. It is thought that a patient's antibody producing cells undergo a class switch from IgG isotype (that does not cause anaphylaxis) to IgE isotype when there is a ten to fourteen-day break in exposure to antigen.

35 [0294] If a patient is at high risk of generating an anti-TFP antibody response during the course of transient TFP therapy (such as those generated by RNA transductions), TFP T-cell infusion breaks should not last more than ten to fourteen days.

## EXAMPLES

40 [0295] The invention is further described in detail by reference to the following experimental examples. These examples are provided for purposes of illustration only, and are not intended to be limiting unless otherwise specified. Thus, the invention should in no way be construed as being limited to the following examples, but rather, should be construed to encompass any and all variations which become evident as a result of the teaching provided herein. Without further description, it is believed that one of ordinary skill in the art can, using the preceding description and the following illustrative examples, make and utilize the compounds of the present invention and practice the claused methods. The following working examples specifically point out various aspects of the present invention, and are not to be construed as limiting in any way the remainder of the disclosure.

50 **Example 1: TFP Constructs**

55 [0296] Anti-mesothelin TFP constructs are engineered by cloning an anti-mesothelin scFv DNA fragment linked to a CD3 or TCR DNA fragment by either a DNA sequence encoding a short linker (SL): AAAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGSLE (SEQ ID NO:2) or a long linker (LL): AAAIEVMYPPPYLGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSLE (SEQ ID NO:3) into p510 vector ((System Biosciences (SBI)) at XbaI and EcoR1 sites.

[0297] The anti-mesothelin TFP constructs generated are p510\_antimesothelin\_LL\_TCR $\alpha$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - long linker- human full length T-cell receptor  $\alpha$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_LL\_TCR $\alpha$ C (anti-mesothelin scFv - long linker- human T-cell receptor  $\alpha$  constant domain chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_LL\_TCR $\beta$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - long

linker- human full length T-cell receptor  $\beta$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_LL\_TCR $\beta$ C (anti-mesothelin scFv - long linker- human T-cell receptor  $\beta$  constant domain chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_LL\_CD3 $\gamma$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - long linker- human CD3 $\gamma$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_LL\_CD3 $\delta$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - long linker- human CD3 $\delta$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_LL\_CD3 $\epsilon$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - long linker- human CD3 $\epsilon$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_SL\_TCR $\beta$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - short linker- human full length T-cell receptor  $\beta$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_SL\_CD3 $\gamma$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - short linker- human CD3 $\gamma$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_SL\_CD3 $\delta$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - short linker- human CD3 $\delta$  chain), p510\_antimesothelin\_SL\_CD3 $\epsilon$  (anti-mesothelin scFv - short linker- human CD3 $\epsilon$  chain).

[0298] The anti-mesothelin CAR construct, p510\_antimesothelin\_28 $\zeta$  is generated by cloning synthesized DNA encoding anti-mesothelin, partial CD28 extracellular domain, CD28 transmembrane domain, CD28 intracellular domain and CD3 zeta into p510 vector at XbaI and EcoR1 sites.

### **Example 2: Antibody Sequences**

#### **Generation of Antibody Sequences**

[0299] The human mesothelin polypeptide canonical sequence is UniProt Accession No. Q13421 (or Q13421-1). Provided are antibody polypeptides that are capable of specifically binding to the human mesothelin polypeptide, and fragments or domains thereof. Anti-mesothelin antibodies can be generated using diverse technologies (see, e.g., (Nicholson et al, 1997). Where murine anti-mesothelin antibodies are used as a starting material, humanization of murine anti-mesothelin antibodies is desired for the clinical setting, where the mouse-specific residues may induce a human-anti-mouse antigen (HAMA) response in subjects who receive T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) treatment, i.e., treatment with T-cells transduced with the TFP.mesothelin construct. Humanization is accomplished by grafting CDR regions from murine anti-mesothelin antibody onto appropriate human germline acceptor frameworks, optionally including other modifications to CDR and/or framework regions. As provided herein, antibody and antibody fragment residue numbering follows Kabat (Kabat E. A. et al, 1991; Chothia et al, 1987).

#### **Generation of scFvs**

[0300] Human or humanized anti-mesothelin IgGs are used to generate scFv sequences for TFP constructs. DNA sequences coding for human or humanized  $V_L$  and  $V_H$  domains are obtained, and the codons for the constructs are, optionally, optimized for expression in cells from *Homo sapiens*. The order in which the  $V_L$  and  $V_H$  domains appear in the scFv is varied (i.e.,  $V_L$ - $V_H$ , or  $V_H$ - $V_L$  orientation), and three copies of the "G4S" or "G<sub>4</sub>S" subunit (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>3</sub> connect the variable domains to create the scFv domain. Anti-mesothelin scFv plasmid constructs can have optional Flag, His or other affinity tags, and are electroporated into HEK293 or other suitable human or mammalian cell lines and purified.

Validation assays include binding analysis by FACS, kinetic analysis using Proteon, and staining of mesothelin-expressing cells.

[0301] Exemplary anti-mesothelin  $V_L$  and  $V_H$  domains, CDRs, and the nucleotide sequences encoding them, can be those described in U.S. Patent Nos.: 9,272,002; 8,206,710; 9,023,351; 7,081,518; 8,911,732; 9,115,197 and 9,416,190; and U.S. Patent Publication No. 20090047211. Other exemplary anti-mesothelin  $V_L$  and  $V_H$  domains, CDRs, and the nucleotide sequences encoding them, respectively, can be those of the following monoclonal antibodies: rat anti-mesothelin antibody 420411, rat anti-mesothelin antibody 420404, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody MN-1, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody MB-G10, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody ABIN233753, rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody FQS3796(3), rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody TQ85, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody TA307799, rat anti-mesothelin antibody 295D, rat anti-mesothelin antibody B35, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody 5G157, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody 129588, rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody 11C187, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody 5B2, rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody SP74, rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody D4X7M, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody C-2, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody C-3, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody G-1, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody G-4, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody K1, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody B-3, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody 200-301-A87, mouse anti-mesothelin antibody 200-301-A88, rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody EPR2685(2), rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody EPR4509, or rabbit anti-mesothelin antibody PPI-2e(IHC).

[0302] In some embodiments, single-domain ( $V_{HH}$ ) binders are used such as those set forth in SEQ ID NOS 53-55 (SD1, SD4, and SD6, respectively).

#### **Source of TCR Subunits**

[0303] Subunits of the human T Cell Receptor (TCR) complex all contain an extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain. A human TCR complex contains the CD3-epsilon polypeptide, the CD3-gamma polypeptide, the CD3-delta polypeptide, the CD3-zeta polypeptide, the TCR alpha chain polypeptide and the TCR beta

chain polypeptide. The human CD3-epsilon polypeptide canonical sequence is Uniprot Accession No. P07766. The human CD3-gamma polypeptide canonical sequence is Uniprot Accession No. P09693. The human CD3-delta polypeptide canonical sequence is Uniprot Accession No. P043234. The human CD3-zeta polypeptide canonical sequence is Uniprot Accession No. P20963. The human TCR alpha chain canonical sequence is Uniprot Accession No. Q6ISU1.

5 The human TCR beta chain C region canonical sequence is Uniprot Accession No. P01850, a human TCR beta chain V region sequence is P04435.

**[0304]** The human CD3-epsilon polypeptide canonical sequence is:

10 MQSGTHWRVGLCLLSVGVGQDGNEEMGGITQTPYKVSISGTTVILTCPQYPGSEILWQHND  
KNIGGDEDDKNIGSDEDHLSLKEFSELEQSGYYVCYPRGSKPEDANFYLYLRARVCENCMEMD  
VMSVATIVIVDICITGGLLLVYYWSKNRKAKAKPVTRGAGAGGRQRGQNKERPPPVPNPDYEP  
15 IRKGQRDLYSGLNQRRI (SEQ ID NO:4).

**[0305]** The human CD3-gamma polypeptide canonical sequence is:

20 MEQGKGLAVLILAIILLQGTLAQSIKGNHLVKVYDYQEDGSVLLTCDAEAKNITWFKDGKMIGF  
LTEDKKWNLGSNAKDPRGMYQCKGSQNKSQPLQVYYRMCQNCIELNAATISGFLFAEIVSIFV  
25 LAVGVYFIAGQDGVRQRSRASDKQTLLPNDQLYQPLKDREDDQYSHLQGNQLRRN (SEQ ID  
NO:5).

**[0306]** The human CD3-delta polypeptide canonical sequence is:

30 MEHSTFLSGLVLTLLSQVSPFKIPIEELEDRVFVNCNTSITWVEGTVGTLSDITRLDLGKRILD  
RGIYRCNGTDIYKDKESTVQVHYRMCQSCVELDPATVAGIIVTDVIATLLLALGVFCAGHETGR  
35 LSGAADTQALLRNDQVYQPLRDRDDAQYSHLGGNWARNKS (SEQ ID NO:6).

**[0307]** The human CD3-zeta polypeptide canonical sequence is:

40 MKWKALFTAAILQAQLPITEAQSFGLDPKLCYLLDGILFIYGVILTALFLRVKFSRSADAPAYQQ  
GQNQLYNELNLGRREYDVLDKRRGRDPEMGGKPQRRKNPQEGLYNELQKDKMAEAYSEIGM  
KGERRRGKGHDGLYQGLSTATKDTYDALHMQALPPR (SEQ ID NO:7).

**[0308]** The human TCR alpha chain canonical sequence is:

45 MAGTWLLLLALGCPALPTGVGGTPFPSLAPPIMLLVDGKQQMVVCLVDVAPPGLDSPIWFS  
AGNGSALDAFTYGPSPATDGTWTNLAHLSLPSEELASWEPLVCHTGPAGAEHSRSTQPMHLSGE  
50 ASTARTCPQEPLRGTPGGALWLGVLRLLLFKLLLFDLLTCSCLCDPAGPLPSPATTTRLRALGS  
HRLHPATETGGREATSSPRPQPRDRRWGDTPPGRKPGSPVWGEGSYLSSYPTCPAQAWCSRSAL  
RAPSSSLGAFFAGDLPPPLQAGAA (SEQ ID NO:8).

55 **[0309]** The human TCR alpha chain C region canonical sequence is:

5 PNIQNPDPAVYQLRDSKSSDKSVCLTDFDSQTNVSKDSDVYITDKTVLDMRSMDFKSNSAV  
AWSNKSDFACANAFNNSIIPEDTFFPSPESSCDVKLVEKSFETDTNLNFQNLSIGFRILLKVAGF  
NLLMTLRLWSS (SEQ ID NO:9).

[0310] The human TCR alpha chain V region CTL-L17 canonical sequence is:

10 MAMLLGASVLILWLQPDWVNSQQKNDQQVKQNSPSLSVQEGRISILNCDYTNSMFDYFLWY  
KKYPAEGPTFLISISSIKDKNEDGRFTVFLNKSAKHLSLHIVPSQPGDSAVYFCAAKGAGTAKLT  
FGTGTRLQVTL (SEQ ID NO:10).

15 [0311] The human TCR beta chain C region canonical sequence is:

20 EDLNKVFPPPEAVFEPSEAEISHTQKATLVCLATGFFPDHVELSWWVNGKEVHSGVSTDPLQPLK  
EQPALNDSRYCLSSRLRVSATFWQNPRNHFRCQVQFYGLSENDEWTQDRAKPVTQIVSAEAWG  
RADC GFTSVSYQQGVLSATILYEILLGKATLYAVLVSALVLMAMVKRKDF (SEQ ID NO:11).

[0312] The human TCR beta chain V region CTL-L17 canonical sequence is:

25 MGTSLLCWMALCLLGADHADTGVSQNPRHNITKRGQNVTFRCDPISEHNRLYWYRQTLGQGPE  
FLTYFQNEAQLEKSRLLSDRFSAPERPKGSFSTLEIQRTEQGDSAMYLCASSLAGLNQPQHFGDGT  
RLSIL (SEQ ID NO:12).

30 [0313] The human TCR beta chain V region YT35 canonical sequence is:

35 MDSWTFCCVSLCILVAKHTDAGVIQSPRHEVTEMGQEVTLRCKPISGHNSLFWYRQTMMRGLE  
LLIYFNNNVPIDDGMPEDRFSAKMPNASFSTLKIQPSEPRDSA VYFCASSFSTCSANYGYTFGSG  
TRLTVV (SEQ ID NO:13).

#### ***Generation of TFPs from TCR Domains and scFvs***

40 [0314] The mesothelin scFvs are recombinantly linked to CD3-epsilon or other TCR subunits (see 1C) using a linker sequence, such as G<sub>4</sub>S, (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>2</sub> (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>3</sub> or (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>4</sub>. Various linkers and scFv configurations are utilized. TCR alpha and TCR beta chains were used for generation of TFPs either as full length polypeptides or only their constant domains. Any variable sequence of TCR alpha and TCR beta chains is allowed for making TFPs.

#### ***TFP Expression Vectors***

45 [0315] Expression vectors are provided that include: a promoter (Cytomegalovirus (CMV) enhancer-promoter), a signal sequence to enable secretion, a polyadenylation signal and transcription terminator (Bovine Growth Hormone (BGH) gene), an element allowing episomal replication and replication in prokaryotes (e.g., SV40 origin and ColE1 or others known in the art) and elements to allow selection (ampicillin resistance gene and zeocin marker).

50 [0316] Preferably, the TFP-encoding nucleic acid construct is cloned into a lentiviral expression vector and expression validated based on the quantity and quality of the effector T-cell response of TFP.mesothelin-transduced T-cells ("mesothelin.TFP" or "mesothelin.TFP T-cells" or "TFP.mesothelin" or "TFP.mesothelin T-cells") in response to mesothelin+ target cells. Effector T-cell responses include, but are not limited to, cellular expansion, proliferation, doubling, cytokine production and target cell lysis or cytolytic activity (i.e., degranulation).

55 [0317] The TFP.mesothelin lentiviral transfer vectors are used to produce the genomic material packaged into the VSV-G pseudotyped lentiviral particles. Lentiviral transfer vector DNA is mixed with the three packaging components of

VSV-G, gag/pol and rev in combination with Lipofectamine® reagent to transfet them together into HEK-293 (embryonic kidney, ATCC® CRL-1573™) cells. After 24 and 48 hours, the media is collected, filtered and concentrated by ultracentrifugation. The resulting viral preparation is stored at -80°C. The number of transducing units is determined by titration on Sup-T1 (T-cell lymphoblastic lymphoma, ATCC® CRL-1942™) cells. Redirected TFP.mesothelin T-cells are produced by activating fresh naive T-cells with, e.g., anti-CD3 anti-CD28 beads for 24 hrs and then adding the appropriate number of transducing units to obtain the desired percentage of transduced T-cells. These modified T-cells are allowed to expand until they become rested and come down in size at which point they are cryopreserved for later analysis. The cell numbers and sizes are measured using a Coulter Multisizer™ III. Before cryopreserving, the percentage of cells transduced (expressing TFP.mesothelin on the cell surface) and the relative fluorescence intensity of that expression are determined by flow cytometric analysis. From the histogram plots, the relative expression levels of the TFPs are examined by comparing percentage transduced with their relative fluorescent intensity.

**[0318]** In some embodiments multiple TFPs are introduced by T-cell transduction with multiple viral vectors.

**Evaluating Cytolytic Activity, Proliferation Capabilities and Cytokine Secretion of Humanized TFP Redirected T Cells**

**[0319]** The functional abilities of TFP.mesothelin T-cells to produce cell-surface expressed TFPs, and to kill target tumor cells, proliferate and secrete cytokines are determined using assays known in the art.

**[0320]** Human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs, e.g., blood from a normal apheresed donor whose naive T-cells are obtained by negative selection for T-cells, CD4+ and CD8+ lymphocytes) are treated with human interleukin-2 (IL-2) then activated with anti-CD3x anti-CD28 beads, e.g., in 10% RPMI at 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> prior to transduction with the TFP-encoding lentiviral vectors. Flow cytometry assays are used to confirm cell surface presence of a TFP, such as by an anti-FLAG antibody or an anti-murine variable domain antibody. Cytokine (e.g., IFN-γ) production is measured using ELISA or other assays.

**Example 3: Human TFP T-cell Efficacy in a Human ALL Mouse Model**

**[0321]** Primary human ALL cells can be grown in immune compromised mice (e.g., NSG or NOD) without having to culture them *in vitro*. Likewise, cultured human ALL cell lines can induce leukemia in such mice. ALL-bearing mice can be used to test the efficacy of human TFP.mesothelin T-cells, for instance, in the model HALLX5447. The readout in this model is the survival of mice after intravenous (i.v.) infusion of ALL cells in the absence and presence of i.v. administered human TFP.mesothelin T-cells.

**Example 4: Demonstration of Multiplexed TFP polypeptides, and Use of Multiplexed Humanized TFP Redirected T-cells**

**[0322]** The TFP polypeptides provided herein are capable of functionally associating with endogenous TCR subunit polypeptides to form functional TCR complexes. Here, multiple TFPs in lentiviral vectors are used to transduce T-cells in order to create a functional, multiplexed recombinant TCR complex. For example, provided is a T-cell containing i) a first TFP having an extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain from the CD3-delta polypeptide and a mesothelin-specific scFv antibody fragment, and ii) a second TFP having an extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain from the CD3-gamma polypeptide and a mesothelin-specific antibody fragment. The first TFP and second TFP are capable of interacting with each other and with endogenous TCR subunit polypeptides, thereby forming a functional TCR complex.

**[0323]** The use of these multiplexed humanized TFP.mesothelin T-cells can be demonstrated in liquid and solid tumors as provided in Examples 2 and 3 above.

**Example 5: Preparation of T-cells Transduced with TFPs**

**Lentiviral production**

**[0324]** Lentivirus encoding the appropriate constructs are prepared as follows. 5x10<sup>6</sup> HEK-293FT-cells are seeded into a 100 mm dish and allowed to reach 70-90% confluence overnight. 2.5 µg of the indicated DNA plasmids and 20 µL Lentivirus Packaging Mix (ALSTEM, cat# VP100) are diluted in 0.5 mL DMEM or Opti-MEM® I Medium without serum and mixed gently. In a separate tube, 30 µL of NanoFect® transfection reagent (ALSTEM, cat# NF100) is diluted in 0.5 mL DMEM or Opti-MEM® I Medium without serum and mixed gently. The NanoFect/DMEM and DNA/DMEM solutions are then mixed together and vortexed for 10-15 seconds prior to incubation of the DMEM-plasmid-NanoFect mixture at room temperature for 15 minutes. The complete transfection complex from the previous step is added dropwise to the

plate of cells and rocked to disperse the transfection complex evenly in the plate. The plate is then incubated overnight at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO<sub>2</sub> incubator. The following day, the supernatant is replaced with 10 mL fresh media and supplemented with 20 µL of ViralBoost (500x, ALSTEM, cat# VB100). The plates are then incubated at 37°C for an additional 24 hours. The lentivirus containing supernatant is then collected into a 50 mL sterile, capped conical centrifuge tube and put on ice. After centrifugation at 3000 rpm for 15 minutes at 4°C, the cleared supernatant is filtered with a low-protein binding 0.45 µm sterile filter and virus is subsequently isolated by ultracentrifugation at 25,000 rpm (Beckmann, L8-70M) for 1.5 hours, at 4°C. The pellet is removed and re-suspended in DMEM media and lentivirus concentrations/titers are established by quantitative RT-PCR, using the Lenti-X qRT-PCR Titration kit (Clontech; catalog number 631235). Any residual plasmid DNA is removed by treatment with DNasel. The virus stock preparation is either used for infection immediately or aliquoted and stored at -80°C for future use.

#### **PBMC isolation**

[0325] Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) are prepared from either whole blood or buffy coat. Whole blood is collected in 10 mL Heparin vacutainers and either processed immediately or stored overnight at 4°C. Approximately 10 mL of whole anti-coagulated blood is mixed with sterile phosphate buffered saline (PBS) buffer for a total volume of 20 mL in a 50 mL conical centrifuge tube (PBS, pH 7.4, without Ca<sup>2+</sup>/Mg<sup>2+</sup>). 20 mL of this blood/PBS mixture is then gently overlaid onto the surface of 15 mL of Ficoll-Paque® PLUS (GE Healthcare, 17-1440-03) prior to centrifugation at 400g for 30-40 min at room temperature with no brake application.

[0326] Buffy coat is purchased from Research Blood Components (Boston, MA). LeucoSep® tubes (Greiner bio-one) are prepared by adding 15 mL Ficoll-Paque® (GE Health Care) and centrifuged at 1000g for 1 minute. Buffy coat is diluted 1:3 in PBS (pH 7.4, without Ca<sup>2+</sup> or Mg<sup>2+</sup>). The diluted buffy coat is transferred to Leucosep tube and centrifuged at 1000g for 15 minutes with no brake application. The layer of cells containing PBMCs, seen at the diluted plasma/ficoll interface, is removed carefully to minimize contamination by ficoll. Residual ficoll, platelets, and plasma proteins are then removed by washing the PBMCs three times with 40 mL of PBS by centrifugation at 200g for 10 minutes at room temperature. The cells are then counted with a hemocytometer. The washed PBMC are washed once with CAR-T media (AIM V-AlbuMAX® (BSA) (Life Technologies), with 5% AB serum and 1.25 µg/mL amphotericin B (Gemini Bioproducts, Woodland, CA), 100 U/mL penicillin, and 100 µg/mL streptomycin). Alternatively, the washed PBMC's are transferred to insulated vials and frozen at -80 °C for 24 hours before storing in liquid nitrogen for later use.

#### **T-cell activation**

[0327] PBMCs prepared from either whole blood or buffy coat are stimulated with anti-human CD28 and CD3 antibody-conjugated magnetic beads for 24 hours prior to viral transduction. Freshly isolated PBMC are washed once in CAR-T media (AIM V-AlbuMAX (BSA) (Life Technologies), with 5% AB serum and 1.25 µg/mL amphotericin B (Gemini Bioproducts), 100 U/mL penicillin, and 100 µg/mL streptomycin) without huLL-2, before being re-suspended at a final concentration of 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells/mL in CAR-T medium with 300 IU/mL human IL-2 (from a 1000x stock; Invitrogen). If the PBMCs had previously been frozen they are thawed and re-suspended at 1x10<sup>7</sup> cells/mL in 9 mL of pre-warmed (37 °C) cDMEM media (Life Technologies), in the presence of 10% FBS, 100 U/mL penicillin, and 100 µg/mL streptomycin, at a concentration of 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells/mL prior to washing once in CAR-T medium, re-suspension at 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells/mL in CAR-T medium, and addition of IL-2 as described above.

[0328] Prior to activation, anti-human CD28 and CD3 antibody-conjugated magnetic beads (available from, e.g., Invitrogen, Life Technologies) are washed three times with 1 mL of sterile 1x PBS (pH 7.4), using a magnetic rack to isolate beads from the solution, before re-suspension in CAR-T medium, with 300 IU/mL human IL-2, to a final concentration of 4x10<sup>7</sup> beads/mL. PBMC and beads are then mixed at a 1:1 bead-to-cell ratio, by transferring 25 µL (1x10<sup>6</sup> beads) of beads to 1 mL of PBMC. The desired number of aliquots are then dispensed to single wells of a 12-well low-attachment or non-treated cell culture plate, and incubated at 37 °C, with 5% CO<sub>2</sub>, for 24 hours before viral transduction.

#### **T-cell transduction/transfection and expansion**

[0329] Following activation of PBMC, cells are incubated for 48 hours at 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Lentivirus is thawed on ice and 5x10<sup>6</sup> lentivirus, along with 2 µL of TransPlus™ (Alstern) per mL of media (a final dilution of 1:500) is added to each well of 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells. Cells are incubated for an additional 24 hours before repeating addition of virus. Alternatively, lentivirus is thawed on ice and the respective virus is added at 5 or 50 MOI in presence of 5 µg/mL polybrene (Sigma). Cells are spinoculated at 100g for 100 minutes at room temperature. Cells are then grown in the continued presence of 300 IU/mL of human IL-2 for a period of 6-14 days (total incubation time is dependent on the final number of CAR-T-cells required). Cell concentrations are analyzed every 2-3 days, with media being added at that time to maintain the cell suspension at 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells/mL.

[0330] In some instances, activated PBMCs are electroporated with *in vitro* transcribed (IVT) mRNA. In one embodiment, human PBMCs are stimulated with Dynabeads® (ThermoFisher) at 1-to-1 ratio for 3 days in the presence of 300 IU/ml recombinant human IL-2 (R&D Systems) (other stimulatory reagents such as TransAct T Cell Reagent from Milyeni Pharmaceuticals may be used). The beads are removed before electroporation. The cells are washed and re-suspended in OPTI-MEM medium (ThermoFisher) at the concentration of  $2.5 \times 10^7$  cells/ mL. 200  $\mu$ L of the cell suspension ( $5 \times 10^6$  cells) are transferred to the 2 mm gap Electroporation Cuvettes Plus™ (Harvard Apparatus BTX) and prechilled on ice. 10  $\mu$ g of IVT TFP mRNA is added to the cell suspension. The mRNA/cell mixture is then electroporated at 200 V for 20 milliseconds using ECM830 Electro Square Wave Porator (Harvard Apparatus BTX). Immediately after the electroporation, the cells are transferred to fresh cell culture medium (AIM V AlbuMAX (BSA) serum free medium + 5% human AB serum + 300 IU/ml IL-2) and incubated at 37 °C.

#### **Verification of TFP expression by cell staining**

[0331] Following lentiviral transduction or mRNA electroporation, expression of anti-mesothelin TFPs is confirmed by flow cytometry, using an anti-mouse Fab antibody to detect the murine anti-mesothelin scFv. T-cells are washed three times in 3 mL staining buffer (PBS, 4% BSA) and re-suspended in PBS at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells per well. For dead cell exclusion, cells are incubated with LIVE/DEAD® Fixable Aqua Dead Cell Stain (Invitrogen) for 30 minutes on ice. Cells are washed twice with PBS and re-suspended in 50  $\mu$ L staining buffer. To block Fc receptors, 1  $\mu$ L of 1:100 diluted normal goat IgG (BD Bioscience) is added to each tube and incubated in ice for 10 minutes. 1.0 mL FACS buffer is added to each tube, mixed well, and cells are pelleted by centrifugation at 300g for 5 min. Surface expression of scFv TFPs is detected by Zenon® R-Phycoerythrin-labeled human MSLN IgG1 Fc or human IgG1 isotype control. 1  $\mu$ g antibodies are added to the respective samples and incubated for 30 minutes on ice. Cells are then washed twice, and stained for surface markers using Anti-CD3 APC (clone, UCHT1), anti-CD4-Pacific blue (Clone RPA-T4), anti-CD8 APCCy7(Clone SKI), from BD bioscience.. Flow cytometry is performed using LSRFortessaTM X20 (BD Biosciences) and data is acquired using FACS diva software and is analyzed with FlowJo® (Treestar, Inc. Ashland, OR).

[0332] Exemplary results are shown in FIG. 5A, which shows the surface expression analysis of activated PBMC cells stained for CD8 (anti-CD8 APCCy7, y-axes) and mesothelin ("MSLN") (Zenon® R-Phycoerythrin-labeled hMSLN IgG, x-axes). Shown from left to right are cells that were either non-transduced or transduced with anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$ , anti-MSLN-CD28 $\zeta$ , and anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  constructs. The proportion of CD8+, MSLN+ cells is shown in the top right corner of each panel.

[0333] FIG. 5B shows similar results from activated PBMC cells, stained for MSLN and GFP, that were transduced with TFP constructs comprising in-house single domain ("SD") mesothelin binders. The top row shows (from left to right) non-transduced cells, and cells transduced with a positive control anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP ("SS1"). Rows 2-4 show the anti-MSLN binders SD1, SD4, and SD6, respectively, in cells transduced with GFP-tagged (from left to right) CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, CD3yTFP, TCR $\beta$  TFP, and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR constructs. The proportion of GFP+, MSLN+ cells is shown in the top right corner of each panel.

#### **Example 6: Cytotoxicity assay by Flow Cytometry**

[0334] Target cells that are either positive or negative for mesothelin are labelled with the fluorescent dye, carboxy-fluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester (CFSE). These target cells are mixed with effector T-cells that are either un-transduced, transduced with control CAR-T constructs, or transduced with TFPs. After the indicated incubation period, the percentage of dead to live CFSE-labeled target cells and negative control target cells is determined for each effector/target cell culture by flow cytometry. The percent survival of target cells in each T-cell-positive target cell culture is calculated relative to wells containing target cells alone.

[0335] The cytotoxic activity of effector T-cells is measured by comparing the number of surviving target cells in target cells without or with effector T-cells, following co-incubation of effector and target cells, using flow cytometry. In experiments with mesothelin TFPs or CAR-T-cells, the target cells are mesothelin-positive cells, while cells used as a negative control are mesothelin-negative cells.

[0336] Target cells are washed once, and re-suspended in PBS at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/mL. The fluorescent dye carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester (CFSE) (ThermoFisher) is added to the cell suspension at a concentration of 0.03  $\mu$ M and the cells are incubated for 20 minutes at room temperature. The labeling reaction is stopped by adding to the cell suspension complete cell culture medium (RPMI-1640 + 10% HI-FBS) at the volume 5 times of the reaction volume, and the cells are incubated for an additional two minutes at room temperature. The cells are pelleted by centrifugation and re-suspended in cytotoxicity medium (Phenol red-free RPMI1640 (Invitrogen) plus 5% AB serum (Gemini Bioproducts) at  $2 \times 10^5$  cells/mL. Fifty microliters of CFSE labelled-target cell suspension (equivalent to 10,000 cells) are added to each well of the 96-well U-bottom plate (Corning).

[0337] Effector T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin TFP constructs, together with non-transduced T-cells as neg-

ative controls, are washed and suspended at  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/mL, or  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/mL in cytotoxicity medium. 50  $\mu$ L of effector T-cell suspensions (equivalent to 100,000 or 50,000 cells) are added to the plated target cells to reach the effector-to-target ratio of 10-to-1 or 5-to-1, respectively, in a total volume of 100  $\mu$ L. The cultures are then mixed, spun down, and incubated for four hours at 37°C and 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Immediately following this incubation, 7AAD (7-aminoactinomycin D) (BioLegend) is added to the cultured cells as recommended by the manufacturer, and flow cytometry is performed with a BD LSRIFortessa™ X-20 (BD Biosciences). Analysis of flow cytometric data is performed using FlowJo® software (TreeStar, Inc.).

**[0338]** The percentage of survival for target cells is calculated by dividing the number of live target cells (CFSE+7-AAD-) in a sample with effector T-cells and target cells, by the number of live (CFSE+7-AAD-) cells in the sample with target cells alone. The cytotoxicity for effector cells is calculated as the percentage of killing for target cells = 100% - percentage of survival for the cells.

**[0339]** T-cells transduced with an anti-MSLN 28 $\zeta$  CAR construct may demonstrate cytotoxicity against mesothelin-expressing cells when compared to T-cells that are either non-transduced or are transduced with a non-mesothelin-specific CAR control. However, T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  may induce more efficient cytotoxicity against the targets than the anti-mesothelin CAR control. Anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  TFPs may also mediate robust cytotoxicity that is greater than that observed with anti-mesothelin-CAR at effector:target ratios between 5 and 10:1. Some cytotoxicity may be observed with anti-mesothelin-TCR $\alpha$  and anti-mesothelin-TCR $\beta$  TFPs. Similar results may be obtained with anti-mesothelin TFPs constructed with an alternative hinge region. Once again, cytotoxicity against mesothelin-expressing target cells may be greater with anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  or anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  TFP-transduced T-cells than with anti-mesothelin-CAR-transduced T-cells.

**[0340]** T-cells electroporated with mRNA encoding TFPs specific for mesothelin may also demonstrate robust cytotoxicity against mesothelin-expressing cells. While no significant killing of the mesothelin-negative cells may be seen with either control or anti-mesothelin TFP constructs, mesothelin-specific killing of mesothelin-expressing cells may be observed by T-cells transduced with either anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  SL, or anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  SL TFPs.

#### **Example 8: Determining Cytotoxicity by Real Time Cytotoxicity Assay**

**[0341]** Anti-mesothelin TFPs may also demonstrate superior cytotoxicity over anti-mesothelin CARs in the real-time cytotoxicity assay (RTCA) format. The RTCA assay measures the electrical impedance of an adherent target cell monolayer, in each well of a specialized 96-well plate, in real time and presents the final readout as a value called the cell index. Changes in cell index indicate disruption of the target cell monolayer as a result of killing of target cells by co-incubated T-cell effectors. Thus the cytotoxicity of the effector T-cells can be evaluated as the change in cell index of wells with both target cells and effector T-cells compared to that of wells with target cells alone.

**[0342]** Adherent target cells are cultured in DMEM, 10% FBS, 1% Antibiotic-Antimycotic (Life Technologies). To prepare the RTCA, 50  $\mu$ L of, e.g., DMEM medium is added into the appropriate wells of an E-plate (ACEA Biosciences, Inc., Catalog#: JL-10-156010-1A). The plate is then placed into a RTCA MP instrument (ACEA Biosciences, Inc.) and the appropriate plate layout and assay schedule entered into the RTCA 2.0 software as described in the manufacturers manual. Baseline measurement is performed every 15 minutes for 100 measurements.  $1 \times 10^4$  target cells in a 100  $\mu$ L volume are then added to each assay well and the cells are allowed to settle for 15 minutes. The plate is returned to the reader and readings are resumed.

**[0343]** The next day, effector T-cells are washed and re-suspended in cytotoxicity media (Phenol red-free RPMI1640 (Invitrogen) plus 5% AB serum (Gemini Bioproducts; 100-318)). The plate is then removed from the instrument and the effector T-cells, suspended in cytotoxicity medium (Phenol red-free RPMI1640 + 5% AB serum), are added to each well at 100,000 cells or 50,000 cells to reach the effector-to-target ratio of 10-to-1 or 5-to-1, respectively. The plate is then placed back to the instrument. The measurement is carried out for every 2 minutes for 100 measurements, and then every 15 minutes for 1,000 measurements.

**[0344]** In the RTCA assay, killing of mesothelin-transduced cells may be observed by T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin-28 $\zeta$  CAR-transduced T-cells, as demonstrated by a time-dependent decrease in the cell index following addition of the effector cells relative to cells alone or cells co-incubated with T-cells transduced with a control CAR construct. However, target cell killing by anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP-expressing T-cells may be deeper and more rapid than that observed with the anti-mesothelin CAR. For example, within 4 hours of addition of T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, killing of the mesothelin-expressing target cells may be essentially complete. Little or no killing may be observed with T-cells transduced with a number of TFP constructs comprising other CD3 and TCR constructs. Similar results may be obtained with anti-mesothelin TFPs constructed with an alternative hinge region. Cytotoxicity against mesothelin-transduced target cells may be greater with anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  or anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  TFP-transduced T-cells than with anti-mesothelin-CAR-transduced T-cells.

**[0345]** The cytotoxic activity of TFP-transduced T-cells may be dose-dependent with respect to the amount of virus (MOI) used for transduction. Increased killing of mesothelin-positive cells may be observed with increasing MOI of anti-

mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP lentivirus, further reinforcing the relationship between TFP transduction and cytotoxic activity.

[0346] Exemplary results of the RTCA assay are shown in FIG. 6. An anti-MSLN TFP construct was engineered by cloning an anti-MSLN scFv DNA fragment linked to a CD3 $\varepsilon$  DNA fragment by a DNA sequence coding the linker: GGGGSGGGGSGGGGSLE (SEQ ID NO:1) into a p510 vector (from SBI) at XbaI and EcoRI sites. The anti-MSLN TFP construct generated was p510\_antiMSLN\_SS1\_CD3 $\varepsilon$  (anti-MSLN SS1 scFv - linker- human CD3 $\varepsilon$  chain).

[0347] Full length mesothelin (NM\_005823) was PCR amplified from pCMV6\_XL4\_Mesothelin (Origene) and cloned into XbaI and EcoRI restriction digested p527a (pCDH-EF1-MCS-T2A-Puro) (SBI) via Gibson Recombination reaction.

[0348] Target cells for the RTCA were mesothelin-positive HeLa cells (cervical adenocarcinoma, ATCC® CCL-2™) and mesothelin-negative PC-3 cells (prostate adenocarcinoma, ATCC® CRL-1435™) were used as negative controls.

10 Adherent target cells were cultured in DMEM with 10% FBS and 1% Antibiotic-Antimycotic (Life Technologies).

[0349] The normalized cell index, indicative of cytotoxicity, was determined. Activated PBMCs were untreated (trace #1), non-transduced (trace #2), or transduced with empty vector (trace #3), an anti-MSLN TFP ("Anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TRuC", trace #4), an anti-MSLN CAR with the CD28 $\zeta$  (trace #5) or 41BB $\zeta$  (trace#6) signaling domain ("Anti-MSLN-28 $\zeta$  CAR" and "Anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR," respectively).

15 [0350] As shown in FIG. 6A, the target MSLN-positive HeLa cells were efficiently killed by the anti-MSLN TFP-transduced T cells, compared to the negative controls. In contrast, the MSLN-negative PC-3 cells were not efficiently killed by any of the constructs (FIG. 6B).

[0351] A similar experiment was performed using in-house TFP constructs with single-domain anti-mesothelin binders. FIG. 6C shows killing of MSLN-positive cells in a high target density cell line (HeLa-(MSLN<sup>high</sup>)) using T cells from two different human donors (top and bottom). Shown are the cell killing traces for TFP T cells with the anti-MSLN binders SD1 (left), SD4 (middle), and SD6 (right). Activated PBMCs were non-transduced (trace #1), or transduced with CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP (trace #2), CD3 $\gamma$  TFP (trace #3), TCR $\beta$  TFP (trace#4), or CD28 $\zeta$  CAR (trace #5). The normalized cell index, indicative of cytotoxicity, was determined in a real time cell analyzer (RTCA) assay. As shown in the Figure, all the T cells, except the non-transduced, were able to kill cancer cells.

25

#### Example 7: Luciferase-based cytotoxicity assay in cells with high or low target density

[0352] The luciferase-based cytotoxicity assay ("Luc-Cyto" assay) assesses the cytotoxicity of TFP T and CAR T cells by indirectly measuring the luciferase enzymatic activity in the residual live target cells after co-culture. The high target density cells used in Luc-Cyto assay were HeLa-MSLN<sup>high</sup> cells and the low target density cells used were PC3 cells expressing low levels of mesothelin (PC3-MSLN<sup>low</sup>), each stably transduced to express firefly luciferase. The DNA encoding firefly luciferase was synthesized by GeneArt® (Thermo Fisher®) and inserted into the multiple cloning site of single-promoter lentiviral vector pCDH527A-1 (System Bioscience).

[0353] The lentivirus carrying the firefly luciferase was packaged as described above. The HeLa-MSLN<sup>high</sup> or PC3-MSLN<sup>low</sup> cells were then transduced with the firefly luciferase construct carrying lentivirus for 24 hours and then selected with puromycin (5  $\mu$ g/mL). The generation of HeLa-luc-MSLN<sup>high</sup>- and PC3-luc-MSLN<sup>low</sup>-luciferase cells was confirmed by measuring the luciferase enzymatic activity in the cells with Bright-Glo™ Luciferase Assay System (Promega).

[0354] Separate populations from two different human donors were transduced with an empty expression vector ("NT"), or the following TFPs or CARs: anti-MSLN (positive control, "SS1", affinity 11nM), anti-MSLN-SD1 (affinity 25nM), anti-MSLN-SD4 (affinity 6nM), or anti-MSLN SD6 (affinity 0.59nM), each in the format of CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, CD3 $\gamma$  TFP, TCR $\beta$  TFP, and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR. The two populations of transduced T cells were incubated with HeLa- MSLN<sup>high</sup> (FIG. 7) or PC3-MSLN<sup>low</sup> (FIG. 8).

[0355] The target cells were plated at 5000 cells per well in 96-well plate. The TFP T, the CAR T, or control cells were added to the target cells at effector-to-target ratios or 1:1 (black bars) or 1:5 (gray bars). The mixture of cells was then cultured for 24 hours at 37°C with 5 % CO<sub>2</sub> before the luciferase enzymatic activity in the live target cells was measured by the Bright-Glo® Luciferase Assay System. The cells were spun into a pellet and resuspended in medium containing the luciferase substrate. Luciferase is released by cell lysis, thus, higher luciferase activity corresponds to a greater percentage of cell death.

[0356] Results using cells expressing high levels of MSLN are shown in FIG. 7. Shown are the % of cells killed in samples with no T cells ("target only"), empty vector transduced ("NT"), anti-MSLN (positive control, "SS1"), or anti-mesothelin TFP T cells with in-house anti-mesothelin binders SD1 (FIG. 7A), SD4 (FIG. 7B), and SD6 (FIG. 7C), each in each in the format of CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, CD3 $\gamma$  TFP, TCR $\beta$  TFP, and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR. In each graph, black bars represent a 1:1 ratio of T cells to target cells, and gray bars represent a 1:5 ratio of T cells to target cells. As can be seen in the Figures, all of the TFP-T cells, CAR-T cells, and positive control SS1 were efficient at killing the MSLN

[0357] FIG. 8 is a series of graphs showing the activity of anti-MSLN CAR T cells and TFP T cells against a target cell line expressing low levels of mesothelin (PC3-MSLN<sup>low</sup>). Shown are the % of cells killed in samples with no T cells ("target only"), empty vector transduced ("NT"), anti-MSLN (positive control, "SS1"), or anti-mesothelin constructs SD1, SD4, and SD6 in the TFP formats CD3 $\varepsilon$  (FIG. 8A), CD3 $\gamma$  (FIG. 8B), TCR $\beta$  (FIG. 8C), and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR (FIG. 8D). In each

graph, black bars represent a 1:1 ratio of T cells to target cells, and gray bars represent a 1:5 ratio of T cells to target cells. Similar results were seen for a second T cell donor.

**[0358]** As shown in the FIG., a 1:1 ratio of T cells to target cells resulted in the highest level of killing of target cells, as was expected. In addition, all TFP T and CAR T cells showed similar activity in cells expressing high levels of MSLN.

5

#### **Example 8: Measurement of Activation of T Cells by FACS**

**[0359]** Activation of the T-cells expressing anti-MSLN CAR and TFP Constructs was performed using MSLN+ and MSLN- K562 cells, and is shown in FIG. 9. As described above, Activated PBMCs were transduced with 50 MOI LVs for two consecutive days and expanded. Day 8 post transduction, co-cultures of PBMCs were set up with target cells (K562 cells overexpressing MSLN) at E:T, 1:1 ratio ( $0.2 \times 10^6$  each cell type) in cytotoxicity medium (Phenol red-free RPMI1640 (Invitrogen) plus 5% AB serum (Gemini Bioproducts; 100-318). K562 cells overexpressing BCMA were used as negative controls. 24 hours after the beginning of co-culturing, cells were harvested, washed with PBS three times and stained with Live/Dead Aqua for 30 min on ice. To block Fc receptors, human Fc block (BD) was added and incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature. Cells were subsequently stained with anti-CD3 APC (clone, UCHT1), anti-CD8 APCcy7(Clone SKI), anti-CD69-Alexa Fluor® 700 (clone FN50) from BD Biosciences and anti-CD25-PE (Clone BC96, eBioscience). Cells were washed twice and analyzed by BD LSRII-Fortessa. Data were analyzed as above using FlowJo® analysis software (Tree star, Inc.).

**[0360]** As shown in FIG. 9A, from left to right, T cells were either non-transduced, transduced with empty vector, transduced with anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, anti-MSLN-28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR. Cells co-cultured with MSLN- cells are shown in the top row, and those co-cultured with MSLN+ target cells are shown in the bottom row. The cells were then stained with antibodies specific for the surface activation markers CD69 and CD25. The numbers of cells stained with anti-CD69 correspond to the x-axes and those stained with anti-CD25 correspond to the y-axes. As shown, T-cells expressing anti-mesothelin CAR and TFP constructs were activated by culturing with MSLN+ cells, as demonstrated by elevated levels of CD69 and CD25 expression, relative to co-culturing with MSLN- cells (FIG. 9B). The percentage of CD25+ cells for each construct in MSLN- (white bars) and MSLN+ (black bars) cells is shown.

**[0361]** A similar experiment was done using K562 MSLN- cells (FIG. 9C, circles) and K562-MSLN+ cells (FIG. 9C, squares) in either non-transduced T cells or T cells transduced with anti-MSLN positive control binders ("510-SS1-CD3 $\varepsilon$ ). Data represent the sum of CD25+, CD69+, and CD25+/CD69+ cells. In FIG. 9D, data are shown for the in-house anti-MSLN binders SD1 (squares), SD4 (circles), and SD6 (triangles) in K562 MSLN- target cells (left panel) and K562 MSLN+ cells (right panel) combined with donor T cells having TFP formats CD3 $\varepsilon$ , CD3 $\gamma$ , TCR $\beta$ , and CD28 $\zeta$  CAR. Similar results were seen using cells from a second T cell donor.

**[0362]** Activation of T-cells may be similarly assessed by analysis of granzyme B production. T-cells are cultured and expanded as described above, and intracellular staining for granzyme B is done according to the manufacturer's kit instructions (Gemini Bioproducts; 100-318). cells were harvested, washed with PBS three times and blocked with human Fc block for 10 min. Cells were stained for surface antigens with anti-CD3 APC (clone, UCHT1), and anti-CD8 APCcy7(Clone SKI) for 30 min at 4°C. Cells were then fixed with Fixation/Permeabilization solution (BD Cytofix/Cytoperm Fixation/Permeabilization kit cat #554714) for 20 min at 4°C, flowed by washing with BD Perm/Wash buffer. Cells were subsequently stained with anti-Granzyme B Alexafluor700 (Clone GB11), washed with BD Perm/Wash buffer twice and resuspended in FACS buffer. Data was acquired on BD LSRII-Fortessa and analyzed using FlowJo® (Tree star Inc.).

**[0363]** As shown in FIG. 10A, from left to right, T cells were either non-transduced, transduced with empty vector, transduced with Anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, anti-MSLN-28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR. Cells co-cultured with MSLN- cells are shown in the top row, and those co-cultured with MSLN+ target cells are shown in the bottom row. The numbers of cells stained with anti-GrB correspond to the x-axes and those stained with anti-CD8 correspond to the y-axes. As shown, T-cells expressing anti-mesothelin CAR and TFP constructs were activated by culturing with MSLN+ cells, but not the MSLN- cells. These results are shown again in FIG. 10B, wherein the percentage of GrB+ cells for each construct in mesothelin negative ("MSLN-", white bars) and mesothelin positive ("MSLN+", black bars) cells is shown. These data demonstrate the ability of MSLN-expressing cells to specifically activate T-cells.

50

#### **Example 9: IL-2 and IFN- $\gamma$ Secretion by ELISA**

**[0364]** Another measure of effector T-cell activation and proliferation associated with the recognition of cells bearing cognate antigen is the production of effector cytokines such as interleukin-2 (IL-2) and interferon-gamma (IFN- $\gamma$ ).

**[0365]** ELISA assays for human IL-2 (catalog #EH2IL2, Thermo Scientific) and IFN- $\gamma$  catalog #KHC4012, Invitrogen) are performed as described in the product inserts. In one example, 50  $\mu$ L of reconstituted standards or samples in duplicate are added to each well of a 96-well plate followed by 50  $\mu$ L of Biotinylated Antibody Reagent. Samples are mixed by gently tapping the plate several times. 50  $\mu$ L of Standard Diluent is then added to all wells that did not contain standards or samples and the plate is carefully sealed with an adhesive plate cover prior to incubation for 3 hours at

room temperature (20-25 °C). The plate cover is then removed, plate contents are emptied, and each well is filled with Wash Buffer. This wash procedure is repeated a total of 3 times and the plate is blotted onto paper towels or other absorbent material. 100 µL of prepared Streptavidin-HRP Solution is added to each well and a new plate cover is attached prior to incubation for 30 minutes at room temperature. The plate cover is again removed, the plate contents are discarded, and 100 µL of TMB Substrate Solution is added into each well. The reaction is allowed to develop at room temperature in the dark for 30 minutes, after which 100 µL of Stop Solution is added to each well. Evaluate the plate. Absorbance is measured on an ELISA plate reader set at 450 nm and 550 nm within 30 minutes of stopping the reaction. 550 nm values are subtracted from 450 nm values and IL-2 amounts in unknown samples are calculated relative to values obtained from an IL-2 standard curve.

[0366] Alternatively, 2-Plex assays are performed using the Human Cytokine Magnetic Buffer Reagent Kit (Invitrogen, LHB0001M) with the Human IL-2 Magnetic Bead Kit (Invitrogen, LHC0021M) and the Human IFN- $\gamma$  Magnetic Bead Kit (Invitrogen, LHC4031M). Briefly, 25 µL of Human IL-2 and IFN- $\gamma$  antibody beads are added to each well of a 96-well plate and washed using the following guidelines: two washes of 200 µL 1x wash solution, placing the plate in contact with a Magnetic 96-well plate Separator (Invitrogen, A14179), letting the beads settle for 1 minute and decanting the liquid. Then, 50 µL of Incubation Buffer is added to each well of the plate with 100 µL of reconstituted standards in duplicates or 50 µL of samples (supernatants from cytotoxicity assays) and 50 µL of Assay Diluent, in triplicate, for a total volume of 150 µL. Samples are mixed in the dark at 600 rpm with an orbital shaker with a 3 mm orbital radius for 2 hours at room temperature. The plate is washed following the same washing guidelines and 100 µL of human IL-2 and IFN- $\gamma$  biotinylated detector antibody is added to each well. Samples are mixed in the dark at 600 rpm with an orbital shaker with a 3 mm orbital radius for 1 hour at room temperature. The plate is washed following the same washing guidelines and 100 µL of Streptavidin-R-Phycoerythrin is added to each well. Samples are mixed in the dark at 600 rpm with an orbital shaker with a 3 mm orbital radius for 30 minutes at room temperature. The plate is washed 3 times using the same washing guidelines and after decanting the liquid the samples are re-suspended in 150 µL of 1x wash solution. The samples are mixed at 600 rpm with an orbital shaker with a 3 mm orbital radius for 3 minutes and stored over night at 4 °C. Afterwards, the plate is washed following the same washing guidelines and the samples are re-suspended in 150 µL of 1x wash solution.

[0367] The plate is read using the MAGPIX System (Luminex) and xPONENT software. Analysis of the data is performed using MILLIPLEX Analyst software, which provides the standard curve and cytokine concentrations.

[0368] Relative to non-transduced or control CAR-transduced T-cells, T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin TFPs may produce higher levels of both IL-2 and IFN- $\gamma$  when co-cultured with either cells that endogenously express mesothelin or mesothelin-transduced cells. In contrast, co-culture with mesothelin negative cells or non-transduced cells, may result in little or no cytokine release from TFP-transduced T-cells. Consistent with the previous cytotoxicity data, anti-mesothelin TFPs constructed with an alternative hinge region may generate similar results upon co-culture with mesothelin-bearing target cells.

[0369] In agreement with the previous cytotoxicity data, anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  and anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  may produce the highest IL-2 and IFN- $\gamma$  levels of the TFP constructs. However, cytokine production by T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  and anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  TFPs may be comparable to that of T-cells expressing anti-mesothelin-28 $\zeta$  CAR, despite the TFPs demonstrating much higher levels of target cell killing. The possibility that TFPs may more efficiently kill target cells than CARs, but release comparable or lower levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines, represents a potential advantage for TFPs relative to CARs since elevated levels of these cytokines have been associated with dose-limiting toxicities for adoptive CAR-T therapies.

[0370] Exemplary results are shown in FIG. 11. As described above, activated PBMCs were transduced with 50 MOI lentiviruses for two consecutive days and expanded. Day 8 post transduction, co-cultures of PBMCs were set up with target cells (K562 cells overexpressing MSLN) at E:T, 1:1 ratio ( $0.2 \times 10^6$  each cell type) in cytotoxicity medium (Phenol red-free RPMI1640 (Invitrogen) plus 5% AB serum (Gemini Bioproducts; 100-318). K562 cells overexpressing BCMA were used as negative controls. After 24 hours cells were analyzed for IFN- $\gamma$  (FIG. 11A) and IL-2 (FIG. 11B) expression by ELISA as described above. In each FIG., from left to right, T cells were either non-transduced, transduced with empty vector, transduced with Anti-MSLN-CD3 $\varepsilon$  TFP, anti-MSLN-28 $\zeta$  CAR, or anti-MSLN-41BB $\zeta$  CAR. Cells co-cultured with MSLN- cells are represented by white bars, and those co-cultured with MSLN+ target cells are represented by black bars. As can be seen in the FIG., T-cells expressing anti-mesothelin CAR and TFP constructs were activated, as evidenced by both IFN- $\gamma$  and IL-2 production, by co-culturing with MSLN+ cells, but not the MSLN- cells, further demonstrating the ability of MSLN-expressing cells to specifically activate T-cells.

#### Example 10: CD107a Exposure by Flow Cytometry

[0371] An additional assay for T-cell activation is surface expression of CD107a, a lysosomal associated membrane protein (also known as LAMP-1) that is located in the membrane of cytoplasmic cytolytic granules in resting cells. Degranulation of effector T-cells, a prerequisite for cytolytic activity, results in mobilization of CD107a to the cell surface

following activation-induced granule exocytosis. Thus, CD107a exposure provides an additional measure of T-cell activation, in addition to cytokine production, that correlates closely with cytotoxicity.

[0372] Target and effector cells are separately washed and re-suspended in cytotoxicity medium (RPMI+5% human AB serum + 1% antibiotic antimycotic). The assay is performed by combining 2x10<sup>5</sup> effector cells with 2x10<sup>5</sup> target cells in a 100  $\mu$ L final volume in U-bottom 96-well plates (Corning), in the presence of 0.5  $\mu$ L/well of PE/Cy7-labelled anti-human CD107a (LAMP-1) antibody (Clone-H4A3, BD Biosciences). The cultures are then incubated for an hour at 37 °C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Immediately following this incubation, 10  $\mu$ L of a 1:10 dilution of the secretion inhibitor monensin (1000x solution, BD GolgiStop™) is carefully added to each well without disturbing the cells. The plates are then incubated for a further 2.5 hours at 37 °C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Following this incubation, the cells are stained with APC anti-human CD3 antibody (Clone-UCHT1, BD Biosciences), PerCP/Cy5.5 anti-human CD8 antibody (Clone-SK1, BD Biosciences) and Pacific Blue anti-human CD4 antibody (Clone-RPA-T4, BD Biosciences) and then incubated for 30 minutes at 37 °C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. The cells are then washed 2x with FACS buffer (and resuspended in 100  $\mu$ L FACS buffer and 100  $\mu$ L IC fix buffer prior to analysis.

[0373] Exposure of CD107a on the surface of T-cells is detected by flow cytometry. Flow cytometry is performed with a LSRII Fortessa™ X20 (BD Biosciences) and analysis of flow cytometric data is performed using FlowJo software (Treestar, Inc. Ashland, OR). The percentage of CD8+ effector cells, within the CD3 gate, that are CD107 +ve is determined for each effector/target cell culture.

[0374] Consistent with the previous cytotoxicity and cytokine data, co-culture of mesothelin-expressing target cells with effector T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin-28 $\zeta$  CAR may induce an increase in surface CD107a expression relative to effectors incubated with mesothelin negative target cells. In comparison, under the same conditions, anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  LL or anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  LL TFP-expressing effectors may exhibit a 5- to 7-fold induction of CD107a expression. Anti-mesothelin TFPs constructed with an alternative hinge region may generate similar results upon co-culture with mesothelin-bearing target cells.

#### Example 11: *In Vivo* Mouse Efficacy Studies

[0375] To assess the ability of effector T-cells transduced with anti-mesothelin TFPs to achieve anti-tumor responses *in vivo*, effector T-cells transduced with either anti-mesothelin-28 $\zeta$  CAR, anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  LL TFP or anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  LL TFP are adoptively transferred into NOD/SCID/IL-2R $\gamma$ -/- (NSG-JAX) mice that had previously been inoculated with mesothelin+ human cancer cell lines.

[0376] Female NOD/SCID/IL-2R $\gamma$ -/- (NSG-JAX) mice, at least 6 weeks of age prior to the start of the study, are obtained from The Jackson Laboratory (stock number 005557) and acclimated for 3 days before experimental use. Human mesothelin-expressing cell lines for inoculation are maintained in log-phase culture prior to harvesting and counting with trypan blue to determine a viable cell count. On the day of tumor challenge, the cells are centrifuged at 300g for 5 minutes and re-suspended in pre-warmed sterile PBS at either 0.5-1x10<sup>6</sup> cells/100  $\mu$ L. T-cells for adoptive transfer, either non-transduced or transduced with anti-mesothelin-28 $\zeta$  CAR, anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  LL TFP or anti-CD3 $\gamma$  LL TFP constructs are prepared. On day 0 of the study, 10 animals per experimental group are challenged intravenously with 0.5-1x10<sup>6</sup> mesothelin-expressing cells. 3 days later, 5x10<sup>6</sup> of effector T-cell populations are intravenously transferred to each animal in 100  $\mu$ L of sterile PBS. Detailed clinical observations on the animals are recorded daily until euthanasia. Body weight measurements are made on all animals weekly until death or euthanasia. All animals are euthanized 35 days after adoptive transfer of test and control articles. Any animals appearing moribund during the study are euthanized at the discretion of the study director in consultation with a veterinarian.

[0377] Relative to non-transduced T-cells, adoptive transfer of T-cell transduced with either anti-mesothelin-28 $\zeta$  CAR, anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\varepsilon$  LL TFP or anti-mesothelin-CD3 $\gamma$  LL TFP may prolong survival mesothelin-expressing cell line tumor-bearing mice, and may indicate that both anti-mesothelin CAR- and TFP-transduced T-cells are capable of mediating target cell killing with corresponding increased survival in these mouse models. Collectively, these data may indicate that TFPs represent an alternative platform for engineering chimeric receptors that demonstrate superior antigen-specific killing to first generation CARs both *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

#### Example 12: Human TFP T-cell Treatment in an *In Vivo* Solid Tumor Xenograft Mouse Model

[0378] The efficacy of treatment with human TFP.mesothelin T-cells can also be tested in immune compromised mouse models bearing subcutaneous solid tumors derived from human mesothelin-expressing ALL, CLL, NHL, or MSTO human cell lines. Tumor shrinkage in response to treatment with human TFP.mesothelin T-cells can be either assessed by caliper measurement of tumor size or by following the intensity of a green fluorescence protein (GFP) signal emitted by GFP-expressing tumor cells.

[0379] Primary human solid tumor cells can be grown in immune compromised mice without having to culture them *in vitro*. Exemplary solid cancer cells include solid tumor cell lines, such as provided in The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) and/or the Broad Cancer Cell Line Encyclopedia (CCLE, see Barretina et al., *Nature* 483:603 (2012)). Exemplary solid

cancer cells include primary tumor cells isolated from mesothelioma, renal cell carcinoma, stomach cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, colon cancer, cervical cancer, brain cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, kidney, endometrial, or stomach cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer to be treated is selected from the group consisting of mesotheliomas, papillary serous ovarian adenocarcinomas, clear cell ovarian carcinomas, mixed Mullerian ovarian carcinomas, endometroid mucinous ovarian carcinomas, pancreatic adenocarcinomas, ductal pancreatic adenocarcinomas, uterine serous carcinomas, lung adenocarcinomas, extrahepatic bile duct carcinomas, gastric adenocarcinomas, esophageal adenocarcinomas, colorectal adenocarcinomas and breast adenocarcinomas. These mice can be used to test the efficacy of TFP.mesothelin T-cells in the human tumor xenograft models (see, e.g., Morton et al., Nat. Procol. 2:247 (2007)). Following an implant or injection of  $1 \times 10^6$ - $1 \times 10^7$  primary cells (collagenase-treated bulk tumor suspensions in EC matrix material) or tumor fragments (primary tumor fragments in EC matrix material) subcutaneously, tumors are allowed to grow to 200-500 mm<sup>3</sup> prior to initiation of treatment.

**[0380]** One such experiment was performed to test the efficacy of MSLN-specific single domain antibody (sdAb) activity in vivo in a mesothelioma xenograft mouse model as described above. Luciferase-labeled MSTO-211H-FL-MSLN-Luc) were inoculated at  $1 \times 10^6$  cells per mouse, subcutaneously, as a 1:1 ratio with Matrigel®. Tumor volume was monitored by caliper measurement twice weekly. Fourteen days after tumor injection, when tumor volume was approximately 300 mm<sup>3</sup>,  $1 \times 10^7$  T cells were injected intravenously into each animal. T cells used included those transduced with a CD3 $\varepsilon$ -SD1 TFP, a CD3 $\gamma$ -SD1 TFP, a CD3 $\varepsilon$ -SD4 TFP, a CD3 $\gamma$ -SD4 TFP, a CD28 $\zeta$  SD1 CAR, and a CD28 $\zeta$  SD1 CAR. A group of mice with no T cell injection was used as a negative control.

**[0381]** Results are shown in FIG. 12A. Mice injected with CD3 $\varepsilon$ -SD1 TFP and CD3 $\gamma$ -SD1 TFP T cells showed the greatest and fastest reduction in tumor volume, although mice injected with any but the no T cell control showed reductions in tumor volume after the injection of the T cells.

**[0382]** The persistent efficacy of SD1  $\varepsilon$ - and  $\gamma$ -TFP T cells was tested *in vivo* by rechallenging the surviving mice in the mesothelioma xenograft mouse model.

**[0383]** The mice were inoculated with  $1 \times 10^6$  tumor cells (MSTO 211H FL MSLN Luc) per mouse, subcutaneously, with Matrigel® (1to-1 ratio). One group of mice were injected with Raji cells as a negative control, and one group of mice was injected with MSTO cells alone, again as a negative control. Tumor volume was monitored by caliper measurement twice a week. Fourteen days after tumor injection (when tumor volume reached approximately 300 mm<sup>3</sup>),  $1 \times 10^7$  MSTO (MSLN+) or Raji (MSLN-, as a negative control) were injected intravenously into each animal. Results are shown in FIG. 12B. Each line in the figure represents single animal. As shown in the FIG., mice that had previously been treated with anti-MSLN TFP T cells were able to again reduce tumor volume or eradicate the tumor, indicating that either the originally injected T cells persisted in the mice, or that the mice had developed an anti-MSLN memory response. In contrast, mice re-challenged with Raji (MSLN-) cells were not able to control the growth of the Raji tumors, thus illustrating the specificity of the TFP T-cell response.

### 35 **Example 13. *In vivo* efficacy of patients' derived MSLN $\varepsilon$ -TFP T cells in MSLN tumor xenograft mouse model**

**[0384]** SD1  $\varepsilon$ -TFP T cells from ovarian cancer patients were used to test the *in vitro* and *in vivo* anti-tumor efficacy of SD1  $\varepsilon$ -TFP T cells against mesothelin expressing tumor cells (MSTO-MSLN-Luc).

**[0385]** Lentivirus was prepared as described above.

#### 40 *Preparation of CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells from whole blood of ovarian cancer patients*

**[0386]** CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells were purified from whole blood of ovarian cancer patients as follows (a schematic overview is shown in FIG. 13A). 40-50 mL of heparinized whole blood of ovarian cancer patients was collected and shipped overnight by Conversant Bio (Huntsville, Alabama). The blood was diluted with an equal volume of PBS and 35 mL of diluted whole blood was carefully layered over 15 mL of Ficoll-Paque® (GE healthcare, cat#: 17-5442-02) in a 50 mL conical tube. It was then centrifuged at  $800 \times g$  for 20 min at RT in a swinging bucket rotor without brake. The upper layer was aspirated, leaving the mononuclear cell layer (lymphocytes, monocytes, and thrombocytes) undisturbed at the interphase. The mononuclear cell layer was transferred to a new 50 mL conical tube, add 30 mL of PBS and centrifuge at  $300 \times g$  for 10 min at RT. 1-2 mL of ACK lysis buffer was added (ThermoFisher, cat#: A1049201) to the pellets, mixed thoroughly, and incubated at RT for 2 min, 20 mL of PBS was added, centrifuged at  $300 \times g$  for 10 min at RT. Cell pellets were resuspended in 10 mL of ice cold MACs buffer and cells were counted via a Cellometer Auto 2000. CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T cell isolation was performed using Miltenyi human CD4/8 microbeads (cat#: 130-045-101; 130-045-201) according to manufacturers' instructions.

**[0387]** TFP T cells were produced as described above, and transduction was determined by FACS. Mesothelin expression was confirmed on target cells (MSLN<sup>high</sup> cell line MSTO-211H-FL MSLN (generated in house from parental MSTO-211H, ATCC, CRL-2081)) and MSLN-Fc expression was confirmed SD1  $\varepsilon$ -TFP T cells by flow cytometry on the same day as a luciferase assay. The single suspension of luciferase-labeled target cells (MSTO-211H-FL MSLN-Luc

or the MSLN- cell line C30-Luc (A2780, Sigma)) was prepared in R10 medium.  $1 \times 10^4$  of target cells in 100  $\mu\text{L}$  was added to 96-well flat-bottom plate. TFP T cells were added in 100  $\mu\text{L}$  at different effector-to-target ratio (E:T) as indicated.

5 FACS-based transduction efficiency and T cell activation determination

**[0388]** TFP T cells were thawed, debeaded (if *ex vivo* expanded in Dynabeads+IL-2 condition), washed, and then re-suspended in T cell culture media without cytokine. The desired number of T cells (in 100  $\mu\text{L}$ ) was added to reach effector-to-target ratio at 5-to-1, 1-to-1 and 1-to-5, respectively. Three replicates were prepared for each type of T cell at tested ratio. The cells were then cultured for 24 hours at 37°C with 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. After 24 hours' co-culture, the plate was centrifuged at 300  $\times$  g for 2 minutes to pellet down the cells. 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of culture supernatant from each well were removed carefully for Luminex assay. 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of assay buffer from Bright-Glo™ Luciferase Assay System (Promega, #E2650) were added to each well. The content in each well was mixed by gently pipetting up and down. The cell-reagent mixture was left at room temperature in dark for 3 minutes for complete lysis of the cells. 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of cell lysate from each well were transferred to Greiner-One white walled 96 well plate. The luminescence was measured relative luminescence unit (RLU) by SpectraMax M5 plate reader (Molecular devices).

**[0389]** The percent (%) of tumor lysis was calculated by the formula listed below:

$$\text{20 } \% \text{ Tumor Lysis} = 100 * \left[ 1 - \frac{\text{Luminescence (Tumor + T cell)}}{\text{Luminescence (Tumor)}} \right]$$

25 Luminex® assay

**[0390]** Supernatant from tumor-T cell co-culture was harvest and stored in -80°C as described previously. Cytokine profiles were detected using Millipore Luminex kit (HCD8MAG-15K) as according to manufacturers' instructions. The supernatant was plated without any dilution and the reading was measured using a Magpix xMAP® Technology.

30 Subcutaneous mesothelioma xenograft mouse model and *in vivo* assessments

**[0391]** Female 6-week-old NSG mice (NOD.Cg-*Prkdc*<sup>scid</sup> *Il2rg*<sup>tm1Wjl</sup>/SzJ, cat#: 005557, Jackson Laboratories) were used in this study. The animals were acclimated for minimum 3 days under the same condition as the study. The MSTO-211H-FLMSLN-Luc cells were suspended in sterile PBS at a concentration of  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/100  $\mu\text{L}$ . The PBS cell suspension was then mixed 1-to-1 with ice cold Matrigel® for a final injection volume of 200  $\mu\text{L}$  for each mouse. The resulting PBS/ Matrigel® cell suspension was kept on ice until subcutaneous administration in the dorsal hind flank of the mouse. Tumor growth was monitored as tumor volume with Caliper measurement. The volume of tumor was calculated as:

$$\text{40 } \text{Tumor volume} = \frac{1}{2} (\text{length} \times \text{width}^2)$$

**[0392]** Ten days after tumor cell injection, the animals were randomized according to tumor volume (200~300 mm<sup>3</sup>) and divided into 10 groups to receive injection of SD1 ε-TFP T cells from different patients (number of mice per group varies depending on the number of SD1 ε-TFP T cells recovered on the day of injection). The T cell injection day was considered as the day 0 of the study. The T cells were prepared in sterile PBS at a concentration of  $5 \times 10^6$  cells/100  $\mu\text{L}$ . The cell suspension was then injected intravenously into the mouse via tail vein.

50 Ex vivo expansion of SD1 ε-TFP T cells from ovarian cancer patients

**[0393]** MSLN-specific sdAb TFP T cells were prepared with lentivirus encoding CD3ε formats of the TFP with SD1 binders targeting MSLN. Fold expansion, determined by viable cell count on day 10, ranged from 8.58 to 28.2 fold (17.8 +/- 3.3) compared to day 0 in cells prepared with Dynabeads®+IL-2, and 10 to 33.6 fold (22.9 +/- 5.0) compared to day 0 in cells prepared with TransAct® + IL-7/15. The transduction efficiency for the SD1 ε-TFP T cells was determined on day 10 of expansion by surface stain for the presence of GFP and MSLN-Fc on CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> populations. Transduction efficiency ranged from 28.6% to 52.1% (40.9 +/- 4.0%) in cells prepared with Dynabeads+IL-2, and 5.7% to 46.9% (26.8 +/- 6.3%) in cells prepared with TransAct+IL-7/15; no significant differences were shown in fold expansion and transduction efficiency between Dynabeads+IL-2 and TransAct+IL-7/15 conditions. Vector copy number per cell was in line

with transduction efficiency, with around 1~2 copy numbers per cell in either Dynabeads+IL-2 or TransAct+IL7/15 conditions, except for patient 1, which had 0.38 vector copy number per cell.

*In vitro anti-tumor activity of SD1 ε-TFP T cells from ovarian cancer patients*

[0394] The *in vitro* efficacy of SD1 ε-TFP T cells from ovarian cancer patients was tested using luciferase reporter tumor cell lysis assays. Mesothelin expression was confirmed on MSTO-211H-FLMSLN-Luc cell lines on the day of assay (FIG. 13B); all SD1 ε-TFP T cells showed different levels of tumor killing. Robust tumor cell lysis was observed for patients 1, 2, 4, and 5 (75%~97%). MSLN ε-TFP T cells when co-cultured with MSTO-21 1H-FLMSLN-Luc (a MSLN high expresser) at 5-to-1 effector to target ratio, patient 3 shows ~ 35% of tumor lysis at 5-to-1 effector to target ratio, 4 out of 5 patients (patients 1, 2, 4, and 5) showed on average 50% of tumor lysis at 1-to-1 effector to target ratio, 2 out of 5 (patients 4 and 5) showed ~50% of tumor lysis even at 1-to-5 effector to target ratio. All T cells showed rapid killing of the tumor cell. No tumor lysis was observed for all MSLN ε-TFP™ T cells when co-cultured with mesothelin negative cell lines C30-Luc (FIG. 13C). The cytokine profile of MSLN ε-TFP from five patients were analyzed using a human CD8 Luminex® panel, cytolytic cytokines such as IFN-γ, GM-CSF, Granzyme-A/B, IL-2, MIP-1α/β, TNF-α, and perforin were significantly increased in MSLN ε-TFP™ T cells compared to non-transduced T cells (FIG. 13D-L).

*In vivo efficacy of MSLN ε-TFP T cells in MSLN-expressing tumor mouse xenograft model*

[0395] MSTO-21 1H-FLMSLN-Luc was used to establish a subcutaneous xenografted mesothelin-expressing tumor mouse model. Tumor volume was measured twice a week. On day 10 post tumor injection, the average tumor volume reached 200-300 mm<sup>3</sup>, and day 10-expanded MSLN ε-TFP T cells from one normal donor (ND12, FIG. 14A) and patients 1-4 (FIGs. 14B-E) and were thawed and transduction efficiency was confirmed. 5 × 10<sup>6</sup> per mouse MSLN ε-TFP T cells or matching non-transduced T cells were i.v. injected and tumor volumes were monitored thereafter. MSLN ε-TFP T cells from 3 out of 4 patients (patients 1, 2, and 4) showed complete tumor clearance by day 20 post-T cell injection. Tumor clearance was maintained until day 40. Five out of six mice received MSLN ε-TFP T cells from patient 3, which showed partial protection. From all four patients who received MSLN ε-TFP T cells from ND12, one showed complete tumor clearance, two showed partial tumor clearance.

**Endnotes**

[0396] While preferred embodiments of the present invention have been shown and described herein, it will be obvious to those skilled in the art that such embodiments are provided by way of example only. Numerous variations, changes, and substitutions will now occur to those skilled in the art without departing from the invention. It should be understood that various alternatives to the embodiments of the invention described herein may be employed in practicing the invention. It is intended that the following clauses define the scope of the invention and that methods and structures within the scope of these clauses and their equivalents be covered thereby.

APPENDIX A: SEQUENCE SUMMARY

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
1	Short Linker 1	GGGGSGGGSGGGGSLE
2	Short Linker 2	AAAGGGGGSGGGGGSGGGGSLE
3	Long Linker	AAAIEVMYPPPYLGGGSGGGGSGGGGSLE
4	human CD3-ε	MQSGTHWRVGLCLLSVGVGQDGNEEMGGITQTPYKVSISGTTVIL TCPQYPGSEILWQHNDKNIGGDEDKNIGSDEDHLSLKEFSELEQSGY YVCYPRGSKPEDANFYLYLRARVCENCMEMDVMSVATIVIDCITG GLLLLVYYWSKNRKA KAKPVTRGAGAGGRQRGQNKERPPPVPNPDY EPIRGQRDLYSGLNQRRI

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5	human CD3- $\gamma$	MEQGKGLAVLILAIILLQGTLAQSIKGHNHLVKVYDYQEDGSVLLTCDA EAKNITWFKDGKMICLTDKPKWNLGSNAKDPRGMYQCKGSQNKS KPLQVYYRCMCQNCIELNAATISGFLAEIVSIFVLAVGVYFIAGQDGVR QSRASDKQTLLPNDQLYQPLKDREDDQYSHLQGNQLRRN
10	6	MEHSTFLSGLVLATLLSQVSPFKIPIELEDRVFVNCNTSITWVEGTVG TLLSDITRLDLGKRILDPRGIYRCNGTDIYKDKESTVQVHYRCMCQSCV ELDPATVAGIIVTDVIATLLLALGVFCFAGHETGRLSGAADTQALLRN DQVYQPLRDRDDAQYSHLGGNWARNKS
15	7	MKWKAFTAAILQAQLPITEAQSFGLDPKLCYLLDGILFIYGVILTA FLRVKFSRSADAPAYQQGQNQLYNELNLGRREYDVLDRKRRGRDPE MGGKPQRRKNPQEGLYNELQKDKMAEAYSEIGMKGERRRGKGHDG LYQGLSTATKDTYDALHMQALPPR
20	8	MAGTWLLLLLALGCPALPTGVGGTPFPSLAPPIMLLVDGKQQMVVVC LVLDVAPPGLDSPIWFSAGNGSALDAFTYGPSPATDGTWTNLAHLSLP SEELASWEPLVCHTGPGAEGHRSSTQPMHLSGEASTARTCPQEPLRGT PGGALWLGVRLLLFKLLLFDLLLTCSCLCDPAGPLPSPATTTRLRAL GSHRLHPATEGGREATSSPRPQPRDRRGDTPPGRKPGSPVWGEGS YLSSYPTCPAQAWCSRSALRAPSSSLGAFFAGDLPPLQAGA
25	9	PNIQNPDPAVYQLRDSKSSDKSVCLFTDFDSQTNVSQSKDSDVYITDK TVLDMRSMDFKNSAVAWSNKSDFACANAFNNNSIIPEDTFFPSPESSC DVKLVEKSFETDTNLNFQNLSIGFRILLKVAGFNLLMTLRLWSS
30	10	MAMLLGASVLILWLQPDWVNSQQKNDQQVKQNSPSLSVQEGRISIL NCDYTNSMFDYFLWYKKYPAEGPTFLISISSIKDKNEDGRFTVFLNKS AKHLSLHIVPSQPGDSAVIDFCAAKGAGTAKLTFGTGTRLQVTL
35	11	EDLNKVFPEVAVFEPSEAEISHTQKATLVCLATGFFPDHVELWWVN GKEVHSGVSTDPPQLKEQPALNDSRYCLSSRLRVSATFWQNPRNHFR CQVQFYGLSENDEWTQDRAKPVTQIVSAEAWGRADCGFTSVSYQQG VLSATILYIILLGKATLYAVLVSALVLMAMVKRKDF
40	12	MGTSSLLCWMALCLLGADHADTGVSQNPQHNTKRGQNVTFRCDPISE HNRLYWYRQTLGQGPEFLTYFQNEAQLEKSRLSDRFAERPKGSFST LEIQRTEQGDSAMYLCASSLAGLNQPQHFGDGTRLSIL
45		
50		
55		

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence	
5	13	human TCR $\beta$ -chain V region YT35	MDSWTFCCVSLCILVAKHTDAGVIQSPRHEVTEMGQEVTLRCKPISGH NSLFWYRQTMMRGLELLIYFNNNVPIDDSGMPEDRFSAKMPNASFST LKIQPSEPRDSAVYFCASSFSTCSANYGYTFGSGTRLTVV
10	14	MSLN DNA Seq.	acgcgtgttagtcttatgcaatactctttagtcttgcacatggtaacatggatgaggtagtgcacatgccttacaagga gagaaaaaaggccgtgtcatggcattggtaagtaggtggatcgatcgatcgatgccttatttaggaaggcaacaga cgggtctgacatggattggacgaaccactgaattggcgcattgcagagatattgtatttaagtgcctagctcgata caataaaacgggtctctggtagaccagatctgagccctggagctctggctacttaggaaacccactgccta agcctcaataaaagcttgcctttagtgcgttcaagtagtgcgtgcctgtgtgactctggtaacttagagatcc ctcagacccttttagtgcgtttagtgcgttcaagtagtgcgtgcctgtgtgactctggtaacttagagatcc accagagctctcgacgcggactcgccgtctgtaagcgccgcacggcaagaggcgaggggcgccgactg gtgagtagccaaaaattttgacttagcgaggctagaaggagagatgggtgcgagagcgtcagtattaaag cgggggagaatttagatcgccatggaaaaattcggttaaggccaggggaaagaaaaatataaattaaaa catatagtagtggcaagcaggagactagaacgattcgccatgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgtt tagacaataactggacagactacaaccatcccttcagacaggatcagaagaacttagatcattataatcagt agcaacccttattgtgtcatcaaggatagagataaaagacaccaaggaaacttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgtt gagcaaaaacaaaagtaagaccaccgcacagcaagcggccactgtatccctgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgtt gggacaattggagaagtgaattataatataatagtagtaaaaatttgaaaccattaggatgcacccaccaag geaaagagaagactgtgcagagagaaaaaagagcactggaaataggagcttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgtt cagcaggaagcactatggcgcagcctcaatgacgctgcgtacaggccagacaatttgcgttgcgttgcgtt gcagcagcagaacaatttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgtt aaggcgtccaggcaagaatccctggctgtggaaagatacctaaaggatcaacagctcctgggatttgggatt gctctggaaaaactcattgcaccactgtgtgccttggaaatgtcttttttttttttttttttttttttttt aatcacacgacctggatggatggacagagaaaaattacaattacacaagcttaatacactccttaattgaagaa tcgcaaaaaccagcaagaaaagaatgaacaagaattttggaaatggcaagttgtggatggatggatggatgg aacataacaaattggctgtgttatataaaatttattcataatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtat ctgtactttctatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtat gggacccgcacaggcccgaaggaatagaagaagaagggtggagagagagacagagacagatccattcgat gtgaacggatctcgacggatcggttaactttaaaagaaaaaggggggattgggggtacagtgcagggaaaa gaatagtagacataatagcaacagacataaaactaaagaattacaaaacaaattacaaaattcaaaattttatc gatacttagtattatgcccacatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtatgtat taccatggatgcgggtttggcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgtt caccatgtacgtcaatggga

(continued)

(continued)

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5		agaagtaagtggccgcagtgttatcactcatggtatggcagcactgcataattcttactgtcatgccatccgt aagatgccttctgtgactggtgactcaaccaggacttcattctgagaatagtgtatgcggcaccgagttgtctt gccccggcgtcaatacgggataataccggccacatagcagaactttaaaagtgtcatatggaaaaacgttctt cggggcggaaaactctcaaggatctaccgctgttagatccaggatcgatgtacccactcgacccactgtat cttcageatctttactttcaccagcggttctgggtgagcaaaaacaggaaaggcaaaatgcccggaaaaaggaa ataaggcgacacggaaatgttaactcatactttttcaatattattgaagcatttacgggttattgtct catgagcggatacatatttgaatgtatttagaaaaataacaaatagggttccgcgcacattccccggaaaatgt ccacctgacgtctaagaaccattattatcatgacattaacctataaaaataggcgatcagcggcccttcgtct cgcgcttcgggtatgacggtaaaaacctctgacacatgcagctccggagacggtcacagctgtctgtaa cgatgcccggagcagacaagccgtcagggcgctcagcgggttggcggtgtcgcccgtggcttaac tatgcggcatcagagcagattgtactgagatgcaccatatgcgggtgaaataccgcacagatgcgtaa gaaaataccgcatcaggcgccattcgccattcaggctgcgaactgtgggaagggcgatcggtcgcccct cttcgtattacgcccagctggcgaaaggggatgtctgcaaggcgattaagtggtaacgccagggtttcc cagtcacgacgtgtaaaacgacggccagtgcacagtc
10		
15		
20		
25		
30	<b>15</b>	MSLN amino acid sequence: human mesothelin sequence (UniProt Accession No. Q13421)
35		MALPTARPLLGSCGTPALGSLLFSLGWVQPSRTLGETGQEAPL DGVLANPPNISSLSRQLLGFPかいEVSGLSTERVRELAVALAQKNVKL STEQLRCLAHRLSEPPEDLDALPLDLLLFLNPDAFSGPQACTRFFSRITK ANVDLLPRGAPERQRLLPAALACWGVRGSLSEADVRALGGLACDLP GRFVAESAEVLLPRLVSCPGPLDQDQQEAARAALQGGGPPYGPPTW SVSTMDALRGLLPVLGQPIIRSIPQGIVAAWRQRSSRDPSWRQPERTIL RPRFRREVEKTACPSGKKAREIDESLIFYKKWELEACVDAALLATQM DRVNAIPFTYEQLDVLKHKLDELYPQGYPESVIQHLGYLFLKMSEDI RKWNVTSLETLKALLEVNKGHEMSPQVATLIDRFVKGRGQLDKDTL DTLTAFPGYLCCLSPEELSSVPPSSIWAVRPQDLDTCPRQLDVLYPK ARLAQNMNGSEYFVKIQSFLGGAPTEDLKALSQQNVSMDLATFMKL RTDAVLPLTVAEVQKLLGPHVEGLKAEERHRPVRDWILRQRQDDLDT LGLGLQGGIPNGYLVLDLSMQEALSGTPCLLGPGPVLTVLALLLASTL A
40		
45		
50		

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
16	p510_anti-MSLN_SS1_CD3ε DNA	<pre> acgcgtgtagtttatgcaataactctttagtcttgcacatggtaacatggatgaggtagcaacatgccttacaagga gagaaaaaaggcaccgtgcatgccgattggtaagtaagggtgtacgatcgtgccttatttaggaaggcaacaga cggtctgacatggattggacgaaccactgaattgccgcattgcagagatattgtatttaagtgcctagctcgata caataacgggtctctggtagaccagatctgagcctggagctctggtaacttagggaaacctgctta agcctaataaagcttgccctgagtgctcaagtagtgtgtgcccgtctgtgtactctggtaactagagatcc ctcagacccttttagtcgtgtggaaaatctctgcgtggccgaacaggacactgaaagcgaaaggaa accagagctctcgacgcaggactcggtgtgaagcgcgcacggcaagaggcgagggcggcactg gtgagtagccaaaaatttgactagcggaggctagaaggagagatgggtgcgagagcgtcagtattaa cgggggagaatttagatcgcatggaaaaattcggttaaggccaggggaaagaaaaatataaattaaaa </pre>

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

(continued)

(continued)

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5		ctgcattaatgaatcgcccaacgcgcggggagaggcggttgcgtattggcgcttccgcttcgcact gactcgctgcgcgtcggtcggtcggtcgccgcagcggtatcagctactcaaaggcgtaatacggttatccac agaatcagggataacgcagaaagaacatgtgagcaaaaggccagcaaaaggccaggaccgtaaaag gccgcgttgcgtggcgccccataggctccgcggccctgacgagcatcacaatcgacgctcaagtcaag gtggcgaaacccgacaggactataaagataaccaggcggttcccccggaaagctccctcgctgcctccgttc cgaccctgcgttaccggatacctgtccgccttccctcggtggaaagcgtggcgcttctcatagctcacgctg taggtatctcagttcggttaggtcgctccaaagctggctgtgcacgaaccccccgtcagccgacc gctgcgccttatccgtaactatcgcttgagtccaaacccggtaagacacgacttacgcccactggcagcagcc actggtaacaggattacagagcgaggtatgttaggcggtgctacagagttctgaagtggggctactacgg ctacactagaaggacagtattggatctgcgtctgtcgaagccagttaccccgaaagatggtagct tgatccggcaaacaaccaccgctggtagcggtgggtttttgttgcagcagcagattacgcgcagaaaaaa aggatctcaagaagatcccttgatcttcacgggtctgacgctcgttgcacggccactacgttacggg ttggcatgagattatcaaaaaggatcttcacccatgttgcaccccgatcccgatccatctggcccccactgc atccatagttgcctgactcccgctgttagataactacgataccggggcttaccatctggcccccactgc aatgataccgcgagaccacgctcaccggctccagatccatcagcaataaaccagccagccggaaaggccga gcccggaaatggcctgcacatttcgcctccatcccgatccatattgttgcggggaaagctgatggatgt tcgcccggatgttgcacgttgcgttgcattgtcactacggcatcggtgtcagctcgtcgatggatgt ttcattcagctccgggtcccaacgatcaaggcgagttacatgatccccatgttgcacggggatgt ttcggccatcccgatcgatgtcagaagatgttgcggcactgttgcactcatgttgcacggactgcataattc tcctactgtcatgccatccgtaaagatgtttctgtactggatgttgcactcaaccaacttcattctgagaat gttgcggccgaccggatgttgcgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgt tcgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgt ccactcgccatccgttgcgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgt aatggcccaaaaaaggaaataaggcgacacggaaatgttgcgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgt gcatttgcgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgt gcacattcccgaaatggatgttgcgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgttgcggatgt tatcagggcccttcgtctcgccgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgt cggtcacagctgtgttaagcggtgcggatgcggatgcggatgcggatgcggatgcggatgcggatgcggat gggtgtcgccgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgt accgcacagatgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgt aggcgatcggtgcggcccttcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgt tggtaacgcgcagggtttcccgatcagcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgttgcgt

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5	<b>17</b> p510_anti-MSLN_SS1_C D3ε amino acid	MLLVTSLLLCELPHAFLLIPDIQQVQLQQSGPELEKPGASVKISCKAS GYSFTGYTMNWVKQSHGKSLEWIGLITPYNGASSYNQKFRGKATLTV DKSSSTAYMDLLSLTSEDSAVYFCARGGYDGRGFDYWGQGTTVTVSS GGGGSGGGGSSGGSDIELTQSPAIMSASPGEKVTMTCASSSVSYM WYQQKSGTSPKRWIYDTSKLASGVPGFRSGSGSGNSYSLTISSVEAED DATYYCQQWSKHPLTFGAGTKLEIKAAAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGLED GNEEMGGITQTPYKVSIISGTTVILTCPQYPGSEILWQHNDKNIGGDED DKNIGSDEDHLSLKEFSELEQSGYYVCYPRGSKPEDANFYLYLRARVC ENCMEMDVMSVATIVIDICITGGLLLVYYWSKNRKA KAKPVTRGA GAGGRQRGQNKERPPVPNPDYEPIRKQQRDLYSGLNQRRI*
10	<b>18</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC1445LC. 1)	DVVMTQTPLSLPVSLGDQASISCRSSQSLVHSNGNTYLHWYLQKPGQ SPKLLIYKVSNRFSGVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKIRVEAEDLGVFFCSQST HVPFTFGSGTKLEIK
15	<b>19</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC1445LC. 1)	gatgttgtatgacccaaactccactctccctgcctgtcagtcggagatcaaggccatcttgccatctggatcttc tcagagccctgtacacagtaatggaaacacctattacattgtcagtcggatcttc cctgatctacaaagttccaaccgatttctgggtcccacaggttcagtcggatcttc acactcaagatcaccagactggaggctgaggatctggagttttctgctctcaaagtacacatgttccattcac gttcggctcgggacaaagttggaaataaaaa
20	<b>20</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC1445HC. 1)	QVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVTLCKASGYTFFDYEMHWVKQTPVHGLE WIGAIDPEIDGTAYNQKFKGKAILTADKSSSTAYMELRSLTSEDSAVY YCTDYYGSSYWYFDVWGTGTTVTVSS
25	<b>21</b> Anti-MSLN HeavyChain DNA (MHC1445HC. 1)	cagggtcaactgcagcagtctgggctgagctggtgaggccctggcctcagtgacgcgtccgtcaaggcc cgggctacacattttgactatgaaatgcactgggtgaagcagacacccatgcattggccatggatggattggag ctattgtatccatggactatcataatcagaaggccatgtcactgcacacaaat cctccagcacagccatggagctccgcagccatctgaggactctggctattactgtacagattact acggtagtagctactggacttcgtatggggcacaggaccacggtcacccgtctcctc
30	<b>22</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC 1446LC. 1)	DVMMTQTPLSLPVSLGDQASISCRSSQSLVHSNGNTYLHWFLQKPGQ SPKLLIYKVSNRFSGVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDLGVYFCQST THVPLTFGAGTKLELK
35		
40		
45		
50		
55		

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5	<b>23</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC 1446LC. 1)	gatgttagatgacccaaactccactccctgcctgtcagtctggagatcaagcctccatcttgcagatctag tcagagccttgtacacagtaatggaaacacaccttacattgttcctgcagaagccaggccagtctccaaagct cctgatctacaaagttccaaccgatttctgggtcccagacaggttcagtggcagtggatcagggacagattt cacactcaagatcagcagagtggaggctgaggatctggagttattctgcctcaaactacacatgttccgctc acgttcggfctgggaccaagctgagctgaa
10	<b>24</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC1446HC. 3)	<b>QVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVTLASKASGYFTDYEMHWVKQTPVHGLE</b> <b>WIGAIDPEIAGTAYNQKFKGKAILTADKSSSTAYMELRSLTSEDSAVY</b> <b>YCSRYGGNYLYYFDYWQGTTLVSS</b>
15	<b>25</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC1446HC. 3)	caggttcaactgcagcagtctgggctgagctggtgaggcctgggcttcagtgcacgtgtccctgcaggcatt cgggctacactttactgactatgaaatgcactgggtgaagcagacacacctgtccatggcctggaatggattgga gttattgtatcctgaaattgtctggactgcctacaatcagaagtcaagggcaaggccatactgactgcagacaaa tcctccagcacagcctacatggagctccgcagcctgacatctgaggactctccgttattactgttcaagatac ggtgttaactaccttactactttgactactgggccaaggcaccacttcacagtctcctca
20	<b>26</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC 1447LC. 5)	<b>DVLMTQIPLSLPVSLGDQASISCRSSQNIVYSNGNTYLEWYLQKPGQSP</b> <b>KLLIYKVSNRFSGPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDLGVYYCFQGSH</b> <b>VPFTFGSGTKLEIK</b>
25	<b>27</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC 1447LC. 5)	gatgtttatgacccaaattccactccctgcctgtcagtctggagatcaagcctccatcttgcagatctgt cagaacattgttatagtaatggaaacacacctttagatgtgttacactgcagaaaccaggccagtctccaaagctc ctgatctacaaagttccaaccgatttctgggtcccagacaggttcagtggcagtggatcagggacagatttc acactcaagatcagcagagtggaggctgaggatctggagttattactgttcaaggttacatgttccattca cggtcggtctgggacaaagttggaaataaaa
30	<b>28</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC1447HC. 5)	<b>QVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVTLASKASGYFTDYEMHWVKQTPVHGLE</b> <b>WIGAIDPEIGGSAYNQKFKGRAILTADKSSSTAYMELRSLTSEDSAVY</b> <b>YCTGYDGYFWFAYWGQGTLTVSS</b>
35	<b>29</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC1447HC. 5)	caggttcaactgcagcagtccgggctgagctggtgaggcctgggcttcagtgcacgtgtccctgcaggcatt cgggctacacattactgactatgaaatgcactgggtgaagcagacacacctgtgcattggcctggaatggattgga gttattgtatcctgaaattgtgttctgcctacaatcagaagtcaagggcaggccatattgactgcagacaaaat cctccagcacagcctacatggagctccgcagcctgacatctgaggactctccgttattattgtacgggtatg atggttactttgtttgttactgggccaaggactctggtactgtcttca
40		
45		
50		
55		

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5	<b>30</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC1448LC. 4)	ENVLTQSPAIMSASPGEKVTMTC SASSSVSYMHWYQQKSSTSPKLWI YDT SKLASGVPGRFSGSGSGNSYSLTISSMEAEDVATYYCFQGSGYPL TFGSGTKLEIK
10	<b>31</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC1448LC. 4)	gaaaatgttctcaccaggactccagcaatcatgtccgcattccaggaaaaggta cccatgacccatgcaggtagtgc tagctcaagtgttaagtatcatgcactggtaccaggcagaagtcaagcacc tccccaaactctggatttatgacac atccaaactggctctggagtc cccaggctcgctcaggatggcactggcactggatggctggaaactcttactctc acgatcagc agcatggaggctgaagatgttgcacttattactgtttcaggagatggatccactc acgttccggctcggg acaaagttggaaataaaa
15	<b>32</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC1448HC. 3)	QVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVTL SCKASGYTFTDYEMHWVKQTPVHGLE WIGGIDPETGGTAYNQKFKGKAILTADKSSSTAYMELRSLTSEDSAVY YCTSYYGSRVFWGTGTTVTVSS
20	<b>33</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC1448HC. 3)	cagggtcaactgcagcaggctggggctgagctggtaggcctggggcttcaggta cgcgtccctgcaggc tt cgggctacacattactgactatgaaatgcactgggtgaaacacagacac ctgtgc atggcctggaaatggattgga ggtattgtatcctgaaactgggtactgcctacaatcagaagtcaaggtaaggc catactgactgcagacaa atcctccagcacagcctacatggagctccgcagcctgacatctgaggactctccgttattactgtacaagttt ctaggttagtagacttctggggcacaggaccacggcaccgtcaccgtctcc tca
25	<b>34</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC 1449LC. 3)	QIVLSQSPA ILSAFPGEKVTMTCRASSSVSYMHWYQQKPGSSPKPW IY ATSNLASGVPARFSGSGTSYSLTISSVEAEDAATYYCQQWSSNPPL TFGAGTKLELK
30	<b>35</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC 1449LC. 3)	caaattgttctccaggctccagcaatccgtctgcattccaggggagaaggta cactatgacttgcagg gcca gctcaagtgttaagtatcatgcactggtagccaggcagaaggccaggatc cttccccc aaccctggatttatgcacat ccaacctggctctggagtc cctgc tgc ctca gttgcaggatgggtctggac ctta ctctcacaatcagc agtgtggaggctgaagatgctgccacttattactgccaggcaggatggat gtaacc cacc cacc gtc acgttccgtg ctgggacc aagctggaggctgaaa
35	<b>36</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC 1449HC. 3)	QVQLQQSGAELARPGASV KLSCKASGYTFTSYGISWVKQRTGQGLEW IGEIYPRSGNTYYNESFKGKVTLTADKSSGTAYMELRSLTSEDSAVYF CARWGSYGSPPFYYGMDYWGQQGTSVTVSS

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5	<b>37</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC 1449HC. 3)	cagttcagctgcagcagtctggagctgagctggcgaggcctgggcttcagtgaagctgcctgcaaggctt ctggctacacccatacaagctatggataagctgggtgaagcagaggactggacaggccctgagtgattgg agagatttacatccatagaagtggtaatacttactacaatgagagctcaaggcaaggcacactgaccgcagaca aatctccggcacagcgtacatggagctccgcagccatctgaggactctgcggctattctgtcaagat gggctcctacggtagtccccctttactatggatggactactgggtcaaggaacctcagtcaccgtccctc a
10	<b>38</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC1450LC. 3)	DVLMTQTPLSLPVSLGNQASISCRSSQSIVHSSGSTYLEWYLQKPGQSP KLLIYKVSNRFSGPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDLGVYYCFQGSH VPYTFGGGTKLEIK
15	<b>39</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC1450LC. 3)	gatgtttgtgatgacccaaactccactctccctgcctgtcagtcttggaaatcaagcctccatcttgcagatctgt cagagcattgtacatagtagtggaaagcacctttagaatggatgttgcagaaaccaggccagtctccaaagct cctgatctacaaagttccaaccgatttctgggtcccagacaggttcagtggcagtggatcagggacagattt cacactcaagatcagcagactggaggctgaggatctggagttattactgccttcaaggctcacatgtccatc acgttcggaggggggaccaagctggaaataaaa
20	<b>40</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC1450HC. 5)	QVQLQQSGAELARPGTSVKVSCKASGYTFTSYGISWVKQRIGQGLEW IGEIHPRGNSYYNEKIRGKATLTADKSSSTAYMELRSLISEDSAVYFC ARLITTVVANYYAMDYWGQGTSVTVSS
25	<b>41</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC1450HC. 5)	cagttcagctgcagcagtctggagctgagctggcgaggcctggacttcagtgaagggtcctgcaaggctt ctggctataccatcacaagttatggataagctgggtgaagcagagaattggacaggccctgagtgattgg gagattcatccatagaagtggtaatagtactataatgagaagatcagggcaaggccacactgactgcagacaa atcctccagcacagcgtacatggagctccgcagccatctgaggactctgcggctattctgtcaaggct gattactacggtagtgtcaattactatgtatggactactgggtcaaggaacctcagtcaccgtctccatc
30	<b>42</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC1451LC. 1)	DIVMSQSPSSLAVSAGEKVTMSCKSSQSLNSRTRKNYLAWYQQKPG QSPKLLIYWASTRESGPDRFTGSGSGTDFTLTISVQAEDLAVYYCK QSYNLVTFGAGTKLEIK
35	<b>43</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC1451LC. 1)	gacattgtatgtcacagcttcacatccatccctggctgtcagcaggagagaaggcactatgagctgcacaaatcc agtcagagtctgctcaacagttagaaccggaaagaactacttggcttggatccaggcagaaaccaggcagtc ctaaactgtgtactggcatccacttagggatctgggtccctgatcgttcacaggcagtgatctgg acagatttcacttcaccatcagcagtgtgcaggctgaagacctggcagttattactgcaaacaatcttataatct ggtcacgttcgggtctgggaccaagctggagctgaa
40		
45		
50		
55		

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5	<b>44</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC 1451HC. 2)	QVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVTLSCASGYTFFDYEMHWVKQTPVHGLE WIGAIDPEIDGTAYNQKFKGKAILTADKSSSTAYMELRSLTSEDSAVY YCTDYYGSSYWYFDVWGTGTTVTVSS
10	<b>45</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC 1451HC. 2)	caggttcaactgcagcagtctggggctgagctggaggcctgggcttcagtgcacgcgtcctgcaaggcct cgggctcacacattttgactatgaaatgcactgggtgaagcagacacactgtcatggcctgaaatggattggag ctattgtatcctgaaattgtatggactgcctacaatcagaagtcaaggcaaggccatactgactgcagacaat cctccagcacagccatcatggagctccgcagccatctgaggactctggcttattactgtacagattact acggtagtagctactggacttcgatgtctgggacagggaccacggtcacggctcct
15	<b>46</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC1452LC. 1)	QIVLTQSPAAMSASPGEKVTISCSASSSVSYMWYQQKPGSSPKPWIYR TSNLASGVPARFSGSGSGTSYSLTISMEAEDAATYYCQQYHSYPLTF GAGTKLELK
20	<b>47</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC1452LC. 1)	caaattgttctcacccagtcctccagcaatcatgtctgcattccaggggagaaggtcaccatcctgcagtgcc agtcagaatgttaagtcatgtactgttaccagcagaagccaggatcctcccaaaacctggatttatgcaca tccaaacctggctctggagtcctgcctcagtgccatggcagtggctggacccttactcttcacaatcagca gcatggaggctgaagatgtccacttattactgccagcgtatcatagttacccactcacgttcggtgctggga ccaagctggagctgaaa
25	<b>48</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain amino acid (MHC1452LC. 6)	QIVLTQSPAAMSASPGERVTMTCASSSVSSSYLYWYQQKSGSSPKLWI YSISNLASGVPARFSGSGSGTSYSLTINSMEAEDAATYYCQQWSSNPQ LTFGAGTKLELK
30	<b>49</b> Anti-MSLN Light Chain DNA (MHC1452LC. 6)	caaattgttctcacccagtcctccagcaatcatgtctgcattccctgggaacgggtcaccatgacgcgtgcagtgcc agtcagaatgttaagtccagctactgtactgttaccagcagaagtcaggatcctcccaaaactctggatttata gcatatccaaacctggctctggagtcctcagtcctcagtgccatggcagtggctggacccttactcttcacaat caacagcatggaggctgaagatgtccacttattactgccagcgtggagtagtaacccacagtcacgttcg gtgctggaccagctggagctgaaa
35	<b>50</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC1452HC. 2)	QVQLKQSGAELVKPGASVKISCKASGYTFTDYYINWVKQRPGQGLE WIGKIGPGSGSTYYNEKFKGKATLTADKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVY FCARTGYYVGYYAMDYWGQQGTSVTVSS

(continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Name	Sequence
5	<b>50</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC1452HC. 2)	caggtccagctgaagcagtctggagctgagctggtaagcctgggcttcagtgaagatatcctgcaaggccttggatttggaaagattggccttggaaagtggtagtactactacaatgagaagttcaaggcagggccacactgactgcagacaaatcctccagcacagcctacatgcagctcagcagcctgacatctgaggactctgcagtctattctgtgcaagaactggttactacgttggactatggactctgggtaaggaaacctcagtcaccgtctccctca
10	<b>51</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain amino acid (MHC1452HC. 4)	QVQLQQSGAELARPGASVKLSCKASGYTFTIYGISWVKQRTGQGLEW IGEIYPRSDNTYYNEFKKGKATLTADKSSSTAYMELRSLTSEDSAVYF CARWYSFYAMDYWGQQGTSVTVSS
15	<b>52</b> Anti-MSLN Heavy Chain DNA (MHC1452HC. 4)	caggttcagctgcagcagtctggagctgagctggcgaggcctgggcttcagtgaagctgtcctgcaaggccttggatttggaaagattttatcctagaagtgataatacttactacaatgagaagttcaaggcagggccacactgactgcagacaaatcctccagcacagcgtacatggagctccgcagcctgacatctgaggactctgcggctattctgtgcaagatgtactcggtctatgtactggactactgggtaaggaaacctcagtcaccgtctccctca
20	<b>53</b> Single domain anti-MSLN binder 1 (SD1)	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGGDWSANFMYWYRQAPGKQREL LVARISGRGVVDYVESVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVY YCAVASYWGQQGTLVTVSS
25	<b>54</b> Single domain anti-MSLN binder 4 (SD4)	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSTSSINTMYWYRQAPGKEREL VAFISSGGSTNVRDSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYC NTYIPYGGTLHDFWGQQGTLVTVSS
30	<b>55</b> Single domain anti-MSLN binder 6 (SD6)	EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSIRAMRWYRQAPGTERDL VAVIYGSSTYYADAVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYC NADTIGTARDYWGQQGTLVTVSS

**[0397]** The present invention further relates to the following numbered clauses.

45 1. An isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising  
 (a) a TCR subunit comprising  
 (i) at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and  
 (ii) a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 epsilon; and  
 (b) a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain;  
 wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and  
 wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

2. An isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising

(a) a TCR subunit comprising

(i) at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and  
(ii) a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 epsilon; and

(b) a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain;

wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and  
wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

3. An isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising

(a) a TCR subunit comprising

(i) at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and  
(ii) a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 gamma; and

(b) a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain;

wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and  
wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

4. An isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising

(a) a TCR subunit comprising

(i) at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and  
(ii) a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 delta; and

(b) a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain;

wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and  
wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

5. An isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising

(a) a TCR subunit comprising

(i) at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and  
(ii) a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of TCR alpha; and

(b) a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain;

wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and  
wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

6. An isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising

(a) a TCR subunit comprising

(i) at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain, and  
(ii) a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain from an intracellular signaling domain of

TCR beta; and

(b) a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain;

5 wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked, and wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

10 7. An isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising a TCR subunit and a human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain.

15 8. The isolated nucleic acid molecule clause 7, wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked.

16 9. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of clause 7 or 8, wherein the TFP incorporates into a TCR when expressed in a T-cell.

20 10. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-9, wherein the encoded antigen binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence.

21 11. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of clause 10, wherein the encoded linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 4.

22 12. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-11, wherein the TCR subunit comprises a TCR extracellular domain.

23 13. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-12, wherein the TCR subunit comprises a TCR transmembrane domain.

24 14. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-13, wherein the TCR subunit comprises a TCR intracellular domain.

25 15. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-14, wherein the TCR subunit comprises (i) a TCR extracellular domain, (ii) a TCR transmembrane domain, and (iii) a TCR intracellular domain, wherein at least two of (i), (ii), and (iii) are from the same TCR subunit.

26 16. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-15, wherein the TCR subunit comprises a TCR intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain selected from an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 epsilon, CD3 gamma or CD3 delta, or an amino acid sequence having at least one modification thereto.

27 17. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-16, wherein the TCR subunit comprises an intracellular domain comprising a stimulatory domain selected from a functional signaling domain of 4-1BB and/or a functional signaling domain of CD3 zeta, or an amino acid sequence having at least one modification thereto.

28 18. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-17, wherein the human or humanized antibody domain comprises an antibody fragment.

29 19. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-18, wherein the human or humanized antibody domain comprises a scFv or a  $V_H$  domain.

30 20. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-19, wherein the human or humanized antibody domain comprises a sdAb or a  $V_{HH}$  domain.

31 21. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-20, encoding (i) a light chain (LC) CDR1, LC CDR2 and LC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin light chain binding domain amino acid sequence with 70-100% sequence identity to a light chain (LC) CDR1, LC CDR2 and LC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin light chain binding domain provided herein, respectively, and/or (ii) a heavy chain (HC) CDR1, HC CDR2 and HC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin heavy chain binding domain amino acid sequence with 70-100% sequence identity to a heavy chain (HC) CDR1, HC CDR2 and HC CDR3 of an anti-mesothelin heavy chain binding domain provided herein, respectively.

32 22. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-21, encoding a light chain variable region, wherein the light chain variable region comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one but not more than 30 modifications of a light chain variable region amino acid sequence of a light chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity to a light chain variable region amino acid sequence of a light chain variable region provided herein.

33 23. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-22, encoding a heavy chain variable region, wherein the heavy chain variable region comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one but not more than 30 modifications of a heavy chain variable region amino acid sequence of a heavy chain variable region provided herein, or a sequence with 95-99% identity to a heavy chain variable region amino acid sequence of a heavy chain variable region provided herein.

34 24. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-23, encoding a heavy chain variable region, wherein the heavy chain variable region comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one but not more than 30 modifications of a heavy chain variable region amino acid sequence of a heavy chain variable region provided herein,

or a sequence with 95-99% identity to a single domain antibody amino acid sequence of a  $V_{HH}$  region provided herein.

25. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of clause 24, wherein the sequence of the  $V_{HH}$  region is set forth in a sequence provided herein.

5 26. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-23, wherein the TFP includes an extracellular domain of a TCR subunit that comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications.

10 27. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-26, wherein the encoded TFP includes a transmembrane domain that comprises a transmembrane domain of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications.

15 28. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-27, wherein the encoded TFP includes a transmembrane domain that comprises a transmembrane domain of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a TCR zeta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, CD45, CD2, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD28, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137, CD154, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications.

20 29. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-28, further comprising a sequence encoding a costimulatory domain.

30 30. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of clause 29, wherein the costimulatory domain is a functional signaling domain obtained from a protein selected from the group consisting of DAP10, DAP12, CD30, LIGHT, OX40, CD2, CD27, CD28, CDS, ICAM-1, LFA-1 (CD11a/CD18), ICOS (CD278), and 4-1BB (CD137), and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications thereto.

25 31. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-30, wherein the at least one but not more than 20 modifications thereto comprise a modification of an amino acid that mediates cell signaling or a modification of an amino acid that is phosphorylated in response to a ligand binding to the TFP.

30 32. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-31, wherein the isolated nucleic acid molecule is mRNA.

33. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-32, wherein the TFP includes an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (ITAM) of a TCR subunit that comprises an ITAM or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of CD3 zeta TCR subunit, CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, CD3 gamma TCR subunit, CD3 delta TCR subunit, TCR zeta chain, Fc epsilon receptor 1 chain, Fc epsilon receptor 2 chain, Fc gamma receptor 1 chain, Fc gamma receptor 2a chain, Fc gamma receptor 2b1 chain, Fc gamma receptor 2b2 chain, Fc gamma receptor 3a chain, Fc gamma receptor 3b chain, Fc beta receptor 1 chain, TYROBP (DAP12), CD5, CD16a, CD16b, CD22, CD23, CD32, CD64, CD79a, CD79b, CD89, CD278, CD66d, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications thereto.

35 34. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of clause 33, wherein the ITAM replaces an ITAM of CD3 gamma, CD3 delta, or CD3 epsilon.

35 35. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of clause 33, wherein the ITAM is selected from the group consisting of CD3 zeta TCR subunit, CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, CD3 gamma TCR subunit, and CD3 delta TCR subunit and replaces a different ITAM selected from the group consisting of CD3 zeta TCR subunit, CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, CD3 gamma TCR subunit, and CD3 delta TCR subunit.

40 36. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-35, wherein the nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide analog.

45 37. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of clause 36, wherein the nucleotide analog is selected from the group consisting of 2'-O-methyl, 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-O-MOE), 2'-O-aminopropyl, 2'-deoxy, T-deoxy-2'-fluoro, 2'-O-aminopropyl (2'-O-AP), 2'-O-dimethylaminoethyl (2'-O-DMAOE), 2'-O-dimethylaminopropyl (2'-O-DMAP), T-O-dimethylaminoethoxyethyl (2'-O-DMAEOE), 2'-O-N-methylacetamido (2'-O-NMA) modified, a locked nucleic acid (LNA), an ethylene nucleic acid (ENA), a peptide nucleic acid (PNA), a 1',5'-anhydrohexitol nucleic acid (HNA), a morpholino, a methylphosphonate nucleotide, a thiolphosphonate nucleotide, and a 2'-fluoro N3-P5'-phosphoramidite.

50 38. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-37, further comprising a leader sequence.

39. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-38, wherein the human or humanized antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin binding domain encoded by the nucleic acid, or an antibody comprising the anti-mesothelin binding domain, or a cell expressing the anti-mesothelin binding domain encoded by the nucleic acid has an affinity value of at most about 200 nM, 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04

nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM; and/or at least about 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM; and or about 200 nM, 100 nM, 75 nM, a 50 nM, 25 nM, 20 nM, 15 nM, 14 nM, 13 nM, 12 nM, 11 nM, 10 nM, 9 nM, 8 nM, 7 nM, 6 nM, 5 nM, 4 nM, 3 nM, 2 nM, 1 nM, 0.9 nM, 0.8 nM, 0.7 nM, 0.6 nM, 0.5 nM, 0.4 nM, 0.3 nM, 0.2 nM, 0.1 nM, 0.09 nM, 0.08 nM, 0.07 nM, 0.06 nM, 0.05 nM, 0.04 nM, 0.03 nM, 0.02 nM, or 0.01 nM.

5 40. An isolated polypeptide molecule encoded by the nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39.

41. An isolated recombinant TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain.

10 42. An isolated recombinant TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide.

15 43. An isolated recombinant TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally integrating into an endogenous TCR complex.

44. The isolated TFP molecule of clause 41, comprising an antibody or antibody fragment comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain.

20 45. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-44, wherein the anti-mesothelin binding domain is a scFv or a V<sub>H</sub> domain.

46. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-45, wherein the anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises a heavy chain with 95-100% identity to an amino acid sequence of an anti-mesothelin light chain provided herein, a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence thereof having at least one but not more than 30 modifications.

25 47. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-46, wherein the anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises a light chain with 95-100% identity to an amino acid sequence of an anti-mesothelin heavy chain provided herein, a functional fragment thereof, or an amino acid sequence thereof having at least one but not more than 30 modifications.

48. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-47, comprising a TCR extracellular domain that comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of a TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, a CD3 delta TCR subunit, functional fragments thereof, and amino acid sequences thereof having at least one but not more than 20 modifications.

30 49. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-48, wherein the TCR comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of the alpha or beta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, or CD3 gamma.

50. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-49, wherein the anti-mesothelin binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence.

51. The isolated TFP molecule of clause 50, wherein the linker region comprises (G<sub>4</sub>S)<sub>n</sub>, wherein n=1 to 4.

40 52. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-51, further comprising a sequence encoding a costimulatory domain.

53. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-52, further comprising a sequence encoding an intracellular signaling domain.

45 54. The isolated TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-53, further comprising a leader sequence.

55. A nucleic acid comprising a sequence encoding a TFP of any one of clauses 41-54.

56. The nucleic acid of clause 55, wherein the nucleic acid is selected from the group consisting of a DNA and a RNA.

57. The nucleic acid of clause 55 or 56, wherein the nucleic acid is a mRNA.

58. The nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-57, wherein the nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide analog.

59. The nucleic acid of clause 58, wherein the nucleotide analog is selected from the group consisting of 2'-O-methyl, 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-O-MOE), 2'-O-aminopropyl, 2'-deoxy, T-deoxy-2'-fluoro, 2'-O-aminopropyl (2'-O-AP), 2'-O-dimethylaminoethyl (2'-O-DMAOE), 2'-O-dimethylaminopropyl (2'-O-DMAP), T-O-dimethylaminoethoxyethyl (2'-O-DMAEOE), 2'-O-N-methylacetamido (2'-O-NMA) modified, a locked nucleic acid (LNA), an ethylene nucleic acid (ENA), a peptide nucleic acid (PNA), a 1',5'- anhydrohexitol nucleic acid (HNA), a morpholino, a methylphosphonate nucleotide, a thiolphosphonate nucleotide, and a 2'-fluoro N3-P5'-phosphoramidite.

55 60. The nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-59, further comprising a promoter.

61. The nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-60, wherein the nucleic acid is an *in vitro* transcribed nucleic acid.

62. The nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-61, wherein the nucleic acid further comprises a sequence encoding a poly(A) tail.

63. The nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-62, wherein the nucleic acid further comprises a 3'UTR sequence.

64. A vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding a TFP of any one of clauses 41-54.

65. The vector of clause 64, wherein the vector is selected from the group consisting of a DNA, a RNA, a plasmid, a lentivirus vector, adenoviral vector, a Rous sarcoma viral (RSV) vector, or a retrovirus vector.

5 66. The vector of clause 64 or 65, further comprising a promoter.

67. The vector of any one of clauses 64-66, wherein the vector is an *in vitro* transcribed vector.

68. The vector of any one of clauses 64-67, wherein a nucleic acid sequence in the vector further comprises a poly(A) tail.

10 69. The vector of any one of clauses 64-68, wherein a nucleic acid sequence in the vector further comprises a 3'UTR.

70. A cell comprising the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39, the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, the TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-54, the nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-63, the vector of any one of clauses 64-69.

15 71. The cell of clause 70, wherein the cell is a human T-cell.

72. The cell of clause 71, wherein the T-cell is a CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell.

73. The cell of clause 71, wherein the T-cell is a gamma-delta T cell.

74. The cell of clause 71, wherein the T-cell is an NKT cell.

20 75. The cell of any one of clauses 70-73, further comprising a nucleic acid encoding an inhibitory molecule that comprises a first polypeptide that comprises at least a portion of an inhibitory molecule, associated with a second polypeptide that comprises a positive signal from an intracellular signaling domain.

76. The cell of clause 75, wherein the inhibitory molecule comprise first polypeptide that comprises at least a portion of PD1 and a second polypeptide comprising a costimulatory domain and primary signaling domain.

25 77. A human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell comprising at least two TFP molecules, the TFP molecules comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide in, at and/or on the surface of the human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell.

78. A protein complex comprising:

30 i) a TFP molecule comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain; and

ii) at least one endogenous TCR subunit or endogenous TCR complex.

79. The protein complex of clause 78, wherein the TCR comprises an extracellular domain or portion thereof of a protein selected from the group consisting of TCR alpha chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, and a CD3 delta TCR subunit.

35 80. The protein complex of clause 78 or 79, wherein the anti-mesothelin binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by a linker sequence.

81. The protein complex of clause 80, wherein the linker region comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ , wherein n=1 to 4.

40 82. A protein complex comprising

(a) a TFP encoded by the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39, and

(b) at least one endogenous TCR subunit or endogenous TCR complex.

83. A human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell comprising at least two different TFP proteins per the protein complex of any one of clauses 78-82.

45 84. A human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell comprising at least two different TFP molecules encoded by the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39.

85. A population of human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cells, wherein the T-cells of the population individually or collectively comprise at least two TFP molecules, the TFP molecules comprising a human or humanized anti-mesothelin binding domain, a TCR extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular domain, wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least one endogenous TCR polypeptide in, at and/or on the surface of the human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cell.

50 86. A population of human CD8+ or CD4+ T-cells, wherein the T-cells of the population individually or collectively comprise at least two TFP molecules encoded by the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39.

87. A method of making a cell comprising transducing a T-cell with the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39, the nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-63, or the vector of any one of clauses 64-69.

55 88. A method of generating a population of RNA-engineered cells comprising introducing an *in vitro* transcribed RNA or synthetic RNA into a cell, where the RNA comprises a nucleic acid encoding the TFP molecule of any one

of clauses 41-54.

89. A method of providing an anti-tumor immunity in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39, the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, a cell expressing the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, the TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-54, the nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-63, the vector of any one of clauses 64-69, or the cell of any one of clauses 70-77 and 83-87.

90. The method of clause 89, wherein the cell is an autologous T-cell.

91. The method of clause 89, wherein the cell is an allogeneic T-cell.

92. The method of any one of clauses 89-91, wherein the mammal is a human.

93. A method of treating a mammal having a disease associated with expression of mesothelin comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39, the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, a cell expressing the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, the TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-54, the nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-63, the vector of any one of clauses 64-69, or the cell of any one of clauses 70-77 and 83-86.

94. The method of clause 93, wherein the disease associated with mesothelin expression is selected from the group consisting of a proliferative disease, a cancer, a malignancy, and a non-cancer related indication associated with expression of mesothelin.

95. The method of clause 93, wherein the disease is a cancer selected from the group consisting of mesothelioma, renal cell carcinoma, stomach cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, colon cancer, cervical cancer, brain cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, thyroid cancer, bladder cancer, ureter cancer, kidney cancer, endometrial cancer, esophageal cancer, gastric cancer, thymic carcinoma, cholangiocarcinoma and stomach cancer.

96. The method of clause 93, wherein the disease is a cancer selected from the group consisting of mesothelioma, papillary serous ovarian adenocarcinoma, clear cell ovarian carcinoma, mixed Mullerian ovarian carcinoma, endometroid mucinous ovarian carcinoma, pancreatic adenocarcinoma, ductal pancreatic adenocarcinoma, uterine serous carcinoma, lung adenocarcinoma, extrahepatic bile duct carcinoma, gastric adenocarcinoma, esophageal adenocarcinoma, colorectal adenocarcinoma, breast adenocarcinoma, a disease associated with mesothelin expression, and combinations thereof.

97. The method of clause 93, wherein the cells expressing a TFP molecule are administered in combination with an agent that increases the efficacy of a cell expressing a TFP molecule.

98. The method of any one of clauses 93-97, wherein less cytokines are released in the mammal compared a mammal administered an effective amount of a T-cell expressing an anti-mesothelin chimeric antigen receptor (CAR).

99. The method of any one of clauses 93-98, wherein the cells expressing a TFP molecule are administered in combination with an agent that ameliorates one or more side effects associated with administration of a cell expressing a TFP molecule.

100. The method of any one of clauses 93-99, wherein the cells expressing a TFP molecule are administered in combination with an agent that treats the disease associated with mesothelin.

101. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39, the isolated polypeptide molecule of clause 40, a cell expressing the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, the isolated TFP of any one of clauses 41-54, the nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-63, the vector of any one clauses 64-69, the complex of any one of clauses 78-82, or the cell of any one of clauses 70-77 and 83-86, for use as a medicament.

102. A method of treating a mammal having a disease associated with expression of mesothelin comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of the isolated nucleic acid molecule of any one of clauses 1-39, the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, a cell expressing the polypeptide molecule of clause 40, the TFP molecule of any one of clauses 41-54, the nucleic acid of any one of clauses 55-63, the vector of any one of clauses 64-69, or the cell of any one of clauses 70-77 and 83-86, wherein less cytokines are released in the mammal compared a mammal administered an effective amount of a T-cell expressing an anti-mesothelin chimeric antigen receptor (CAR).

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> TCR2 THERAPEUTICS INC.

5           <120> COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TCR REPROGRAMMING USING FUSION  
          PROTEINS

10           <130> 48538-702.601

10           <140> PCT/US2017/055628

10           <141> 2017-10-06

15           <150> 62/510,108

15           <151> 2017-05-23

15           <150> 62/405,551

15           <151> 2016-10-07

20           <160> 72

20           <170> PatentIn version 3.5

25           <210> 1

25           <211> 17

25           <212> PRT

25           <213> Artificial Sequence

25           <220>

25           <221> source

25           <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
          peptide"

30           <400> 1

30           Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Leu

30           1                   5                   10                   15

35           Glu

35

40           <210> 2

40           <211> 20

40           <212> PRT

40           <213> Artificial Sequence

45           <220>

45           <221> source

45           <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
          peptide"

45           <400> 2

45           Ala Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly

45           1                   5                   10                   15

50           Gly Ser Leu Glu

50           20

55           <210> 3

55           <211> 30

55           <212> PRT

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; source

5 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
polypeptide"

&lt;400&gt; 3

Ala Ala Ala Ile Glu Val Met Tyr Pro Pro Pro Tyr Leu Gly Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

10

Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Leu Glu  
20 25 30

15

&lt;210&gt; 4

&lt;211&gt; 207

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

20

&lt;400&gt; 4

Met Gln Ser Gly Thr His Trp Arg Val Leu Gly Leu Cys Leu Leu Ser  
1 5 10 15

25

Val Gly Val Trp Gly Gln Asp Gly Asn Glu Glu Met Gly Ile Thr  
20 25 30

30

Gln Thr Pro Tyr Lys Val Ser Ile Ser Gly Thr Thr Val Ile Leu Thr  
35 40 45

35

Cys Pro Gln Tyr Pro Gly Ser Glu Ile Leu Trp Gln His Asn Asp Lys  
50 55 60

35

Asn Ile Gly Gly Asp Glu Asp Asp Lys Asn Ile Gly Ser Asp Glu Asp  
65 70 75 80

40

His Leu Ser Leu Lys Glu Phe Ser Glu Leu Glu Gln Ser Gly Tyr Tyr  
85 90 95

45

Val Cys Tyr Pro Arg Gly Ser Lys Pro Glu Asp Ala Asn Phe Tyr Leu  
100 105 110

50

Tyr Leu Arg Ala Arg Val Cys Glu Asn Cys Met Glu Met Asp Val Met  
115 120 125

55

Ser Val Ala Thr Ile Val Ile Val Asp Ile Cys Ile Thr Gly Gly Leu  
130 135 140Leu Leu Leu Val Tyr Tyr Trp Ser Lys Asn Arg Lys Ala Lys Ala Lys  
145 150 155 160

Pro Val Thr Arg Gly Ala Gly Gly Arg Gln Arg Gly Gln Asn

## EP 3 848 392 A1

	165	170	175
5	Lys Glu Arg Pro Pro Pro Val Pro Asn Pro Asp Tyr Glu Pro Ile Arg 180 185 190		
10	Lys Gly Gln Arg Asp Leu Tyr Ser Gly Leu Asn Gln Arg Arg Ile 195 200 205		
15	<210> 5 <211> 182 <212> PRT <213> Homo sapiens		
20	<400> 5 Met Glu Gln Gly Lys Gly Leu Ala Val Leu Ile Leu Ala Ile Ile Leu 1 5 10 15		
25	Leu Gln Gly Thr Leu Ala Gln Ser Ile Lys Gly Asn His Leu Val Lys 20 25 30		
30	Val Tyr Asp Tyr Gln Glu Asp Gly Ser Val Leu Leu Thr Cys Asp Ala 35 40 45		
35	Glu Ala Lys Asn Ile Thr Trp Phe Lys Asp Gly Lys Met Ile Gly Phe 50 55 60		
40	Leu Thr Glu Asp Lys Lys Trp Asn Leu Gly Ser Asn Ala Lys Asp 65 70 75 80		
45	Pro Arg Gly Met Tyr Gln Cys Lys Gly Ser Gln Asn Lys Ser Lys Pro 85 90 95		
50	Leu Gln Val Tyr Tyr Arg Met Cys Gln Asn Cys Ile Glu Leu Asn Ala 100 105 110		
55	Ala Thr Ile Ser Gly Phe Leu Phe Ala Glu Ile Val Ser Ile Phe Val 115 120 125		
60	Leu Ala Val Gly Val Tyr Phe Ile Ala Gly Gln Asp Gly Val Arg Gln 130 135 140		
65	Ser Arg Ala Ser Asp Lys Gln Thr Leu Leu Pro Asn Asp Gln Leu Tyr 145 150 155 160		
70	Gln Pro Leu Lys Asp Arg Glu Asp Asp Gln Tyr Ser His Leu Gln Gly 165 170 175		
75	Asn Gln Leu Arg Arg Asn 180		

<210> 6  
 <211> 172  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

5

<400> 6  
 Met Glu His Ser Thr Phe Leu Ser Gly Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Leu Leu  
 1 5 10 15

10

Ser Gln Val Ser Pro Phe Lys Ile Pro Ile Glu Glu Leu Glu Asp Arg  
 20 25 30

15

Val Phe Val Asn Cys Asn Thr Ser Ile Thr Trp Val Glu Gly Thr Val  
 35 40 45

20

Gly Thr Leu Leu Ser Asp Ile Thr Arg Leu Asp Leu Gly Lys Arg Ile  
 50 55 60

Leu Asp Pro Arg Gly Ile Tyr Arg Cys Asn Gly Thr Asp Ile Tyr Lys  
 65 70 75 80

25

Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Val Gln Val His Tyr Arg Met Cys Gln Ser Cys  
 85 90 95

30

Val Glu Leu Asp Pro Ala Thr Val Ala Gly Ile Ile Val Thr Asp Val  
 100 105 110

Ile Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala Leu Gly Val Phe Cys Phe Ala Gly His  
 115 120 125

35

Glu Thr Gly Arg Leu Ser Gly Ala Ala Asp Thr Gln Ala Leu Leu Arg  
 130 135 140

40

Asn Asp Gln Val Tyr Gln Pro Leu Arg Asp Arg Asp Asp Ala Gln Tyr  
 145 150 155 160

45

Ser His Leu Gly Gly Asn Trp Ala Arg Asn Lys Ser  
 165 170

<210> 7  
 <211> 164  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

50

<400> 7  
 Met Lys Trp Lys Ala Leu Phe Thr Ala Ala Ile Leu Gln Ala Gln Leu  
 1 5 10 15

55

Pro Ile Thr Glu Ala Gln Ser Phe Gly Leu Leu Asp Pro Lys Leu Cys

## EP 3 848 392 A1

20

25

30

5	Tyr Leu Leu Asp Gly Ile Leu Phe Ile Tyr Gly Val Ile Leu Thr Ala			
	35	40	45	
	Leu Phe Leu Arg Val Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Ala Asp Ala Pro Ala Tyr			
10	50	55	60	
	Gln Gln Gly Gln Asn Gln Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Asn Leu Gly Arg Arg			
	65	70	75	80
15	Glu Glu Tyr Asp Val Leu Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg Asp Pro Glu Met			
	85	90	95	
20	Gly Gly Lys Pro Gln Arg Arg Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Tyr Asn			
	100	105	110	
	Glu Leu Gln Lys Asp Lys Met Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly Met			
25	115	120	125	
	Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly			
	130	135	140	
30	Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala			
	145	150	155	160
	Leu Pro Pro Arg			
35	<210> 8			
	<211> 281			
	<212> PRT			
	<213> Homo sapiens			
40	<400> 8			
	Met Ala Gly Thr Trp Leu Leu Leu Leu Ala Leu Gly Cys Pro Ala			
	1	5	10	15
45	Leu Pro Thr Gly Val Gly Gly Thr Pro Phe Pro Ser Leu Ala Pro Pro			
	20	25	30	
50	Ile Met Leu Leu Val Asp Gly Lys Gln Gln Met Val Val Val Cys Leu			
	35	40	45	
	Val Leu Asp Val Ala Pro Pro Gly Leu Asp Ser Pro Ile Trp Phe Ser			
	50	55	60	
55	Ala Gly Asn Gly Ser Ala Leu Asp Ala Phe Thr Tyr Gly Pro Ser Pro			
	65	70	75	80

Ala Thr Asp Gly Thr Trp Thr Asn Leu Ala His Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser  
 85 90 95

5 Glu Glu Leu Ala Ser Trp Glu Pro Leu Val Cys His Thr Gly Pro Gly  
 100 105 110

10 Ala Glu Gly His Ser Arg Ser Thr Gln Pro Met His Leu Ser Gly Glu  
 115 120 125

15 Ala Ser Thr Ala Arg Thr Cys Pro Gln Glu Pro Leu Arg Gly Thr Pro  
 130 135 140

Gly Gly Ala Leu Trp Leu Gly Val Leu Arg Leu Leu Phe Lys Leu  
 145 150 155 160

20 Leu Leu Phe Asp Leu Leu Leu Thr Cys Ser Cys Leu Cys Asp Pro Ala  
 165 170 175

25 Gly Pro Leu Pro Ser Pro Ala Thr Thr Arg Leu Arg Ala Leu Gly  
 180 185 190

30 Ser His Arg Leu His Pro Ala Thr Glu Thr Gly Gly Arg Glu Ala Thr  
 195 200 205

Ser Ser Pro Arg Pro Gln Pro Arg Asp Arg Arg Trp Gly Asp Thr Pro  
 210 215 220

35 Pro Gly Arg Lys Pro Gly Ser Pro Val Trp Gly Glu Gly Ser Tyr Leu  
 225 230 235 240

40 Ser Ser Tyr Pro Thr Cys Pro Ala Gln Ala Trp Cys Ser Arg Ser Ala  
 245 250 255

Leu Arg Ala Pro Ser Ser Leu Gly Ala Phe Phe Ala Gly Asp Leu  
 260 265 270

45 Pro Pro Pro Leu Gln Ala Gly Ala Ala  
 275 280

50 <210> 9  
 <211> 142  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

55 <400> 9  
 Pro Asn Ile Gln Asn Pro Asp Pro Ala Val Tyr Gln Leu Arg Asp Ser  
 1 5 10 15

Lys Ser Ser Asp Lys Ser Val Cys Leu Phe Thr Asp Phe Asp Ser Gln  
 20 25 30

5 Thr Asn Val Ser Gln Ser Lys Asp Ser Asp Val Tyr Ile Thr Asp Lys  
 35 40 45

10 Thr Val Leu Asp Met Arg Ser Met Asp Phe Lys Ser Asn Ser Ala Val  
 50 55 60

15 Ala Trp Ser Asn Lys Ser Asp Phe Ala Cys Ala Asn Ala Phe Asn Asn  
 65 70 75 80

20 Ser Ile Ile Pro Glu Asp Thr Phe Phe Pro Ser Pro Glu Ser Ser Cys  
 85 90 95

25 Asp Val Lys Leu Val Glu Lys Ser Phe Glu Thr Asp Thr Asn Leu Asn  
 100 105 110

30 Phe Gln Asn Leu Ser Val Ile Gly Phe Arg Ile Leu Leu Leu Lys Val  
 115 120 125

35 Ala Gly Phe Asn Leu Leu Met Thr Leu Arg Leu Trp Ser Ser  
 130 135 140

40 <210> 10  
 <211> 139  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

45 Met Ala Met Leu Leu Gly Ala Ser Val Leu Ile Leu Trp Leu Gln Pro  
 1 5 10 15

50 Asp Trp Val Asn Ser Gln Gln Lys Asn Asp Asp Gln Gln Val Lys Gln  
 20 25 30

55 Asn Ser Pro Ser Leu Ser Val Gln Glu Gly Arg Ile Ser Ile Leu Asn  
 35 40 45

60 Cys Asp Tyr Thr Asn Ser Met Phe Asp Tyr Phe Leu Trp Tyr Lys Lys  
 50 55 60

65 Tyr Pro Ala Glu Gly Pro Thr Phe Leu Ile Ser Ile Ser Ser Ile Lys  
 70 75 80

70 Asp Lys Asn Glu Asp Gly Arg Phe Thr Val Phe Leu Asn Lys Ser Ala  
 85 90 95

## EP 3 848 392 A1

100	105	110		
5	115	120	125	
10	130	135		
15	<210> 11			
	<211> 177			
	<212> PRT			
	<213> Homo sapiens			
20	<400> 11			
	1	5	10	15
25	20	25	30	
	35	40	45	
30	50	55	60	
	65	70	75	80
35	85	90	95	
40	100	105	110	
	115	120	125	
45	130	135	140	
50	145	150	155	160
	165	170	175	
55	Phe			

5                   <210> 12  
 <211> 133  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
  
 10                  <400> 12  
 Met Gly Thr Ser Leu Leu Cys Trp Met Ala Leu Cys Leu Leu Gly Ala  
 1                    5                   10                   15  
  
 15                  Asp His Ala Asp Thr Gly Val Ser Gln Asn Pro Arg His Asn Ile Thr  
 20                   20                   25                   30  
  
 20                  Lys Arg Gly Gln Asn Val Thr Phe Arg Cys Asp Pro Ile Ser Glu His  
 15                   35                   40                   45  
  
 25                  Asn Arg Leu Tyr Trp Tyr Arg Gln Thr Leu Gly Gln Gly Pro Glu Phe  
 20                   50                   55                   60  
  
 30                  Leu Thr Tyr Phe Gln Asn Glu Ala Gln Leu Glu Lys Ser Arg Leu Leu  
 25                   65                   70                   75                   80  
  
 35                  Ser Asp Arg Phe Ser Ala Glu Arg Pro Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser Thr Leu  
 30                   85                   90                   95  
  
 40                  Glu Ile Gln Arg Thr Glu Gln Gly Asp Ser Ala Met Tyr Leu Cys Ala  
 35                   100                105                   110  
  
 45                  Ser Ser Leu Ala Gly Leu Asn Gln Pro Gln His Phe Gly Asp Gly Thr  
 40                   115                120                   125  
  
 50                  Arg Leu Ser Ile Leu  
 45                   130  
  
 55                  <210> 13  
 <211> 135  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
  
 60                  <400> 13  
 Met Asp Ser Trp Thr Phe Cys Cys Val Ser Leu Cys Ile Leu Val Ala  
 55                   1                   5                   10                   15  
  
 65                  Lys His Thr Asp Ala Gly Val Ile Gln Ser Pro Arg His Glu Val Thr  
 60                   20                25                   30  
  
 70                  Glu Met Gly Gln Glu Val Thr Leu Arg Cys Lys Pro Ile Ser Gly His  
 65                   35                40                   45

## EP 3 848 392 A1

Asn Ser Leu Phe Trp Tyr Arg Gln Thr Met Met Arg Gly Leu Glu Leu  
 50 55 60

5 Leu Ile Tyr Phe Asn Asn Val Pro Ile Asp Asp Ser Gly Met Pro  
 65 70 75 80

10 Glu Asp Arg Phe Ser Ala Lys Met Pro Asn Ala Ser Phe Ser Thr Leu  
 85 90 95

Lys Ile Gln Pro Ser Glu Pro Arg Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala  
 100 105 110

15 Ser Ser Phe Ser Thr Cys Ser Ala Asn Tyr Gly Tyr Thr Phe Gly Ser  
 115 120 125

20 Gly Thr Arg Leu Thr Val Val  
 130 135

<210> 14

<211> 8791

<212> DNA

25 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 14

acgcgtgttag tcttatgcaa tactcttgcgtt gtcttgcaac atggtaacga tgagtttagca 60

30 acatgcctta caaggagaga aaaagcaccg tgcattgcgtt ttgggtggaa taaggtggta 120

cgatcggtcc ttatttagaa ggcaacacgac gggctctgaca tggattggac gaaccactga 180

attgcccattt tgcagagata ttgttatttaa gtgccttagct cgatacaata aacgggtctc 240

35 tctggtaga ccagatctga gcctggggac tctctggcta actaggaaac ccactgctta 300

agcctcaata aagcttgcct tgagtgcctt aagtagtgtg tgcccgctg ttgtgtgact 360

ctggtaacta gagatcccttc agaccctttt agtcagtgtg gaaaatctct agcagtggcg 420

40 cccgaacagg gacctgaaag cgaaaggaa accagagctc tctcgacgca ggactcggct 480

tgctgaagcg cgcacggcaa gaggcgaggg gccccggactg gtgagttacgc caaaaatttt 540

gactagcgga ggctagaagg agagagatgg gtgcggagac gtcagtatttta agcgggggag 600

45 aatttagatcg cgatggaaa aaattcggtt aaggccaggg ggaaagaaaa aatataaattt 660

aaaacatata gtatggcaa gcagggagct agaacgatttgc gcaattttt ctggcctgtt 720

50 agaaacatca gaaggctgtt gacaaatact gggacagctt caaccatccc ttcagacagg 780

atcagaagaa cttagatcat tatataatac agtagcaacc ctcttattgtt tgcatcaaag 840

gatagagata aaagacacca aggaagcttt agacaagata gaggaagacg aaaacaaaag 900

55 taagaccacc gcacagcaag cggccactgtt tcttcagacc tggaggagga gatatgaggg 960

acaattggag aagtgaatta tataaatata aagtagtaaa aattgaacca ttaggatgtt 1020

	cacccaccaa ggcaaagaga agagtggtgc agagagaaaa aagagcagtg ggaataggag	1080
	ctttgttcct tgggttcttg ggagcagcag gaagcactat gggcgcagcc tcaatgacgc	1140
5	tgacggtaca ggccagacaa ttattgtctg gtatagtgc a cagcagaac aatttgctga	1200
	gggctattga ggcgcaacag catctgtgc aactcacagt ctggggcatc aagcagctcc	1260
10	aggcaagaat cctggctgtg gaaagatacc taaaggatca acagctcctg gggatttggg	1320
	gttgctctgg aaaaactcatt tgcaccactg ctgtgccttg gaatgctagt tggagtaata	1380
	aatctctgga acagattgga atcacacgac ctggatggag tggacagag aaattaacaa	1440
15	ttacacaagc ttaatacact ccttaattga agaatcgcaa aaccagcaag aaaagaatga	1500
	acaagaatta ttggaattag ataaatggc aagtttgtgg aattggttta acataacaaa	1560
	ttggctgtgg tatataaaaat tattcataat gatagtagga ggcttggtag gtttaagaat	1620
20	agttttgct gtactttcta tagtgaatag agttaggcag ggatattcac cattatcgtt	1680
	tcagacccac ctcccaaccc cgaggggacc cgacaggccc gaaggaatag aagaagaagg	1740
	tggagagaga gacagagaca gatccattcg attagtgaac ggatctcgac ggtatcggtt	1800
25	aactttaaa agaaaagggg ggattgggg gtacagtgc a gggaaagaa tagtagacat	1860
	aatagcaaca gacatacaaa ctaaagaatt acaaaaacaa attacaaaat tcaaaatttt	1920
	atcgatacta gtattatgcc cagtacatga ccttatggg ctttcctact tggcagtaca	1980
30	tctacgtatt agtcatcgct attaccatgg t gatgcgg ttttgcgtac atcaatggc	2040
	gtggatacg gtttgactca cggggatttc caagtctcca cccattgac gtcaatgggaa	2100
	gtttgtttg gcaccaaaat caacggact ttccaaaatg tcgtaacaac tccgccccat	2160
35	tgacgcaa at gggcgtagg cgtgtacggt gggaggttta tataagcaga gtcgttttag	2220
	tgaaccgtca gatcgctgg agacgccatc cacgctgttt tgacctccat agaagattct	2280
40	agagccgcca ccatgcttct cctggtgaca agccttctgc tctgtgagtt accacaccca	2340
	gcattcctcc t gatcccaga cattcagcag gtccagctcc agcagtctgg ccctgaactc	2400
	gaaaaacctg gcgctagcgt gaaaattcc t gtaaagcct ccggctactc ttttactggc	2460
45	tacacaatga attgggtgaa acagtctcac ggcaa atccc tcgaatggat cggactcatc	2520
	acaccctaca atggcgctc ttcctacaac cagaaaattcc gggcaaggc aacactcact	2580
	gtggacaaat catcctctac cgcctacatg gatctgctct ccctcacatc tgaggactcc	2640
50	gctgtctact tttgtgcccaggaggatac gacggacgag gattcgatta ctggggacag	2700
	ggaacaactg tgaccgtgtc tagtggcggc ggagggagtg gaggcggagg atcttctggc	2760
55	gggggatccg atattgaact cacacagtct cccgctatca tgtctgcttc tcccgccag	2820
	aaagtgacta tgacttgctc tgcttcctct tctgtgtcct acatgcactg gtaccagcag	2880

	aaatctggca catccccctaa acgggtggatc tacgatactacta gcaaaactggc atccggcgtg	2940
5	cctggggcgat tctctggctc tggctctggc aactcttact ctctcacaat ctcatctgtc	3000
	gaggctgagg acgatgccac atactactgt cagcagtggt ctaaacaccc actcacattc	3060
	ggcgctggca ctaaaactgga aataaaagcg gccgcaggtg gcggcggttc tggtggcggc	3120
10	ggttctggtg gcggcggttc tctcgaggat ggtaatgaag aatgggtgg tattacacag	3180
	acaccatata aagtctccat ctctggacc acagtaatat tgacatgccc tcagtatcct	3240
	ggatctgaaa tactatggca acacaatgat aaaaacatag gcggtgatga ggatgataaa	3300
15	aacataggca gtgatgagga tcacctgtca ctgaaggaat tttcagaatt ggagcaaagt	3360
	ggttattatg tctgctaccc cagaggaagc aaaccagaag atgcgaactt ttatctctac	3420
	ctgagggcaa gagtgtgtga gaactgcattt gagatggatg tgatgtcggt gccacaatt	3480
20	gtcatagtgg acatctgcat cactggggc ttgctgctgc tggttacta ctggagcaag	3540
	aatagaaagg ccaaggccaa gcctgtgaca cgaggagcgg gtgctggcgg caggcaaagg	3600
	ggacaaaaca aggagaggcc accacctgtt cccaacccag actatgagcc catccggaaa	3660
25	ggccagcggg acctgtattt tggcctgaat cagagacgca tctgataaga attcgatccg	3720
	cggccgcgaa ggatctgcga tcgctccgtt gcccgtcagt gggcagagcg cacatcgccc	3780
	acagtccccg agaagttggg gggaggggtc ggcaattgaa cgggtgccta gagaaggtgg	3840
30	cgcggggtaa actgggaaag tgatgtcggt tactggctcc gccttttcc cgagggtggg	3900
	ggagaaccgt atataagtgc agtagtcgc gtgaacgttc ttttcgcaa cgggtttgcc	3960
	gccagaacac agctgaagct tcgagggctt cgcattcttc cttcacgcgc ccggccgcct	4020
35	acctgaggcc gccatccacg ccgggtttagt cgcgttctgc cgcctccgc ctgtgggtgcc	4080
	tcctgaactt cgtccgcgtt ctaggttaat ttaaagctca ggtcgagacc gggcctttgt	4140
	ccggcgctcc ctggagccct acctagactc agccggctct ccacgcttttgc cctgaccctg	4200
40	cttgctcaac tctacgtctt tgtttcgttt tctgttctgc gccgttacag atccaagctg	4260
	tgaccggcgc ctacgctaga tgaccgagta caagcccacg gtgcgcctcg ccacccgcga	4320
	cgacgtcccc agggccgtac gcaccctcgc cgccgcgttc gcccactacc ccggccacgcg	4380
45	ccacaccgtc gatccggacc gccacatcga gcggttacc gagctgcaag aactcttct	4440
	cacgcgcgtc gggctcgaca tcggcaaggt gtgggtcgcg gacgacggcg ccgcgggtggc	4500
	ggtctggacc acgcccggaga gctgtcaagc gggggcggtg ttcgcgcgaga tcggccgcgc	4560
50	catggccgag ttgagcggtt cccggctggc cgccgcgttccaa cagatggaag gcctcctggc	4620
	gccgcacccgg cccaaaggagc ccgcgtgggtt cctggccacc gtcggcgatcc cggccgcacca	4680
55	ccagggcaag ggtctggca ggcgcgtcgat gtcggccggaa gtggaggcgg ccgagcgcgc	4740
	cgggggtggccc gccttcctgg agacctccgc gccccgcaac ctcccccttc acgagcggct	4800

	cggtttcacc gtcaccgccc acgtcgaggt gcccgaagga ccgcgcacct ggtgcac	4860
	ccgcaagccc ggtgcctgag tcgacaatca acctctggat tacaaaattt gtgaaagatt	4920
5	gactggtatt cttaactatg ttgctcctt tacgctatgt ggatacgctg cttaatgcc	4980
	tttgtatcat gctattgctt cccgtatggc tttcattttc tcctccttgt ataaatcctg	5040
	gttgctgtct ctttatgagg agttgtggcc cgttgcagg caacgtggcg tggtgtgcac	5100
10	tgtgtttgct gacgcaaccc ccactggttg gggcattgcc accacctgtc agctccttcc	5160
	cgggacttcc gcttcccccc tccctattgc cacggcggaa ctcatgcgg cctgccttgc	5220
15	ccgctgctgg acaggggctc ggctgtggg cactgacaat tccgtggtgt tgctggggaa	5280
	atcatgtcc tttccttggc tgctgcctg tggattctgc gcgggacgtc	5340
	cttctgctac gtcccttcgg ccctcaatcc agcggacctt cttcccgcg gcctgctgcc	5400
20	ggctctgcgg cctcttcggc gtcttcgcct tcgcctcag acgagtcgga tctcccttg	5460
	ggccgcctcc ccgcctggta ccttaagac caatgactta caaggcagct gtagatctta	5520
	gccacttttt aaaagaaaaag gggggactgg aagggctaat tcactccaa cgaaaataag	5580
25	atctgctttt tgcttgtact gggtctctct ggttagacca gatctgagcc tggagctct	5640
	ctggctaact agggAACCCa ctgcttaagc ctcaataaag cttgccttga gtgcttcaag	5700
	tagtgtgtgc ccgtctgttg tgtgactctg gtaactagag atccctcaga cccttttagt	5760
30	cagtgtggaa aatctctagc agtagtagtt catgtcatct tattattcag tatttataac	5820
	ttgcaaagaa atgaatatca gagagtgaga ggaacttgtt tattgcagct tataatggtt	5880
	acaataaag caatagcatc acaaattca caaataaagc atttttca ctgcattcta	5940
35	gttgtggttt gtccaaactc atcaatgtat cttatcatgt ctggctctag ctatccgc	6000
	cctaactccg cccagttccg cccattctcc gccccatggc tgactaattt tttttattta	6060
40	tgcagaggcc gaggccgcct cggcctctga gctattccag aagtagtgag gaggctttt	6120
	tggaggccta gacttttgca gagacggccc aaattcgtaa tcatggcat agctgtttcc	6180
	tgtgtgaaat ttttatccgc tcacaattcc acacaacata cgagccggaa gcataaagtg	6240
45	taaaggctgg ggtgcctaatt gagtgagcta actcacatta attgcgttgc gctcaactgcc	6300
	cgctttccag tcgggaaacc tgcgtgccat gctgcattaa tgaatcgcc aacgcgcggg	6360
	gagaggcgggt ttgcgtattt ggcgccttcc cgcttcctcg ctcactgact cgctgcgc	6420
50	ggtcgttccgg ctgcggcgag cggtatcagc tcactcaaag gcggtataac gtttatccac	6480
	agaatcaggg gataacgcag gaaagaacat gtgagcaaaa ggccagcaaa aggccaggaa	6540
	ccgtaaaaag gccgcgttgc tggcgttttt ccataggctc cgccccctg acgagcatca	6600
55	caaaaatcga cgctcaagtc agaggtggcg aaacccgaca ggactataaa gataccaggc	6660

	gtttccccct ggaagctccc tctgtcgctc tccctgtcccg accctgccgc ttaccggata	6720
	cctgtccgcc tttctccctt cgggaagcgt ggcgccttct catagctcac gctgttaggta	6780
5	tctcagttcg gtgttaggtcg ttgcgtccaa gctgggctgt gtgcacgaac ccccccgttca	6840
	gccccgaccgc tgccgccttat ccggtaacta tctgtctttagag tccaaacccgg taagacacga	6900
	cttatacgcca ctggcagcag ccactggtaa caggattagc agagcgaggt atgttaggcgg	6960
10	tgctacagag ttcttgaagt ggtggctaa ctacggctac actagaagga cagtatttgg	7020
	tatctgcgt ctgctgaagc cagttacctt cggaaaaaaga gttggtagct cttgatccgg	7080
	caaacaaacc accgctggta gcggtggttt ttttgtttgc aagcagcaga ttacgcgcag	7140
15	aaaaaaagga tctcaagaag atcctttgat cttttctacg gggtctgacg ctcagtggaa	7200
	cgaaaaactca cgtaaggga ttttggtcat gagattatca aaaaggatct tcacctagat	7260
20	ccttttaaat taaaaatgaa gttttaaatc aatctaaagt atatatgagt aaacttggtc	7320
	tgacagttac caatgcttaa tcaagtggc acctatctca gcgatctgtc tatttcgttc	7380
	atccatagtt gcctgactcc ccgtcggtta gataactacg atacggagg gcttaccatc	7440
25	tggccccagt gctgcaatga taccgcgaga cccacgctca cccggctccag atttatcagc	7500
	aataaaccag ccagccggaa gggccgagcg cagaagtggg cctgcaactt tatccgcctc	7560
	catccagtct attaattgtt gccgggaagc tagagtaagt agttcgccag ttaatagttt	7620
30	gchgcaacgtt gttgccattt ctacaggcat cgtgggtgtca cgctcgctgt ttggatggc	7680
	ttcatttcagec tccgggttccc aacgatcaag gcgagttaca tgatccccca tggatggca	7740
	aaaagcggtt agtccttcg gtcctccgat cgttgcaga agtaagttgg ccgcagtggtt	7800
35	atcactcatg gttatggcag cactgcataa ttctcttact gtcatgccat ccgtaaagatg	7860
	cttttctgtg actgggtgagt actcaaccaa gtcattctga gaatagtgtt tgccggcacc	7920
	gagttgtct tgccggcggt caatacggga taataccgcg ccacatagca gaactttaaa	7980
40	agtgcgtcatc attggaaaac gttcttcggg gcgaaaaactc tcaaggatct taccgctgtt	8040
	gagatccagt tcgatgttac ccactcggtc acccaactga tcttcagcat cttttacttt	8100
	caccagcggtt tctgggtgag caaaaacagg aaggcaaaaat gcccggaaaaa agggataaag	8160
45	ggcgacacgg aaatgttcaa tactcataact ctccctttt caatattatt gaagcattta	8220
	tcagggttat tgtctcatga gcgatatacat atttgaatgt atttagaaaa ataaacaaaat	8280
	aggggttccg cgacatttc cccgaaaaagt gccacctgac gtctaagaaa ccattattat	8340
50	catgacatta acctataaaa ataggcgat cacgaggccc tttcgctctg cgcgtttcgg	8400
	tgtatgcgtt gaaaacctct gacacatgca gctccggag acggtcacag cttgtctgtt	8460
55	agcggatgcc gggagcagac aagccgtca gggcggtca gcggtgttg gcggtgtcg	8520
	gggctggctt aactatgcgg catcagagca gattgtactg agagtgcacc atatgcggtg	8580

tgaaaataccg cacagatgcg taaggagaaa ataccgcattc aggcgccatt cgccattcag 8640  
 gctgcgcaac tggggaaag ggatcggt gcgggcctct tcgctattac gccagctggc 8700  
 5 gaaaggggga tggctgcaa ggatataag ttgggtaacg ccagggtttt cccagtcacg 8760  
 acgttgtaaa acgacggcca gtgc当地 g 8791

10 <210> 15  
 <211> 622  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

15 <400> 15  
 Met Ala Leu Pro Thr Ala Arg Pro Leu Leu Gly Ser Cys Gly Thr Pro  
 1 5 10 15

20 Ala Leu Gly Ser Leu Leu Phe Leu Leu Phe Ser Leu Gly Trp Val Gln  
 20 25 30

25 Pro Ser Arg Thr Leu Ala Gly Glu Thr Gly Gln Glu Ala Ala Pro Leu  
 35 40 45

30 Asp Gly Val Leu Ala Asn Pro Pro Asn Ile Ser Ser Leu Ser Pro Arg  
 50 55 60

35 Gln Leu Leu Gly Phe Pro Cys Ala Glu Val Ser Gly Leu Ser Thr Glu  
 65 70 75 80

40 Arg Val Arg Glu Leu Ala Val Ala Leu Ala Gln Lys Asn Val Lys Leu  
 85 90 95

45 Ser Thr Glu Gln Leu Arg Cys Leu Ala His Arg Leu Ser Glu Pro Pro  
 100 105 110

50 Glu Asp Leu Asp Ala Leu Pro Leu Asp Leu Leu Leu Phe Leu Asn Pro  
 115 120 125

55 Asp Ala Phe Ser Gly Pro Gln Ala Cys Thr Arg Phe Phe Ser Arg Ile  
 130 135 140

60 Thr Lys Ala Asn Val Asp Leu Leu Pro Arg Gly Ala Pro Glu Arg Gln  
 145 150 155 160

65 Arg Leu Leu Pro Ala Ala Leu Ala Cys Trp Gly Val Arg Gly Ser Leu  
 165 170 175

70 Leu Ser Glu Ala Asp Val Arg Ala Leu Gly Gly Leu Ala Cys Asp Leu  
 180 185 190

## EP 3 848 392 A1

Pro Gly Arg Phe Val Ala Glu Ser Ala Glu Val Leu Leu Pro Arg Leu  
 195 200 205

5 Val Ser Cys Pro Gly Pro Leu Asp Gln Asp Gln Gln Glu Ala Ala Arg  
 210 215 220

10 Ala Ala Leu Gln Gly Gly Pro Pro Tyr Gly Pro Pro Ser Thr Trp  
 225 230 235 240

15 Ser Val Ser Thr Met Asp Ala Leu Arg Gly Leu Leu Pro Val Leu Gly  
 245 250 255

20 Gln Pro Ile Ile Arg Ser Ile Pro Gln Gly Ile Val Ala Ala Trp Arg  
 260 265 270

25 Gln Arg Ser Ser Arg Asp Pro Ser Trp Arg Gln Pro Glu Arg Thr Ile  
 275 280 285

30 Leu Arg Pro Arg Phe Arg Arg Glu Val Glu Lys Thr Ala Cys Pro Ser  
 290 295 300

35 Gly Lys Lys Ala Arg Glu Ile Asp Glu Ser Leu Ile Phe Tyr Lys Lys  
 305 310 315 320

40 Trp Glu Leu Glu Ala Cys Val Asp Ala Ala Leu Leu Ala Thr Gln Met  
 325 330 335

45 Asp Arg Val Asn Ala Ile Pro Phe Thr Tyr Glu Gln Leu Asp Val Leu  
 340 345 350

50 Lys His Lys Leu Asp Glu Leu Tyr Pro Gln Gly Tyr Pro Glu Ser Val  
 355 360 365

55 Ile Gln His Leu Gly Tyr Leu Phe Leu Lys Met Ser Pro Glu Asp Ile  
 370 375 380

Arg Lys Trp Asn Val Thr Ser Leu Glu Thr Leu Lys Ala Leu Leu Glu  
 385 390 395 400

55 Val Asn Lys Gly His Glu Met Ser Pro Gln Val Ala Thr Leu Ile Asp  
 405 410 415

Arg Phe Val Lys Gly Arg Gly Gln Leu Asp Lys Asp Thr Leu Asp Thr  
 420 425 430

55 Leu Thr Ala Phe Tyr Pro Gly Tyr Leu Cys Ser Leu Ser Pro Glu Glu  
 435 440 445

## EP 3 848 392 A1

Leu Ser Ser Val Pro Pro Ser Ser Ile Trp Ala Val Arg Pro Gln Asp  
 450 455 460

5 Leu Asp Thr Cys Asp Pro Arg Gln Leu Asp Val Leu Tyr Pro Lys Ala  
 465 470 475 480

10 Arg Leu Ala Phe Gln Asn Met Asn Gly Ser Glu Tyr Phe Val Lys Ile  
 485 490 495

Gln Ser Phe Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Thr Glu Asp Leu Lys Ala Leu Ser  
 500 505 510

15 Gln Gln Asn Val Ser Met Asp Leu Ala Thr Phe Met Lys Leu Arg Thr  
 515 520 525

20 Asp Ala Val Leu Pro Leu Thr Val Ala Glu Val Gln Lys Leu Leu Gly  
 530 535 540

25 Pro His Val Glu Gly Leu Lys Ala Glu Glu Arg His Arg Pro Val Arg  
 545 550 555 560

30 Asp Trp Ile Leu Arg Gln Arg Gln Asp Asp Leu Asp Thr Leu Gly Leu  
 565 570 575

Gly Leu Gln Gly Gly Ile Pro Asn Gly Tyr Leu Val Leu Asp Leu Ser  
 580 585 590

35 Met Gln Glu Ala Leu Ser Gly Thr Pro Cys Leu Leu Gly Pro Gly Pro  
 595 600 605

40 Val Leu Thr Val Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ser Thr Leu Ala  
 610 615 620

<210> 16

<211> 8791

<212> DNA

45 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<221> source

50 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

<400> 16

acgcgtgtag tcttatgcaa tactcttgta gtcttgcaac atggtaacga tgagtttagca 60

55 acatgcctta caaggagaga aaaagcacccg tgcattgccga ttgggtggaa taaggtggta 120

cgatcgtgcc ttatttagaa ggcaacagac gggcttgaca tggattggac gaaccactga 180

	atggccgcat tgcagagata ttgtatcaa gtgcctagct cgataacaata aacgggtctc	240
	tctggtaga ccagatctga gcctggagc tctctggcta actaggaaac ccactgctta	300
5	agcctcaata aagcttgcct tgagtgcctc aagtagtgtg tgcccgtctg ttgtgtgact	360
	ctggtaacta gagatccctc agacccttt agtcagtgtg gaaaatctct agcagtggcg	420
	cccgaaacagg gacctgaaag cgaaaggaa accagagctc tctcgacgca ggactcggct	480
10	tgctgaagcg cgcacggcaa gaggcgaggg gcggcgactg gtgagtagcgc caaaaatttt	540
	gactagcggaa ggctagaagg agagagatgg gtgcgagagc gtcagtattt agcggggag	600
	aattagatcg cgatggaaa aaattcggtt aaggccaggg ggaaagaaaa aatataaatt	660
15	aaaacatata gtatggcaa gcagggagct agaacgattc gcagttaatc ctggcctgtt	720
	agaaacatca gaaggctgta gacaaatact gggacagcta caaccatccc ttcagacagg	780
20	atcagaagaa cttagatcat tatataatac agtagcaacc ctctattgtg tgcataaag	840
	gatagagata aaagacacca aggaagctt agacaagata gaggaagagc aaaacaaaag	900
	taagaccacc gcacagcaag cggccactga tcttcagacc tggaggagga gatatgaggg	960
25	acaattggag aagtgaatta tataaatata aagtagtaaa aattgaacca ttaggatgt	1020
	cacccaccaa ggcaaagaga agagtggtc agagagaaaa aagagcagtg ggaataggag	1080
	ctttgttcct tgggttcttgg gtagcagcag gaagcactat gggcgcagcc tcaatgacgc	1140
30	tgacggtaca ggccagacaa ttattgtctg gtatagtgcgcagc aatttgcgtt	1200
	gggctatttga ggcgcacacag catctgtgc aactcacagt ctggggcatc aagcagctcc	1260
	aggcaagaat cctggctgtg gaaagatacc taaaggatca acagctcctg gggatttggg	1320
35	gttgctctgg aaaactcatt tgcaccactg ctgtgccttgg aatgtctgtt tggagtaata	1380
	aatctcttggaa acagatttggaa atcacacgac ctggatggag tggacagag aaattaacaa	1440
	ttacacaaggc ttaatacact ccttaatttga agaatcgcaa aaccagcaag aaaagaatga	1500
40	acaagaatttta ttggaaatttttgc aagtttgggg aattgggttta acataacaaa	1560
	ttggctgtgg tatataaaaat tattcataat gatagtagga ggcttggtag gtttaagaat	1620
	agtttttgcgtt gtactttcttta tagtgaatag agttaggcag ggatattcac cattatcggtt	1680
45	tcagacccac ctccccaccc cgaggggacc cgacaggccc gaaggaatag aagaagaagg	1740
	tggagagaga gacagagaca gatccattcg attagtgcac ggatctcgac ggtatcggtt	1800
	aacttttaaa agaaaagggg ggattgggg gtacagtgcac gggaaagaa tagtagacat	1860
50	aatagcaaca gacatacaaa ctaaagaattt acaaaaaacaa attacaaaat tcaaaaatttt	1920
	atcgataacta gtattatgcc cagtacatga ctttatggga ctttcctact tggcagtaca	1980
55	tctacgtatt agtcatcgctt attaccatgg tgatgcgggtt ttggcagtac atcaatgggc	2040
	gtggatagcg gtttgactca cggggatttc caagtctcca ccccattgac gtcaatggga	2100

	gtttgttttg gcacccaaat caacggact ttccaaaatg tcgtaacaac tccgccccat	2160
	tgacgcaaat gggcggtagg cgtgtacggt gggaggttta tataagcaga gctcggttag	2220
5	tgaaccgtca gatcgctgg agacgccatc cacgctgttt tgacctccat agaagattct	2280
	agagccgcca ccatgcttct cctggtgaca agccttctgc tctgtgagtt accacaccca	2340
	gcattcctcc tgatcccaga cattcagcag gtccagctcc agcagtctgg ccctgaactc	2400
10	aaaaaacctg gcgctagcgt gaaaatttcc tgtaaagcct ccggctactc ttttactggc	2460
	tacacaatga attgggtgaa acagtctcac ggcaaattccc tcgaatggat cggactcatc	2520
	acaccctaca atggcgctc ttccataac cagaaattcc gggcaaggc aacactcact	2580
15	gtggacaaat catcctctac cgcctacatg gatctgctct ccctcacatc tgaggactcc	2640
	gctgtctact tttgtgcccgg aggaggatac gacggacgag gattcgatta ctggggacag	2700
20	ggaacaactg tgaccgtgtc tagtggcgcc ggagggagtg gaggcggagg atcttctggc	2760
	gggggatccg atattgaact cacacagtct cccgctatca tgtctgcttc tcccgccgag	2820
	aaagtgacta tgacttgctc tgcttctct tctgtgtcct acatgcactg gtaccagcag	2880
25	aaatctggca catcccctaa acggtggtac tacgatacta gcaaactggc atccggcgtg	2940
	cctggccgat tctctggctc tggctctggc aactcttact ctctcacaat ctcatctgtc	3000
	gaggctgagg acgatgccac atactactgt cagcagtggt ctaaacacccc actcacattc	3060
30	ggcgctggca ctaaactgga aataaaagcg gccgcaggtg gcccgggttc tggtggcgcc	3120
	ggttctggtg gcggcggttc tctcgaggat ggtaatgaag aaatgggtgg tattacacag	3180
	acaccatata aagtctccat ctctggacc acagtaatat tgacatgccc tcagtatct	3240
35	ggatctgaaa tactatggca acacaatgat aaaaacatag gcggtgatga ggatgataaa	3300
	aacataggca gtgatgagga tcacctgtca ctgaaggaat tttcagaatt ggagcaaagt	3360
40	ggtttattatg tctgctaccc cagaggaagc aaaccagaag atgcgaactt ttatctctac	3420
	ctgagggcaa gagtgtgtga gaactgcattg gagatggatg tgatgtcggt ggccacaatt	3480
	gtcatagtgg acatctgcat cactggggc ttgctgctgc tggttacta ctggagcaag	3540
45	aatagaaaagg ccaaggccaa gcctgtgaca cgaggagcgg gtgctggcgg caggcaaagg	3600
	ggacaaaaca aggagaggcc accacctgtt cccaaacccag actatgagcc catccggaaa	3660
	ggccagcggg acctgtattc tggcctgaat cagagacgca tctgataaga attcgatccg	3720
50	cggccgcgaa ggatctgcga tcgctccggt gcccgtcagt gggcagagcg cacatcgccc	3780
	acagtccccg agaagttggg gggaggggtc ggcaattgaa cgggtgccta gagaaggtgg	3840
	cgcggggtaa actgggaaag tcatgtcggt tactggctcc gccttttcc cgagggtggg	3900
55	ggagaaccgt atataagtgc agtagtcgac gtgaacgttc ttttcgcaa cgggtttgcc	3960

	gccagaacac agctgaagct tcgagggct cgcacatctc cttcacgcgc cccgcgcct	4020
5	acctgaggcc gccatccacg ccgggtttagt cgcggtctgc cgcctccgc ctgtgggtcc	4080
	tcctgaactg cgtccgcccgt ctaggttaagt ttaaagctca ggtcgagacc gggcctttgt	4140
	ccggcgctcc ctggagccct acctagactc agccggctct ccacgcttg cctgaccctg	4200
10	cttgctcaac tctacgtctt tgtttcgttt tctgttctgc gccgttacag atccaagctg	4260
	tgaccggcgc ctacgctaga tgaccgagta caagcccacg gtgcgcctcg ccacccgcga	4320
	cgacgtcccc agggccgtac gcaccctcgc cgccgcgttc gcccactacc cccgcacgcg	4380
15	ccacaccgtc gatccggacc gccacatcga gccccgtacc gagctgcaag aactttct	4440
	cacgcgcgtc gggctcgaca tcggcaaggt gtgggtcgcg gacgacggcg cccgcgtggc	4500
	ggtctggacc acgcccggaga gcgtcgaagc gggggcggtg ttcgcgcaga tcggccgcg	4560
20	catggccgag ttgagcgggtt cccggctggc cgccgcagcaa cagatggaag gcctcctggc	4620
	gccgcacccgg cccaaggagc ccgcgtggtt cctggccacc gtcggcgtct cgcccgacca	4680
	ccagggcaag ggtctggca gcgcgcgtcg gtcggccggg cccgcacgcg	4740
25	cgggggtgccc gccttcctgg agacctccgc gcccccaac ctccccctct acgagcggct	4800
	cggcttcacc gtcaccgcgc acgtcgaggt gcccgaagga cccgcaccc ggtgcgtac	4860
	ccgcaagccc ggtgcctgag tcgacaatca acctctggat tacaaaattt gtgaaagatt	4920
30	gactggtatt cttaactatg ttgctcctt tacgctatgt ggatacgctg cttaatgcc	4980
	tttgtatcat gctattgtct cccgtatggc tttcattttc tcccttctgt ataaatcctg	5040
	gttgctgtct ctttatgagg agttgtggcc cgttgcagg caacgtggcg tgggtgtgcac	5100
35	tgtgtttgct gacgcaaccc ccactgggtt gggcattgcc accacctgtc agtcctttc	5160
	cgggactttc gctttcccccc tccctattgc cacggcggaa ctcatcgccg cctgccttgc	5220
	ccgctgctgg acaggggctc ggctgtggg cactgacaat tccgtgggt tgcggggaa	5280
40	atcatcgcc tttccttggc tgctcgctg tggattctgc gcgggacgtc	5340
	cttctgctac gtcccttcgg ccctcaatcc agcggaccc cttcccgcg gcctgctgcc	5400
	ggctctgcgg cctcttccgc gtcttcgcct tccgcctcag acgagtcgga tcccttgc	5460
45	ggccgcctcc cccgcctggta ctttaagac caatgactt caaggcagct gtagatctt	5520
	gccactttt aaaagaaaaag gggggactgg aagggtcaat tcactccaa cgaaaataag	5580
	atctgcttt tgcttgact gggctctctt ggttagacca gatctgagcc tggagactct	5640
50	ctggcttaact agggaaaccca ctgcttaagc ctcaataaaag cttgccttga gtgcttcaag	5700
	tagtgtgtgc ccgtctgttg tgtgactctg gtaacttagag atccctcaga cccttttagt	5760
	cagtgtggaa aatctctagc agtagtagtt catgtcatct tattattcag tatttataac	5820
55	ttgcaaaagaa atgaatatca gagagtgaga ggaacttggtt tattgcagct tataatgggt	5880

	acaataaaag caatagcatc acaaattca caaataaagc attttttca ctgcattcta	5940
5	gttgtggttt gtccaaactc atcaatgtat cttatcatgt ctggctctag ctatcccgcc	6000
	cctaactccg cccagttccg cccattctcc gccccatggc tgactaattt tttttattta	6060
	tgcagaggcc gaggccgcct cggcctctga gctattccag aagtagtgag gaggctttt	6120
10	tggaggccta gacttttgca gagacggccc aaattcgtaa tcatggtcat agctgtttcc	6180
	tgtgtgaaat ttttatccgc tcacaattcc acacaacata cgagccggaa gcataaaagtg	6240
	taaaggctgg ggtgcctaatt gagttagctt actcacattt attgcgttgc gtcactgcc	6300
15	cgctttccag tcgggaaacc ttgcgtgcca gctgcattaa tgaatcggcc aacgcgcggg	6360
	gagaggcggt ttgcgttattt ggcgctcttc cgcttccctcg ctcaactgact cgctgcgc	6420
	ggtcgttcgg ctgcggcgag cggtatcagc tcactcaaag gcggtataac gtttatccac	6480
20	agaatcaggg gataacgcag gaaagaacat gtgagcaaaa ggccagcaaa aggccagggaa	6540
	ccgtaaaaag gccgcgttgc tggcgaaaaa ccataggctc cgccccctg acgagcatca	6600
	caaaaatcga cgctcaagtc agaggtggcg aaacccgaca ggactataaa gataccaggc	6660
25	gtttccccct ggaagctccc tcgtgcgcctc tcctgttccg accctgcgc ttaccggata	6720
	cctgtccggc tttctccctt cgggaagcgt ggccgtttct catagctcac gctgttaggt	6780
	tctcagttcg gtgttaggtcg ttgcgtccaa gctgggctgt gtgcacgaac ccccggttca	6840
30	gcccgaccgc tgccgccttat ccggtaacta tcgtctttag tccaaacccgg taagacacga	6900
	cttatacgcca ctggcagcag ccactggtaa caggattagc agagcgaggt atgtaggcgg	6960
	tgctacagag ttcttgaagt ggtggctaa ctacggctac actagaagga cagtattttgg	7020
35	tatctgcgt ctgctgaagc cagttacattt cggaaaaaaga gttggtagct cttgatccgg	7080
	caaacaaacc accgctggta gcgggtggttt ttttgtttgc aagcagcaga ttacgcgcag	7140
40	aaaaaaagga tctcaagaag atcctttgat cttttctacg gggtctgacg ctcagtggaa	7200
	cgaaaaactca cgtaaggga ttttggcat gagattatca aaaaggatct tcacctagat	7260
	ccttttaaat taaaaatgaa gttttaaatc aatctaaagt atatatgagt aaacttggc	7320
45	tgacagttac caatgcttaa tcagtgggc acctatctca gcgatctgtc tatttcgttc	7380
	atccatagtt gcctgactcc ccgtcgtgta gataactacg atacgggagg gcttaccatc	7440
	tggccccagt gctgcaatga taccgcgaga cccacgctca cccggctccag atttatcagc	7500
50	aataaaccag ccagccggaa gggccgagcg cagaagtggc cctgcaactt tatccgcctc	7560
	catccagtc attaattgtt gccggaaagc tagagtaagt agttcgccag ttaatagttt	7620
	gcgcaacgtt gttgccattt ctacaggcat cgtggtgtca cgctcgctgt ttggtatggc	7680
55	ttcattcagc tccgggttccc aacgatcaag gcgagttaca tgatccccca tgggtatggc	7740

aaaagcggtt	agctccttcg	gtcctccgat	cgttgcaga	agtaagttgg	ccgcagtg	7800						
atcactcatg	gttatggcag	caactgcataa	ttctcttact	gtcatgccat	ccgtaaga	7860						
5	ctttctgtg	actggtgagt	actcaaccaa	gtcattctga	gaatagtgt	tgcggcgacc						
	gagttgctct	tgcccggt	caatacggga	taataccg	ccacatagca	gaactttaaa						
10	agtgc	tcatc	attggaaaac	gttctcggg	gcgaaaactc	tcaaggatct	taccgctgtt					
	gagatccagt	tcgatgt	taac	ccactcgtgc	acccaactga	tcttcagcat	cttttacttt					
	caccagcg	ttctgggt	gag	caaaaacagg	aaggcaaaat	gccgcaaaaa	aggaaataa					
15	ggcgacacgg	aaatgtt	gaa	tactcata	cttcctttt	caatattatt	gaagcattt					
	tcagggttat	tgtct	catga	gcggata	at	ttgaatgt	at	tttagaaaa	at	aaacaaat		
20	aggggttccg	cg	cacattt	ccc	gaaaagt	gccac	ctgac	gtctaagaaa	ccattatt			
	catgacatta	ac	ctataaaa	ataggcgt	at	cacgaggccc	tttcgtct	cg	cg	ttt	cg	
25	tgatgacggt	gaaaac	ctct	gacacat	gca	gctcccggag	acgg	tcacag	ctt	gtct	gt	ta
	agcggatg	cc	gg	ggc	agc	aagcccgt	gg	gcgt	gg	gtt	gt	tcg
30	gggctgg	c	tt	aactat	gcgg	catcagag	gatt	gtact	ag	atgc	gg	tg
	tgaaatacc	g	ca	ca	cc	taaggagaaa	atacc	gc	agg	cc	att	ca
35	gctgc	ca	ac	tgt	gg	gaa	gg	gat	cg	gg	ct	tc
	gaa	agg	gg	gg	g	gg	gg	gat	cg	gg	ct	tc
	acgtt	gta	aa	ac	g	g	g	g	g	g	g	g
	acgac	gg	cc	gt	cc	aa	gg	cc	aa	gg	cc	aa
	gt	cc	aa	ag	ct	g	tt	tt	tt	tt	tt	tt
	8791											

35 <210> 17  
 <211> 470  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

45 <400> 17  
 Met Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Ser Leu Leu Leu Cys Glu Leu Pro His Pro  
 1 5 10 15

50 Ala Phe Leu Leu Ile Pro Asp Ile Gln Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser  
 20 25 30

Gly Pro Glu Leu Glu Lys Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys  
 35 40 45

55 Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Gly Tyr Thr Met Asn Trp Val Lys Gln  
 50 55 60

## EP 3 848 392 A1

Ser His Gly Lys Ser Leu Glu Trp Ile Gly Leu Ile Thr Pro Tyr Asn  
 65 70 75 80

5 Gly Ala Ser Ser Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe Arg Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr  
 85 90 95

10 Val Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr Met Asp Leu Leu Ser Leu Thr  
 100 105 110

15 Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala Arg Gly Gly Tyr Asp Gly  
 115 120 125

20 Arg Gly Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 130 135 140

25 Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Asp  
 145 150 155 160

Ile Glu Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Met Ser Ala Ser Pro Gly Glu  
 165 170 175

30 Lys Val Thr Met Thr Cys Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Met His  
 180 185 190

35 Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Pro Lys Arg Trp Ile Tyr Asp  
 195 200 205

Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Gly Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly  
 210 215 220

40 Ser Gly Asn Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Val Glu Ala Glu Asp  
 225 230 235 240

Asp Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Trp Ser Lys His Pro Leu Thr Phe  
 245 250 255

45 Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Ala Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly  
 260 265 270

50 Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Leu Glu Asp Gly Asn  
 275 280 285

Glu Glu Met Gly Gly Ile Thr Gln Thr Pro Tyr Lys Val Ser Ile Ser  
 290 295 300

55 Gly Thr Thr Val Ile Leu Thr Cys Pro Gln Tyr Pro Gly Ser Glu Ile  
 305 310 315 320

EP 3 848 392 A1

Leu Trp Gln His Asn Asp Lys Asn Ile Gly Gly Asp Glu Asp Asp Lys  
325 330 335

5 Asn Ile Gly Ser Asp Glu Asp His Leu Ser Leu Lys Glu Phe Ser Glu  
340 345 350

10 Leu Glu Gln Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Val Cys Tyr Pro Arg Gly Ser Lys Pro  
355 360 365

15 Glu Asp Ala Asn Phe Tyr Leu Tyr Leu Arg Ala Arg Val Cys Glu Asn  
370 375 380

20 Cys Met Glu Met Asp Val Met Ser Val Ala Thr Ile Val Ile Val Asp  
385 390 395 400

25 Ile Cys Ile Thr Gly Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Tyr Tyr Trp Ser Lys  
405 410 415

30 Asn Arg Lys Ala Lys Ala Lys Pro Val Thr Arg Gly Ala Gly Ala Gly  
420 425 430

35 Gly Arg Gln Arg Gly Gln Asn Lys Glu Arg Pro Pro Pro Val Pro Asn  
435 440 445

40 Pro Asp Tyr Glu Pro Ile Arg Lys Gly Gln Arg Asp Leu Tyr Ser Gly  
450 455 460

45 Leu Asn Gln Arg Arg Ile  
465 470

<210> 18

<211> 112

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
polypeptide"

<400> 18

Asp Val Val Met Thr Gln Thr Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Ser Leu Gly  
1 5 10 15

50

Asp Gln Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Val His Ser  
20 25 30

55

Asn Gly Asn Thr Tyr Leu His Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser  
35 40 45

Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Lys Val Ser Asn Arg Phe Ser Gly Val Pro  
 50 55 60

5 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile  
 65 70 75 80

10 Thr Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Leu Gly Val Phe Phe Cys Ser Gln Ser  
 85 90 95

15 Thr His Val Pro Phe Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys  
 100 105 110

<210> 19  
 <211> 336  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

20 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

25 <400> 19  
 gatgttgtga tgacccaaac tccactctcc ctgcctgtca gtcttggaga tcaaggctcc 60  
 atctcttgca gatctagtca gagccttgta cacagtaatg gaaacaccta tttacattgg 120  
 30 tacctgcaga agccaggcca gtctccaaag ctcctgatct acaaagttc caaccgattt  
 tctgggtcc cagacaggtt cagtggcagt ggatcaggga ctgatttcac actcaagatc 180  
 accagagtgg aggctgagga tctggagtt ttttctgct ctcaaagtac acatgttcca 240  
 35 ttcacgttgc gctcgggac aaagttggaa ataaaaa 300  
 336

<210> 20  
 <211> 120  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

45 <400> 20  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

50 Ser Val Thr Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Phe Asp Tyr  
 20 25 30

55 Glu Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Thr Pro Val His Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45

Gly Ala Ile Asp Pro Glu Ile Asp Gly Thr Ala Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

5 Lys Gly Lys Ala Ile Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
   65           70           75           80

Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

Thr Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Ser Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp Gly Thr  
100 105 110

15 Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120

20 <210> 21  
<211> 359  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

```
25 <220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      polynucleotide"
```

30	<400> 21	caggttcaac tgcagcagtc tggggctgag ctggtgaggc ctggggcttc agtgacgctg	60
	tcctgcaagg cttcgggcta cacattttt gactatgaaa tgcactgggt gaagcagaca	120	
	cctgtgcattg gccttggaaatg gattggagct attgatcctg aaattgatgg tactgcctac	180	
35	aatcagaagaatg tcaaggggcaa ggccatactg actgcagacaa aatcctccag cacagcctac	240	
	atggagctcc gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgccgtct attactgtac agattactac	300	
	qqtagtaqct actqqtactt cqatqtcctqq qqcacacqqa ccacqgtcac cqtcctc	359	

<210> 22  
<211> 112  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

```
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      polypeptide"
```

<400> 22  
Asp Val Met Met Thr Gln Thr Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Ser Leu Gly  
1 5 10 15

55 Asp Gln Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Val His Ser  
30 35 30

Asn Gly Asn Thr Tyr Leu His Trp Phe Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser  
 35 40 45

5 Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Lys Val Ser Asn Arg Phe Ser Gly Val Pro  
 50 55 60

10 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile  
 65 70 75 80

15 Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Phe Cys Ser Gln Thr  
 85 90 95

20 Thr His Val Pro Leu Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys  
 100 105 110

25 <210> 23  
 <211> 336  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

35 <400> 23  
 30 gatgttatga tgacccaaac tccactctcc ctgcctgtca gtcttggaga tcaaggcctcc 60  
 atctcttgca gatctagtca gagccttgta cacagtaatg gaaacaccta tttacattgg 120  
 ttccctgcaga agccaggcca gtctccaaag ctccctgatct acaaagtttc caaccgattt 180  
 35 tctggggtcc cagacagggtt cagtggcagt ggatcaggga cagatttcac actcaagatc 240  
 agcagagtgg aggctgagga tctggagtt tatttctgct ctcaaactac acatgttccg 300  
 ctcacgttccg gtgctggac caagctggag ctgaaa 336

40 <210> 24  
 <211> 120  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

45 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

50 <400> 24  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

55 Ser Val Thr Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr  
 20 25 30

5 Glu Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Thr Pro Val His Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45

10 Gly Ala Ile Asp Pro Glu Ile Ala Gly Thr Ala Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

Lys Gly Lys Ala Ile Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

15 Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

Ser Arg Tyr Gly Gly Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln  
 100 105 110

20 Gly Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120

25 <210> 25

<211> 360

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

25 <220>

<221> source

30 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

35 <400> 25

cagggtcaac tgcagcagtc tggggctgag ctgggtgaggc ctggggcttc agtgacgctg 60

40 tcctgcaagg cttcgggcta cactttact gactatgaaa tgcactgggt gaagcagaca 120

cctgtccatg gcctggaatg gattggagct attgatcctg aaattgctgg tactgcctac 180

aatcagaagt tcaagggcaa ggccatactg actgcagaca aatcctccag cacagcctac 240

45 atggagctcc gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgccgtct attactgttc aagatacggt 300

ggttaactacc tttactactt tgactactgg ggccaaggca ccactctcac agtctcctca 360

50 <210> 26

<211> 112

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

55 <220>

<221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

55 <400> 26

Asp Val Leu Met Thr Gln Ile Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Ser Leu Gly  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Gln Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Asn Ile Val Tyr Ser  
 20 25 30

5 Asn Gly Asn Thr Tyr Leu Glu Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser  
 35 40 45

10 Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Lys Val Ser Asn Arg Phe Ser Gly Val Pro  
 50 55 60

15 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile  
 65 70 75 80

Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly  
 85 90 95

20 Ser His Val Pro Phe Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys  
 100 105 110

25 <210> 27

<211> 336

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>

<221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

35 <400> 27

gatgttttga tgacccaaat tccactctcc ctgcctgtca gtcttggaga tcaaggctcc 60

atctcttgca gatctagtca gaacattgtg tatagtatg gaaacaccta ttttagagtgg 120

tacctgcaga aaccaggcca gtctccaaag ctcctgatct acaaagtttc caaccgattt 180

tctggggtcc cagacagggtt cagtggcagt ggatcaggga cagatttcac actcaagatc 240

40 agcagagtgg aggctgagga tctggagtt tattactgct ttcaagggttc acatgttcca 300

ttcacgttgc gctcggggac aaagttggaa ataaaa 336

45 <210> 28

<211> 118

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

50 <220>

<221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

55 <400> 28

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Thr Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr  
 20 25 30

5 Glu Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Thr Pro Val His Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45

10 Gly Ala Ile Asp Pro Glu Ile Gly Gly Ser Ala Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

15 Lys Gly Arg Ala Ile Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

20 Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

25 Thr Gly Tyr Asp Gly Tyr Phe Trp Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr  
 100 105 110

30 Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115

25

<210> 29  
 <211> 354  
 <212> DNA  
 30 <213> Artificial Sequence

35

<220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"  
 <400> 29  
 caggttcaac tgcagcagtc cggggctgag ctgggtgaggc ctggggcttc agtgacgctg 60  
 tcctgcaagg cttcgggcta cacatttact gactatgaaa tgcactgggt gaagcagaca  
 40 cctgtgcattg gccttggaaatg gattggagct attgatcctg aaatttggtgg ttctgcctac  
 aatcagaagt tcaagggcag ggccatattt actgcagaca aatcctccag cacagcctac  
 45 atggagctcc gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgccgtct attattgtac gggctatgtat  
 ggttactttt ggtttgctta ctggggccaa gggactctgg tcactgtctc ttca 300  
 354

45

50

<210> 30  
 <211> 106  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

55

<220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

<400> 30  
 Glu Asn Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Met Ser Ala Ser Pro Gly  
 1 5 10 15

5  
 Glu Lys Val Thr Met Thr Cys Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Met  
 20 25 30

10 His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser Ser Thr Ser Pro Lys Leu Trp Ile Tyr  
 35 40 45

15 Asp Thr Ser Lys Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Gly Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
 50 55 60

Gly Ser Gly Asn Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Met Glu Ala Glu  
 65 70 75 80

20 Asp Val Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Thr  
 85 90 95

25 Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys  
 100 105

<210> 31

<211> 318

<212> DNA

30 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<221> source

35 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

<400> 31

gaaaatgttc tcacccagtc tccagcaatc atgtccgcac ctccagggga aaaggtcacc 60

40 atgacctgca gtgctagctc aagtgttaatg tacatgcact ggtaccagca gaagtcaagc 120

acctccccca aactctggat ttatgacaca tccaaactgg cttctggagt cccaggtcgc 180

ttcagtgccca gtgggtctgg aaactcttac tctctcacga tcagcagcat ggaggctgaa 240

45 gatgttgcca cttattactg tttcagggg agtgggtacc cactcacgtt cggctcgaaa 300

acaaaagttgg aaataaaa 318

50 <210> 32

<211> 116

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

55 <220>

<221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

<400> 32  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

5 Ser Val Thr Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr  
 20 25 30

10 Glu Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Thr Pro Val His Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45

15 Gly Gly Ile Asp Pro Glu Thr Gly Gly Thr Ala Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

Lys Gly Lys Ala Ile Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

20 Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

25 Thr Ser Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Arg Val Phe Trp Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Val  
 100 105 110

30 Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115

35 <210> 33  
 <211> 348  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

45 <400> 33  
 cagggtcaac tgcagcagtc tggggctgag ctgggtgaggc ctggggcttc agtgacgctg 60  
 tcctgcaagg ctccgggcta cacatttact gactatgaaa tgcactgggt gaaacagaca 120  
 cctgtgcatg gcctggaatg gattggaggt attgatcctg aaactggtgg tactgcctac 180  
 aatcagaagt tcaagggtaa ggccatactg actgcagaca aatcctccag cacagcctac 240  
 atggagctcc gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgccgtct attactgtac aagttactat 300  
 ggttagtagag tcttctgggg cacagggacc acggtcaccg tctcctca 348

55 <210> 34  
 <211> 108  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"  
 5  
 <400> 34  
 Gln Ile Val Leu Ser Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Leu Ser Ala Phe Pro Gly  
 1 5 10 15

10 Glu Lys Val Thr Met Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Met  
 20 25 30

15 His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Ser Ser Pro Lys Pro Trp Ile Tyr  
 35 40 45

20 Ala Thr Ser Asn Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
 50 55 60

25 Gly Ser Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Val Glu Ala Glu  
 65 70 75 80

30 Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn Pro Pro Thr  
 85 90 95

Leu Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys  
 100 105

35 <210> 35  
 <211> 324  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

40 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"  
 <400> 35  
 caaattgttc tctccagtc tccagcaatc ctgtctgcat ttccagggga gaaggtcact 60  
 atgacttgca gggccagctc aagtgttaagt tacatgcact ggtaccagca gaagccagga 120  
 45 tcctccccca aaccctggat ttatgccaca tccaacctgg cttctggagt ccctgctcgc 180  
 ttcagtgcc 240  
 gttgggtctgg gacctttac tctctcacaa tcagcagtgt ggaggctgaa  
 gatgctgcc 300  
 cttattactg ccagcagtgg agtagtaacc cacccacgct cacgttcggt  
 50 gctgggacca agctggagct gaaa 324

55 <210> 36  
 <211> 124  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

5 <400> 36  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Ala Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

10 Ser Val Lys Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr  
 20 25 30

15 Gly Ile Ser Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Thr Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45

20 Gly Glu Ile Tyr Pro Arg Ser Gly Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Glu Ser Phe  
 50 55 60

25 Lys Gly Lys Val Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Gly Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

30 Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys  
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Trp Gly Ser Tyr Gly Ser Pro Pro Phe Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp  
 100 105 110

35 Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120

40 <210> 37  
 <211> 372  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

45 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

50 <400> 37  
 cagggtcagc tgcagcagtc tggagctgag ctggcgaggc ctggggcttc agtgaagctg 60  
 tcctgcaagg cttctggcta cacttcaca agctatggta taagctgggt gaagcagagg 120  
 actggacagg gccttgagtg gattggagag atttataccta gaagtggtaa tacttactac 180  
 aatgagagct tcaaggcCAA ggtcacactg accgcagaca aatcttccgg cacagcgtac 240  
 atggagctcc gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgcggtct atttctgtgc aagatggggc 300  
 55 tcctacggta gtccccctt ttactatggt atggactact ggggtcaagg aacctcagtc 360  
 accgtctcct ca 372

<210> 38  
 <211> 112  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 5  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"  
 10  
 <400> 38  
 Asp Val Leu Met Thr Gln Thr Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Ser Leu Gly  
 1 5 10 15

15 Asn Gln Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Ile Val His Ser  
 20 25 30

20 Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Leu Glu Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser  
 35 40 45

Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Lys Val Ser Asn Arg Phe Ser Gly Val Pro  
 50 55 60

25 Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile  
 65 70 75 80

30 Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Gly  
 85 90 95

35 Ser His Val Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys  
 100 105 110

<210> 39  
 <211> 336  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 40  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"  
 45  
 <400> 39  
 gatgtttga tgacccaaac tccactctcc ctgcctgtca gtcttggaaa tcaaggctcc 60  
 atctcttgca gatctagtca gagcattgta catagtagtg gaagcaccta tttagaatgg 120  
 50 tacctgcaga aaccaggcca gtctccaaag ctcctgatct acaaagttc caaccgattt 180  
 tctgggttcc cagacagggtt cagtggcagt ggatcaggga cagattcac actcaagatc 240  
 55 agcagagtg 300  
 aggctgagga tctggagtt tattactgct ttcaaggctc acatgttcca  
 tacacgttcg 336  
 gaggggggac caagctggaa ataaaa

<210> 40  
 <211> 123  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 5  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"  
 10  
 <400> 40  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Ala Arg Pro Gly Thr  
 1 5 10 15  
 15 Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Ile Ser Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Ile Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 20 35 40 45  
 Gly Glu Ile His Pro Arg Ser Gly Asn Ser Tyr Tyr Asn Glu Lys Ile  
 50 55 60  
 25 Arg Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80  
 30 Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Ile Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys  
 85 90 95  
 Ala Arg Leu Ile Thr Thr Val Val Ala Asn Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr  
 100 105 110  
 35 Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120  
 40 <210> 41  
 <211> 369  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 45 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"  
 50 <400> 41  
 caggttcagc tgcagcagtc tggagctgag ctggcgaggc ctgggacttc agtgaaggtg 60  
 tcctgcaagg cttctggcta taccttcaca agttatggta taagctgggt gaagcagaga 120  
 55 attggacagg gccttgagtg gattggagag attcattccta gaagtggtaa tagttactat 180  
 aatgagaaga tcagggcaa ggccacactg actgcagaca aatcctccag cacagcgtac 240

atggagctcc gcagcctgat atctgaggac tctgcgtct atttctgtgc aaggctgatt 300  
 actacggtag ttgctaatta ctatgctatg gactactggg gtcaaggaac ctcagtcacc 360  
 5 gtctcctca 369

10 <210> 42  
 <211> 112  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

15 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

20 <400> 42  
 Asp Ile Val Met Ser Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Ala Gly  
 1 5 10 15

25 Glu Lys Val Thr Met Ser Cys Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu Asn Ser  
 20 25 30

30 Arg Thr Arg Lys Asn Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln  
 35 40 45

35 Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser Gly Val  
 50 55 60

40 Pro Asp Arg Phe Thr Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr  
 65 70 75 80

45 Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Leu Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Lys Gln  
 85 90 95

50 Ser Tyr Asn Leu Val Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys  
 100 105 110

55 <210> 43  
 <211> 336  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

60 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

65 <400> 43  
 gacatttgtga tgtcacagtc tccatcctcc ctggctgtgt cagcaggaga gaaggtcact 60  
 70 atgagctgca aatccagtca gagtctgctc aacagtagaa cccgaaagaa ctacttggct 120  
 75 tggtaccaggc agaaaccagg gcagtctcct aaactgctga tctactgggc atccactagg 180

gaatctgggg tccctgatcg cttcacagggc agtggatctg ggacagattt cactctcacc 240  
 atcagcagtg tgcaaggctga agacctggca gtttattact gcaaacaatc ttataatctg 300  
 5 gtcacgttcg gtgctggac caagctggag ctgaaa 336

10 <210> 44  
 <211> 120  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

15 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

20 <400> 44  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

25 Ser Val Thr Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Phe Asp Tyr  
 20 25 30

30 Glu Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Thr Pro Val His Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45

35 Gly Ala Ile Asp Pro Glu Ile Asp Gly Thr Ala Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

40 Lys Gly Lys Ala Ile Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

45 Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

50 Thr Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Ser Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp Gly Thr  
 100 105 110

55 Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120

60 <210> 45  
 <211> 359  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

65 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

70 <400> 45  
 caggttcaac tgccagcagtc tggggctgag ctgggtgagggc ctggggcttc agtgacgctg 60

tcctgcaagg cttcgggcta cacattttt gactatgaaa tgcactgggt gaagcagaca 120  
 cctgtgcattt gcctggaatg gattggagct attgatcctg aaattgatgg tactgcctac 180  
 5 aatcagaagt tcaagggcaa ggccatactg actgcagaca aatcctccag cacagcctac 240  
 atggagctcc gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgccgtct attactgtac agattactac 300  
 ggttagtagct actggtactt cgatgtctgg ggcacaggga ccacggtcac cgtctcctc 359  
 10  
 <210> 46  
 <211> 106  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 15  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"  
 20  
 <400> 46  
 Gln Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Met Ser Ala Ser Pro Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 25 Glu Lys Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Met  
 20 25 30  
 Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Ser Ser Pro Lys Pro Trp Ile Tyr  
 30 35 40 45  
 Arg Thr Ser Asn Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
 50 55 60  
 35 Gly Ser Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Met Glu Ala Glu  
 65 70 75 80  
 40 Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Tyr His Ser Tyr Pro Leu Thr  
 85 90 95  
 45 Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys  
 100 105  
 50  
 <210> 47  
 <211> 318  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 55  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"  
 55  
 <400> 47  
 caaattgttc tcacccagtc tccagcaatc atgtctgcat ctccagggga gaaggtcacc 60

atatcctgca gtgccagtc aagtgttaat tacatgtact ggtaccagca gaagccagga 120  
 tcctccccca aaccctggat ttatcgacca tccaaacctgg cttctggagt ccctgctcgc 180  
 5 ttcagtgca gtgggtctgg gacctcttac tctctcacaa tcagcagcat ggaggctgaa 240  
 gatgctgcca cttattactg ccagcagttat catagttacc cactcacgtt cggtgctggg 300  
 accaagctgg agctgaaa 318  
 10  
 <210> 48  
 <211> 109  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 15  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"  
 20  
 <400> 48  
 Gln Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile Met Ser Ala Ser Pro Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 25 Glu Arg Val Thr Met Thr Cys Ser Ala Ser Ser Ser Val Ser Ser Ser  
 20 25 30  
 Tyr Leu Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser Gly Ser Ser Pro Lys Leu Trp  
 30 35 40 45  
 Ile Tyr Ser Ile Ser Asn Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser  
 50 55 60  
 35 Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Asn Ser Met Glu  
 65 70 75 80  
 40 Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Trp Ser Ser Asn Pro  
 85 90 95  
 45  
 Gln Leu Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys  
 100 105  
 50  
 <210> 49  
 <211> 327  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 55  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"  
 55  
 <400> 49  
 caaattgttc tcacccagtc tccagcaatc atgtctgcat ctccctggga acgggtcacc 60

atgacctgca gtgccagtc aagtgttaat tccagctact tgtactggta ccagcagaag 120  
 tcaggatcct ccccaaaact ctggatttat agcatatcca acctggcttc tggagtccca 180  
 5 gctcgcttca gtggcagtgg gtctgggacc tcttactctc tcacaatcaa cagcatggag 240  
 gctgaagatg ctgccactta ttactgccag cagtggagta gtaacccaca gtcacgttc 300  
 ggtgctggga ccaagctgga gctgaaa 327  
 10  
 <210> 50  
 <211> 363  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 15  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"  
 20 <400> 50  
 caggtccagc tgaagcagtc tggagctgag ctgggtgaagc ctggggcttc agtgaagata 60  
 tcctgcaagg cttctggcta caccttcaact gactactata taaactgggt gaagcagagg 120  
 25 cctggacagg gccttgagtg gattggaaag attggtcctg gaagtggtag tacttactac 180  
 aatgagaagt tcaagggcaa ggccacactg actgcagaca aatcctccag cacagcctac 240  
 atgcagctca gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgcagtct atttctgtgc aagaactgg 300  
 30 tactacgttg gttactatgc tatggactac tggggtaaag gaacctcagt caccgtctcc 360  
 tca 363  
 35  
 <210> 51  
 <211> 118  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 40  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"  
 45 <400> 51  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Ala Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
 50  
 Ser Val Lys Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Ile Tyr  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Ile Ser Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Thr Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45  
 55 Gly Glu Ile Tyr Pro Arg Ser Asp Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Glu Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

5 Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys  
 85 90 95

10 Ala Arg Trp Tyr Ser Phe Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr  
 100 105 110

Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115

15 <210> 52  
 <211> 354  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

20 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polynucleotide"

25 <400> 52  
 caggttcagc tgcagcagtc tggagctgag ctggcgaggc ctggggcttc agtgaagctg 60  
 tcctgcaagg cttctggcta caccttcaca atctatggta taagctgggt gaaacagaga 120  
 30 actggacagg gccttgagtg gattggagag atttaccta gaagtgataa tacttactac 180  
 aatgagaagt tcaagggcaa ggccacactg actgcagaca aatcctccag cacagcgtac 240  
 atggagctcc gcagcctgac atctgaggac tctgcggtct atttctgtgc aagatggtag 300  
 35 tcgttctatg ctatggacta ctggggtcaa ggaacctcag tcaccgtctc ctca 354

40 <210> 53  
 <211> 10  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 peptide"

45 <400> 53  
 Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser  
 1 5 10

50 <210> 54  
 <211> 30  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 55 <220>  
 <221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 oligonucleotide"

5 <400> 54  
 ggtggccggag gttctggagg tggagggttcc 30

10 <210> 55  
 <211> 116  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

15 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

20 <400> 55  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Ala Gly Gly  
 1 5 10 15

25 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Ser Thr Phe Ser Ile Arg  
 20 25 30

30 Ala Met Arg Trp Tyr Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Glu Arg Asp Leu Val  
 35 40 45

35 Ala Val Ile Tyr Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ala Val Lys Gly  
 50 55 60

40 Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu Gln  
 65 70 75 80

45 Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ala  
 85 90 95

50 Asp Thr Ile Gly Thr Ala Arg Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val  
 100 105 110

55 Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115

60 <210> 56  
 <211> 121  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

65 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

70 <400> 56  
 Gln Val Gln Leu Lys Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr  
 20 25 30

5 Tyr Ile Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile  
 35 40 45

10 Gly Lys Ile Gly Pro Gly Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Glu Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

15 Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

20 Met Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys  
 85 90 95

25 Ala Arg Thr Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly  
 100 105 110

30 Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120

<210> 57

<211> 280

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 57

35 Met Ala Gly Thr Trp Leu Leu Leu Leu Ala Leu Gly Cys Pro Ala  
 1 5 10 15

40 Leu Pro Thr Gly Val Gly Gly Thr Pro Phe Pro Ser Leu Ala Pro Pro  
 20 25 30

45 Ile Met Leu Leu Val Asp Gly Lys Gln Gln Met Val Val Val Cys Leu  
 35 40 45

50 Val Leu Asp Val Ala Pro Pro Gly Leu Asp Ser Pro Ile Trp Phe Ser  
 50 55 60

55 Ala Gly Asn Gly Ser Ala Leu Asp Ala Phe Thr Tyr Gly Pro Ser Pro  
 65 70 75 80

60 Ala Thr Asp Gly Thr Trp Thr Asn Leu Ala His Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser  
 85 90 95

70 Glu Glu Leu Ala Ser Trp Glu Pro Leu Val Cys His Thr Gly Pro Gly  
 100 105 110

Ala Glu Gly His Ser Arg Ser Thr Gln Pro Met His Leu Ser Gly Glu  
 115 120 125

5 Ala Ser Thr Ala Arg Thr Cys Pro Gln Glu Pro Leu Arg Gly Thr Pro  
 130 135 140

10 Gly Gly Ala Leu Trp Leu Gly Val Leu Arg Leu Leu Leu Phe Lys Leu  
 145 150 155 160

15 Leu Leu Phe Asp Leu Leu Leu Thr Cys Ser Cys Leu Cys Asp Pro Ala  
 165 170 175

Gly Pro Leu Pro Ser Pro Ala Thr Thr Thr Arg Leu Arg Ala Leu Gly  
 180 185 190

20 Ser His Arg Leu His Pro Ala Thr Glu Thr Gly Gly Arg Glu Ala Thr  
 195 200 205

25 Ser Ser Pro Arg Pro Gln Pro Arg Asp Arg Arg Trp Gly Asp Thr Pro  
 210 215 220

Pro Gly Arg Lys Pro Gly Ser Pro Val Trp Gly Glu Gly Ser Tyr Leu  
 225 230 235 240

30 Ser Ser Tyr Pro Thr Cys Pro Ala Gln Ala Trp Cys Ser Arg Ser Ala  
 245 250 255

35 Leu Arg Ala Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Ala Phe Phe Ala Gly Asp Leu  
 260 265 270

40 Pro Pro Pro Leu Gln Ala Gly Ala  
 275 280

45 <210> 58

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

45 <220>

<221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

50 <400> 58

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly  
 1 5 10 15

55 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Gly Asp Trp Ser Ala Asn  
 20 25 30

Phe Met Tyr Trp Tyr Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gln Arg Glu Leu Val  
 35 40 45

5 Ala Arg Ile Ser Gly Arg Gly Val Val Asp Tyr Val Glu Ser Val Lys  
 50 55 60

10 Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu  
 65 70 75 80

15 Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala  
 85 90 95

20 Val Ala Ser Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 100 105 110

25 <210> 59  
 <211> 119  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

30 <220>  
 <221> source  
 <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
 polypeptide"

35 <400> 59  
 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly  
 1 5 10 15

40 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Ser Thr Ser Ser Ile Asn  
 20 25 30

45 Thr Met Tyr Trp Tyr Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Glu Arg Glu Leu Val  
 35 40 45

50 Ala Phe Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Asn Val Arg Asp Ser Val Lys  
 50 55 60

55 Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu  
 65 70 75 80

60 Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Asn  
 85 90 95

65 Thr Tyr Ile Pro Tyr Gly Gly Thr Leu His Asp Phe Trp Gly Gln Gly  
 100 105 110

70 Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115

```

<210> 60
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
5
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide"

10
<220>
<221> MISC_FEATURE
<222> (1)..(20)
<223> /note="This sequence may encompass 1-4 'Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser'
      repeating units"

15
<400> 60
Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly
1           5           10           15

20
Gly Gly Gly Ser
20

25
<210> 61
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

30
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide"

35
<400> 61
Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser
1           5           10           15

40
<210> 62
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

45
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide"

50
<220>
<221> MISC_FEATURE
<222> (1)..(20)
<223> /note="This sequence may encompass 2-4 'Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser'
      repeating units"

55
<400> 62
Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly
1           5           10           15

```

Gly Gly Gly Ser  
20

5                   <210> 63  
                   <211> 15  
                   <212> PRT  
                   <213> Artificial Sequence

10                  <220>  
                   <221> source  
                   <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
                   peptide"

15                  <220>  
                   <221> MISC\_FEATURE  
                   <222> (1)..(15)  
                   <223> /note="This sequence may encompass 1-3 'Gly Gly Gly Ser'  
                   repeating units"

20                  <400> 63  
                   Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser  
                   1                   5                   10                   15

25                  <210> 64  
                   <211> 4  
                   <212> PRT  
                   <213> Artificial Sequence

30                  <220>  
                   <221> source  
                   <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
                   peptide"

35                  <400> 64  
                   Gly Gly Gly Ser  
                   1

40                  <210> 65  
                   <211> 20  
                   <212> PRT  
                   <213> Artificial Sequence

45                  <220>  
                   <221> source  
                   <223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
                   peptide"

50                  <400> 65  
                   Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly  
                   1                   5                   10                   15

55                  Gly Gly Gly Ser  
20  
                   <210> 66  
                   <211> 5000

5 <212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

10 <220>  
<221> source  
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic  
polynucleotide"

15 <220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (1)..(5000)  
<223> /note="This sequence may encompass 50-5000 nucleotides"

20 <400> 66  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 60  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 120  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 180  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 240  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 300  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 360  
30 aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 420  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 480  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 540  
35 aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 600  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 660  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 720  
40 aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 780  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 840  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 900  
45 aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 960  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 1020  
50 aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 1080  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 1140  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 1200  
55 aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 1260  
aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa 1320

EP 3 848 392 A1

EP 3 848 392 A1

```

<210> 67
<211> 30
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
5
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      polypeptide"

10
<220>
<221> MISC_FEATURE
<222> (1)..(30)
<223> /note="This sequence may encompass 1-6 'Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser'
      repeating units"

15
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="See specification as filed for detailed description of
      substitutions and preferred embodiments"

20
<400> 67
Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly
1           5           10          15

25
Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser
20           25           30

30
<210> 68
<211> 100
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

35
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      polynucleotide"

40
<400> 68
tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt      60
tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt

80
<210> 69
<211> 5000
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

45
<220>
<221> source
<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      polynucleotide"

50
<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(5000)
<223> /note="This sequence may encompass 50-5000 nucleotides"

```

## EP 3 848 392 A1

	<400> 69	
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	60
5	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	120
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	180
10	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	240
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	300
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	360
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	420
15	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	480
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	540
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	600
20	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	660
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	720
25	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	780
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	840
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	900
30	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	960
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1020
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1080
35	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1140
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1200
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1260
40	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1320
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1380
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1440
45	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1500
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1560
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1620
50	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1680
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1740
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1800
55	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	1860

EP 3 848 392 A1

	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	3840
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	3900
5	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	3960
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4020
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4080
10	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4140
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4200
15	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4260
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4320
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4380
20	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4440
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4500
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4560
25	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4620
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4680
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4740
30	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4800
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4860
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4920
35	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	4980
	tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt	5000
40		
	<210> 70	
	<211> 5000	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
45		
	<220>	
	<221> source	
	<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic	
	polynucleotide"	
50		
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (1)..(5000)	
	<223> /note="This sequence may encompass 100-5000 nucleotides"	
55		
	<400> 70	
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	60

EP 3 848 392 A1

EP 3 848 392 A1

	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	3900
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	3960
5	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4020
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4080
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4140
10	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4200
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4260
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4320
15	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4380
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4440
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4500
20	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4560
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4620
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4680
25	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4740
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4800
30	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4860
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4920
	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	4980
35	aaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaaa	5000

	<210> 71
	<211> 5
40	<212> PRT
	<213> Artificial Sequence
	<220>
	<221> source
	<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide"
45	<400> 71
	Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser
	1 5
50	<210> 72
	<211> 10
	<212> PRT
	<213> Artificial Sequence
55	<220>
	<221> source

<223> /note="Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide"

5                   <400> 72  
 Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser  
 1                   5                   10

## Claims

10                   1. A recombinant nucleic acid molecule encoding a T-cell receptor (TCR) fusion protein (TFP) comprising:

15                   (a) a TCR subunit comprising:

15                   (i) at least a portion of a TCR extracellular domain; and  
 (ii) a TCR transmembrane domain; and

20                   (b) a human or humanised antibody domain comprising an antigen binding domain that is an anti-mesothelin  
 binding domain;

25                   wherein the TCR subunit and the antibody domain are operatively linked;  
 wherein the TFP molecule is capable of functionally interacting with an endogenous TCR complex and/or at least  
 one endogenous TCR polypeptide; and  
 wherein the encoded antigen binding domain is connected to the TCR extracellular domain by an encoded linker  
 sequence.

30                   2. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of claim 1, wherein the anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises an amino  
 acid sequence having 95-99 % identity to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 53 or SEQ ID NO: 54.

35                   3. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 or 2, wherein the anti-mesothelin binding domain comprises an  
 amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 53 or SEQ ID NO: 54.

40                   4. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of any of claims 1-3, wherein the TCR subunit is a TCR alpha chain or a  
 TCR beta chain.

45                   5. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of any of claims 1-3, wherein the TCR subunit is a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit,  
 a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, or a CD3 delta TCR subunit.

50                   6. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of any of claims 1-5, wherein the encoded linker sequence comprises  $(G_4S)_n$ ,  
 wherein n=1 to 4.

55                   7. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of any of claims 1-6, wherein the human or humanised antibody domain  
 comprises a scFv, a sdAb or a VH domain.

60                   8. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of any of claims 1-7, wherein the TCR subunit further comprises:  
 (iii) a TCR intracellular domain; wherein the TCR intracellular domain is a TCR intracellular domain of a TCR alpha  
 chain, a TCR beta chain, a CD3 epsilon TCR subunit, a CD3 gamma TCR subunit, or a CD3 delta TCR subunit.

65                   9. The recombinant nucleic acid molecule of claim 8, wherein (i), (ii) and (iii) are from the same TCR subunit.

70                   10. A vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding a TFP according to any one of claims 1-9, wherein the vector  
 is selected from the group consisting of a plasmid, an adenoviral vector or a lentiviral vector.

75                   11. A cell comprising the isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1-9, or the vector of claim 10.

80                   12. The cell of claim 11, wherein the cell is a human T-cell.

85                   13. The cell of claim 12, wherein the cell is: a CD8+ T cell, a CD4+ T-cell, a gamma-delta T cell, or an NKT cell

14. A composition comprising a cell expressing the isolated recombinant nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1-9 for use in a method of treating a mammal having a disease selected from mesothelioma, renal cell carcinoma, stomach cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, colon cancer, cervical cancer, brain cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, thyroid cancer, bladder cancer, ureter cancer, kidney cancer, endometrial cancer, esophageal cancer, gastric cancer, thymic carcinoma and cholangiocarcinoma.

5 15. The composition for the use of claim 14, wherein the cell is an autologous T cell or an allogeneic T cell.

10

15

20

25

30

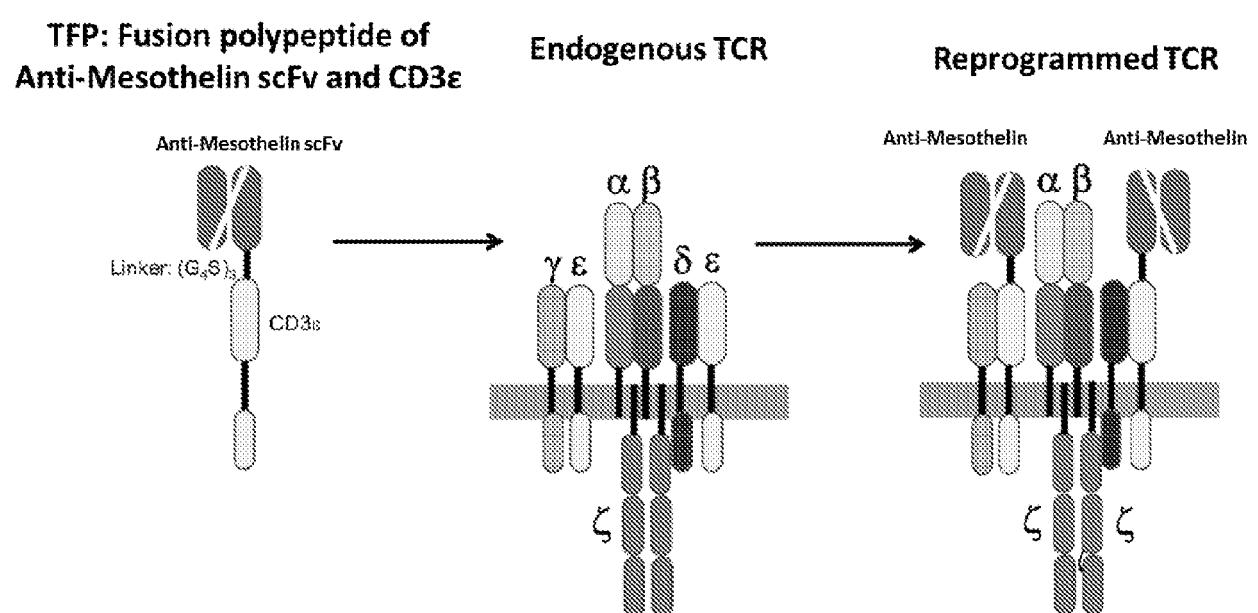
35

40

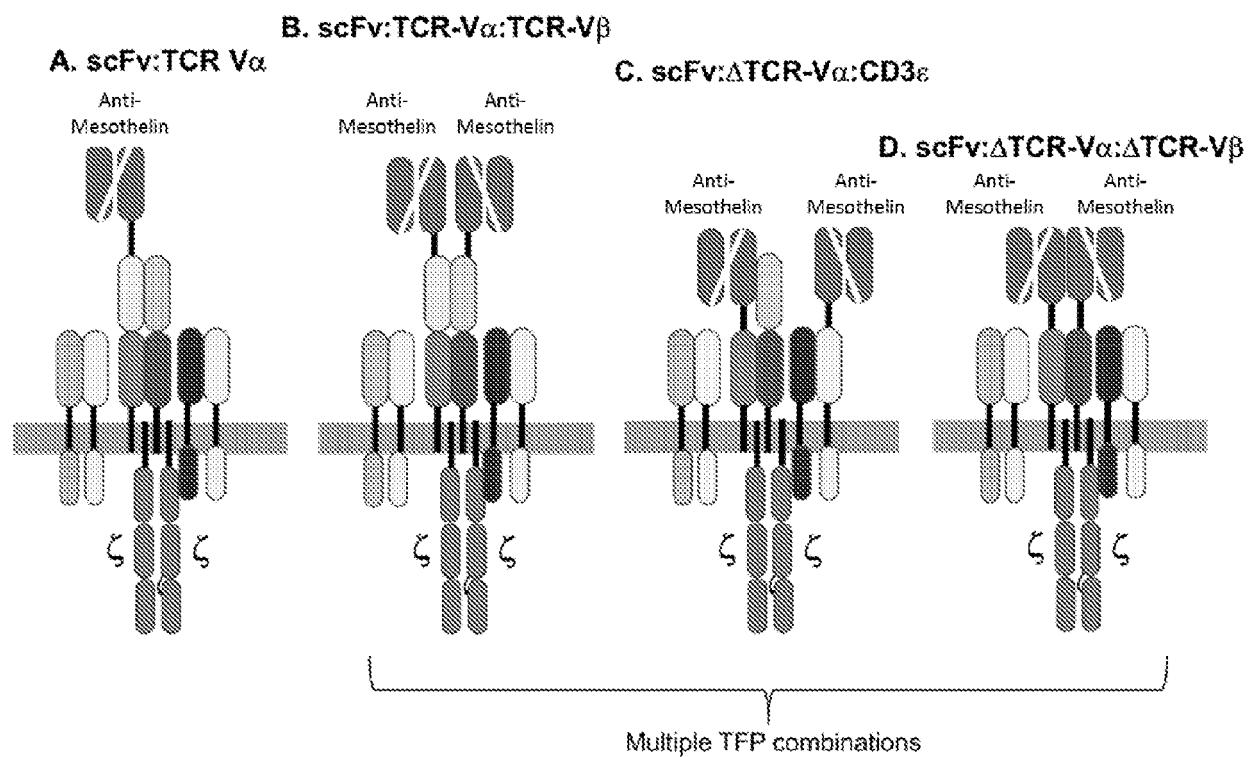
45

50

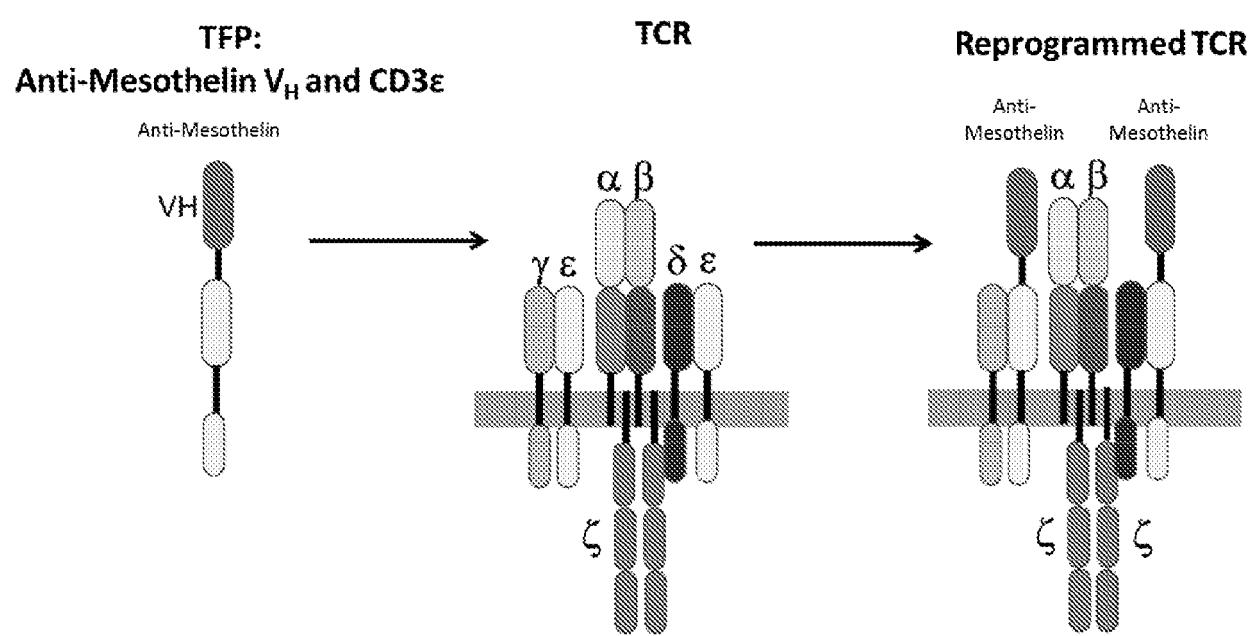
55



**FIG. 1**



**FIG. 2**



**FIG. 3**

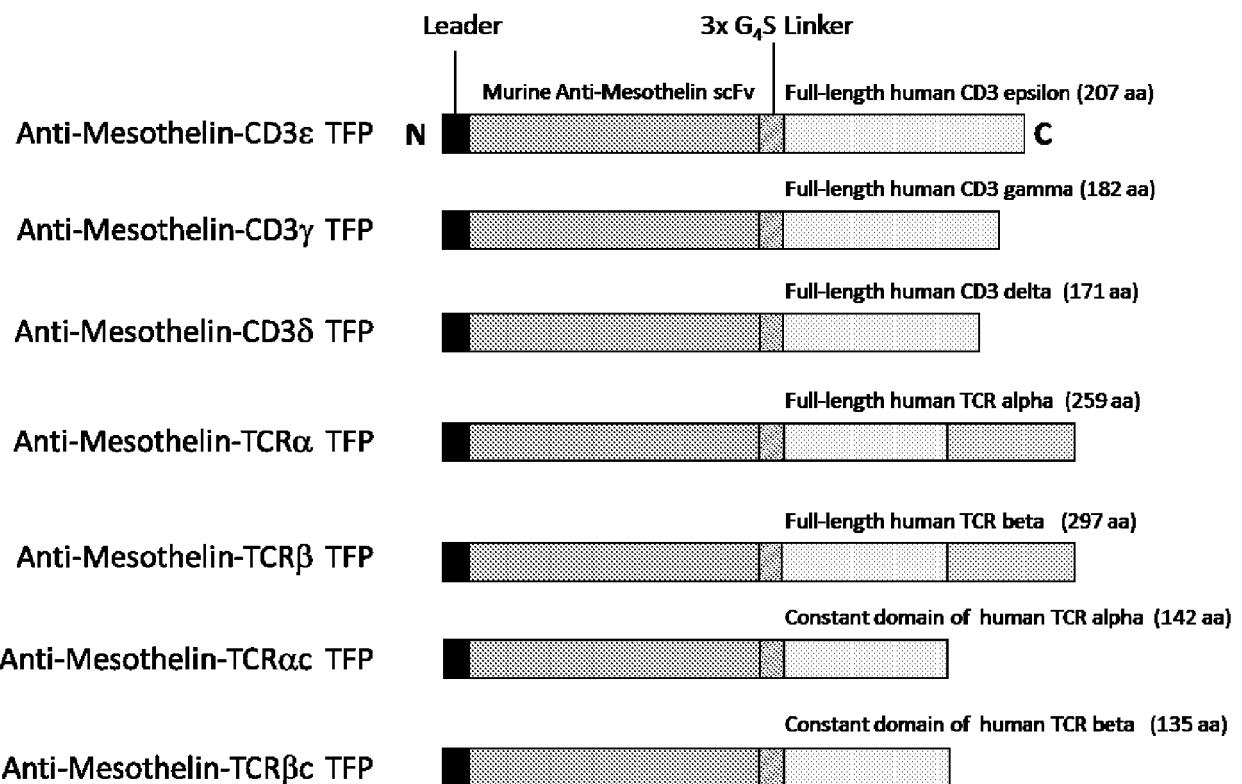


FIG. 4

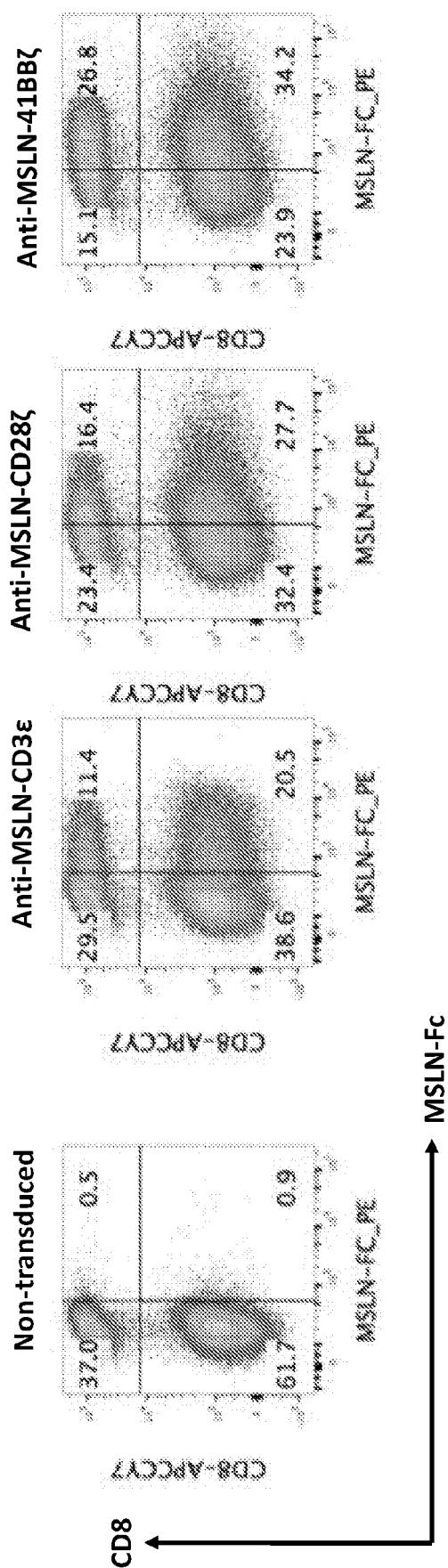
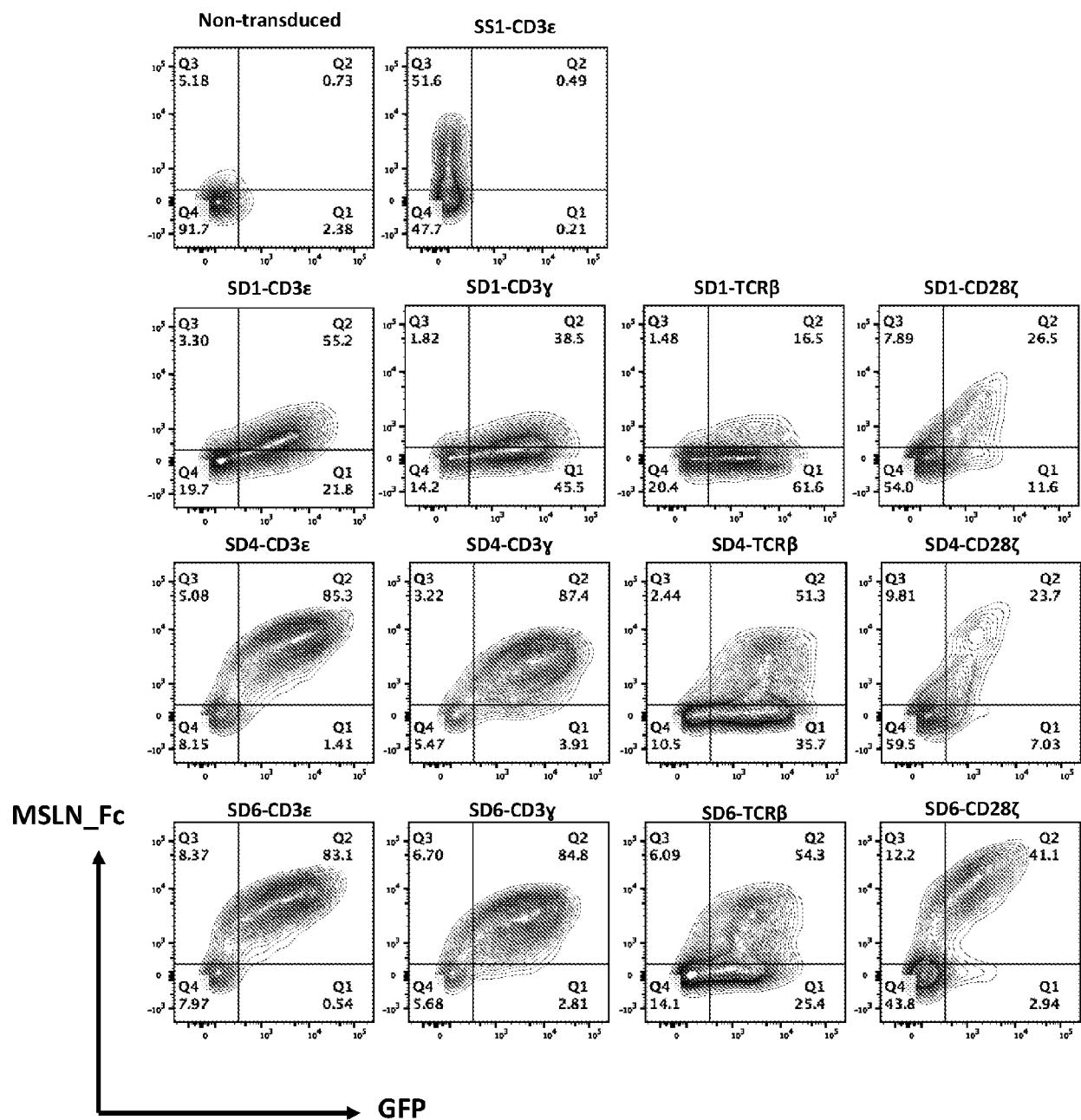


FIG. 5A

**FIG. 5B**

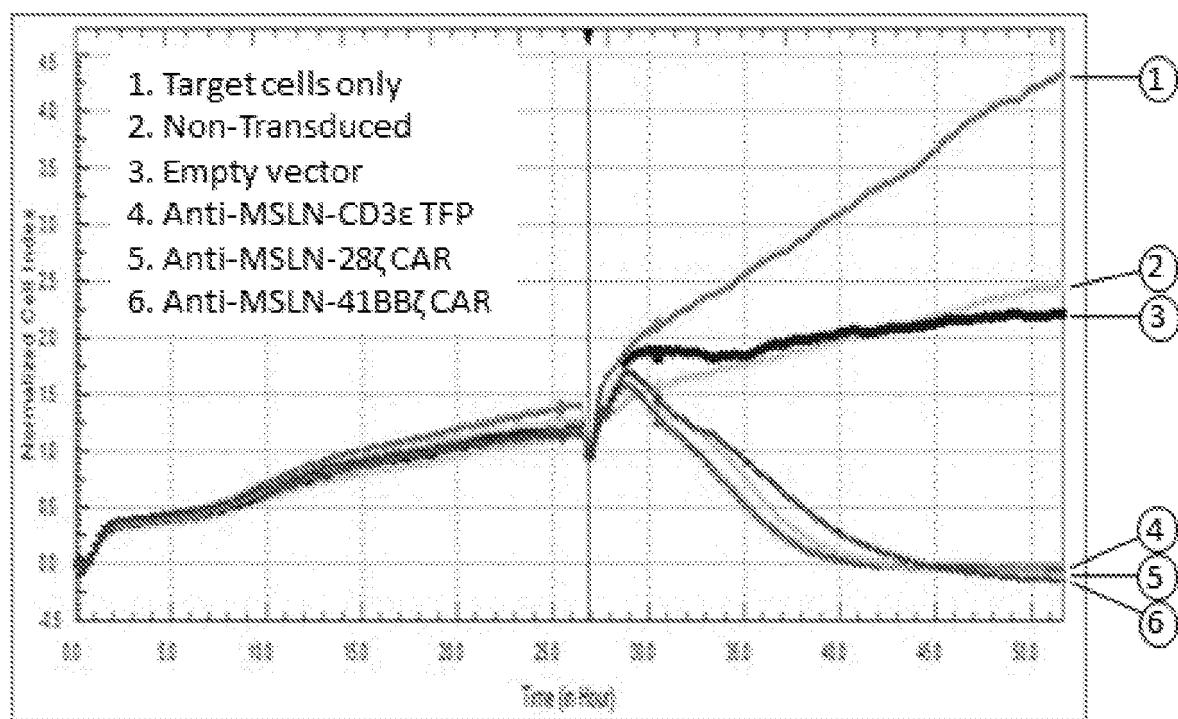


FIG. 6A

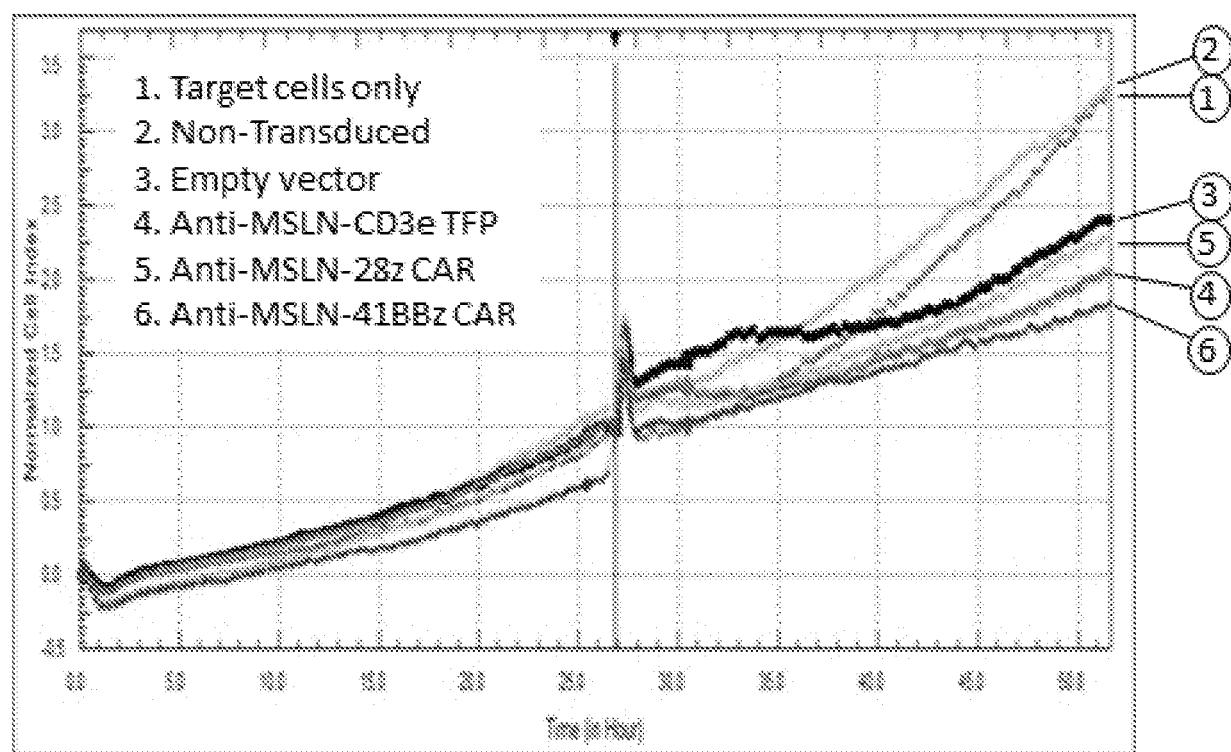


FIG. 6B

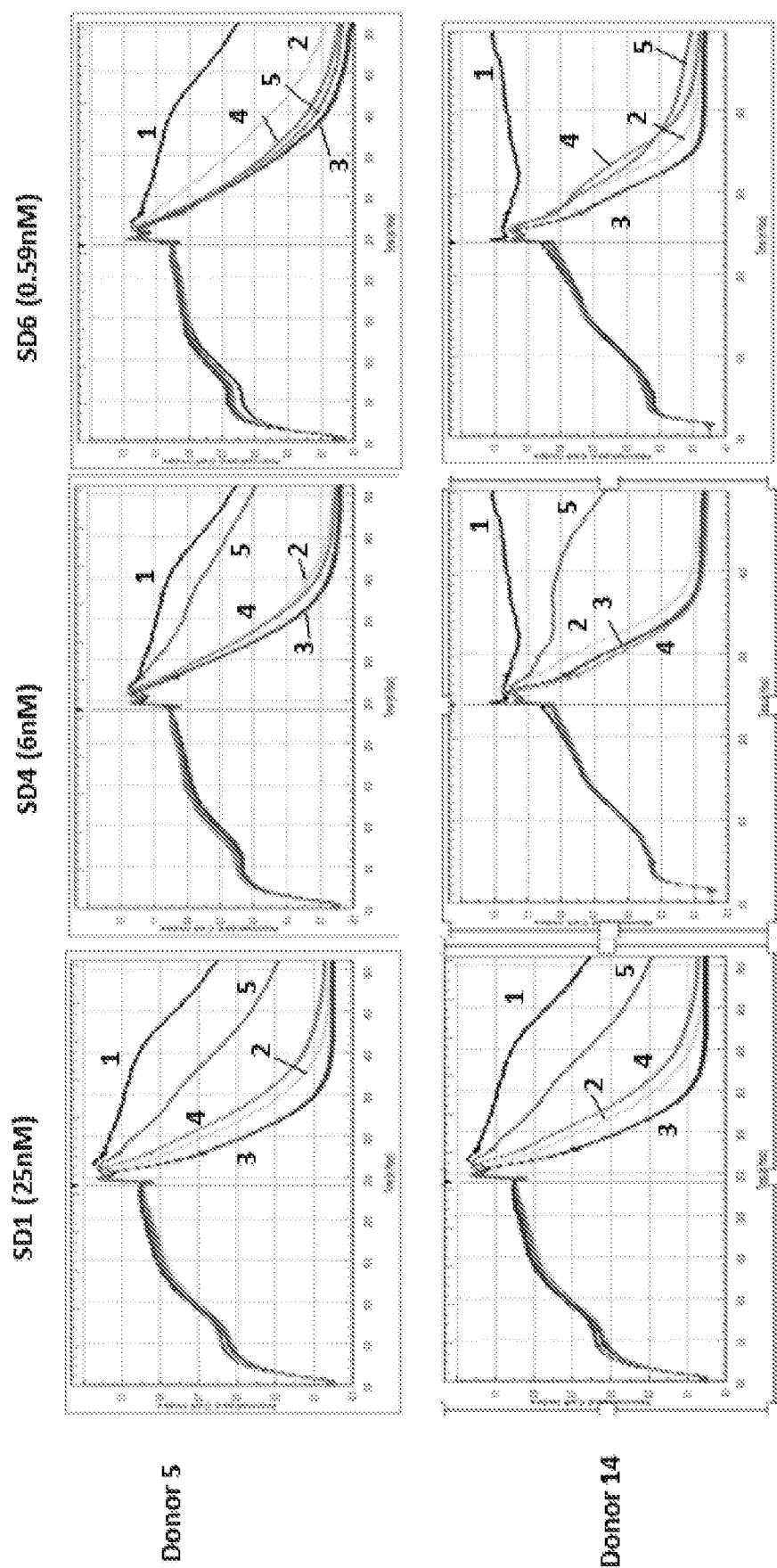
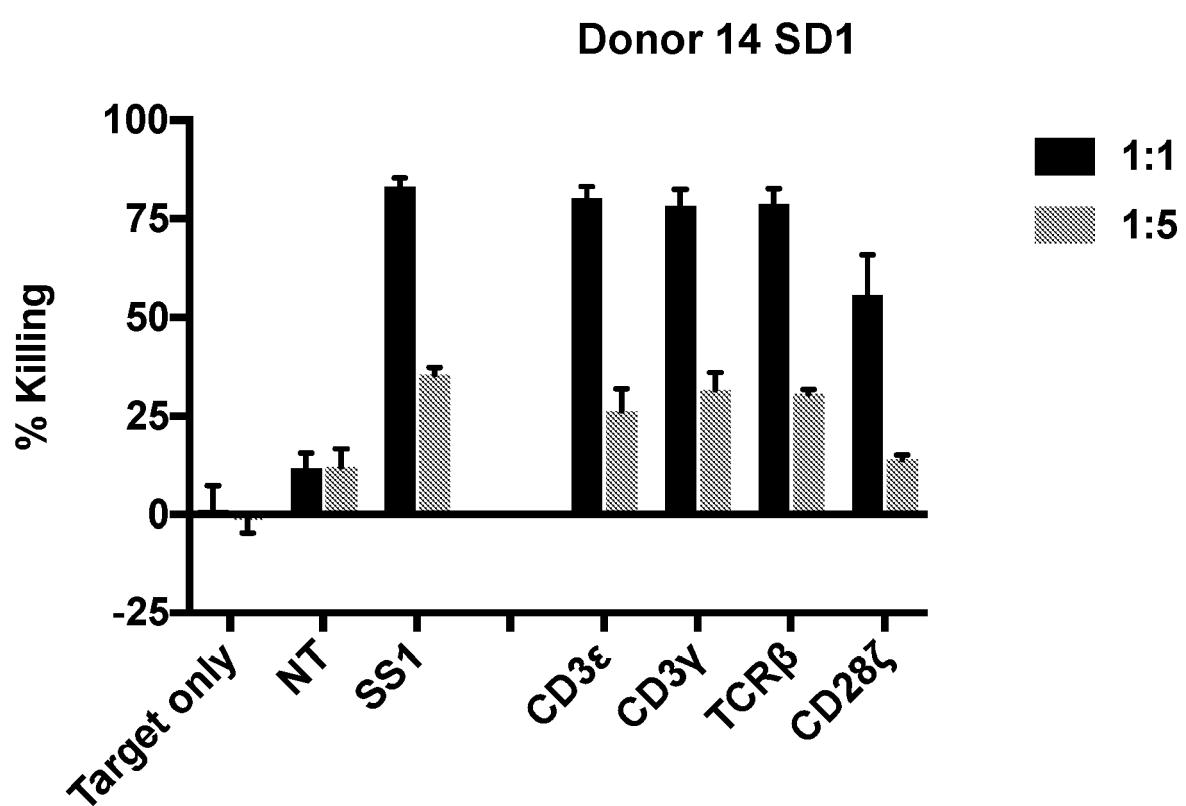
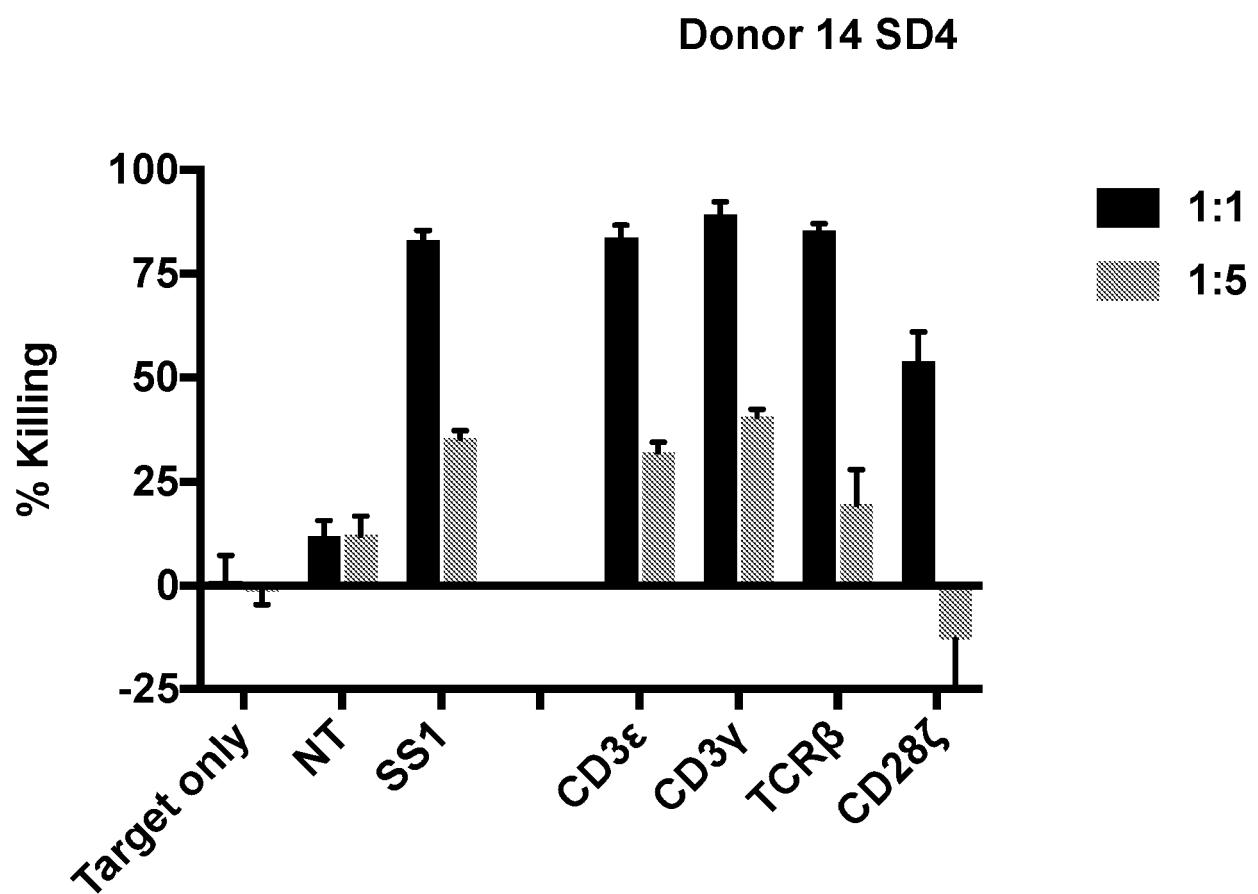


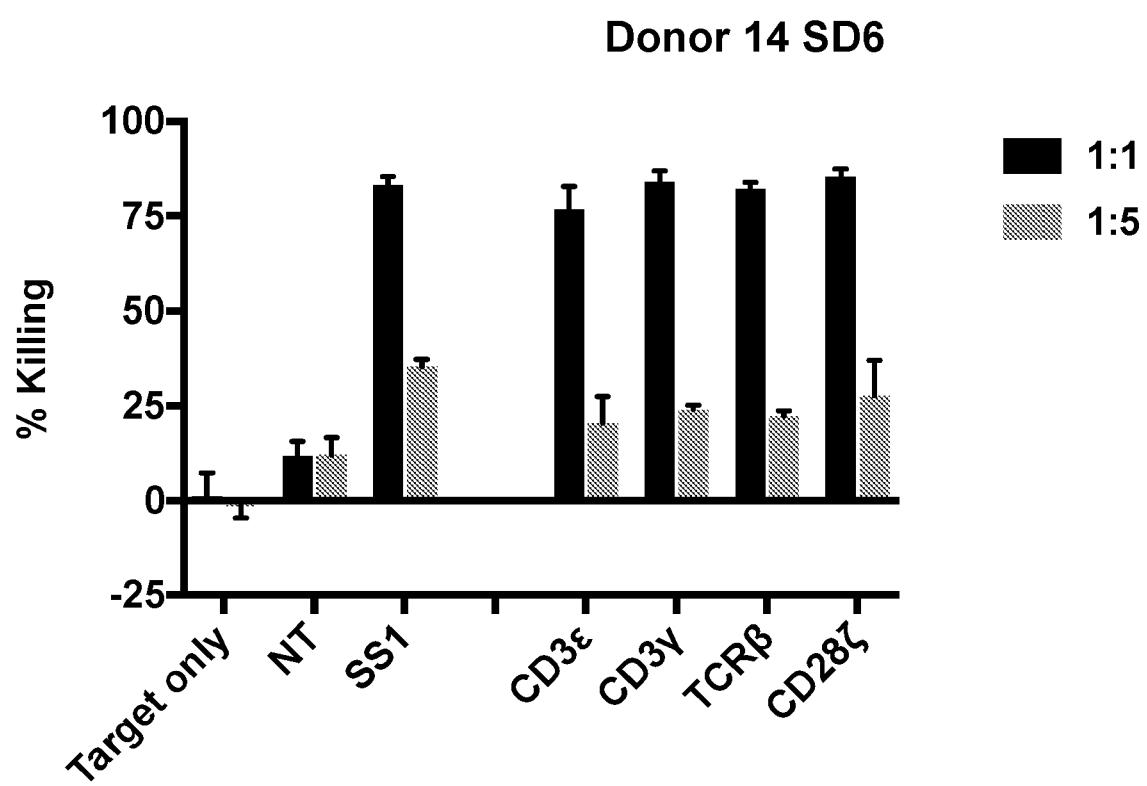
FIG. 6C



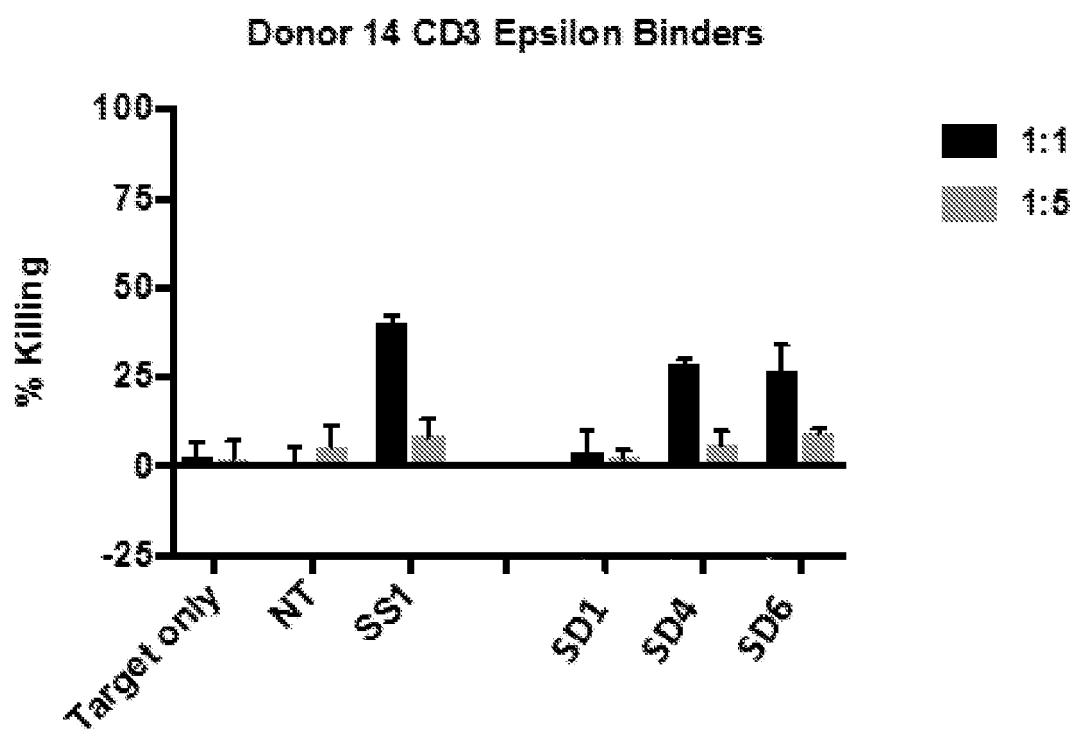
**FIG. 7A**



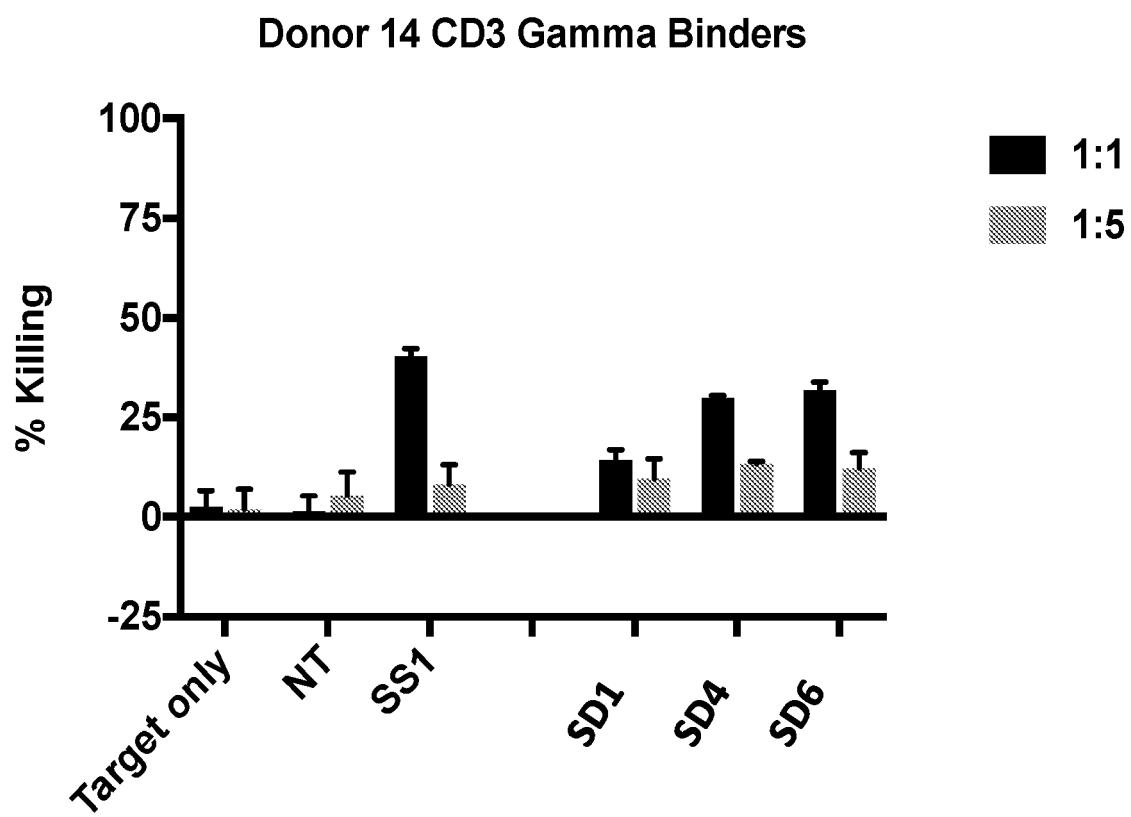
**FIG. 7B**



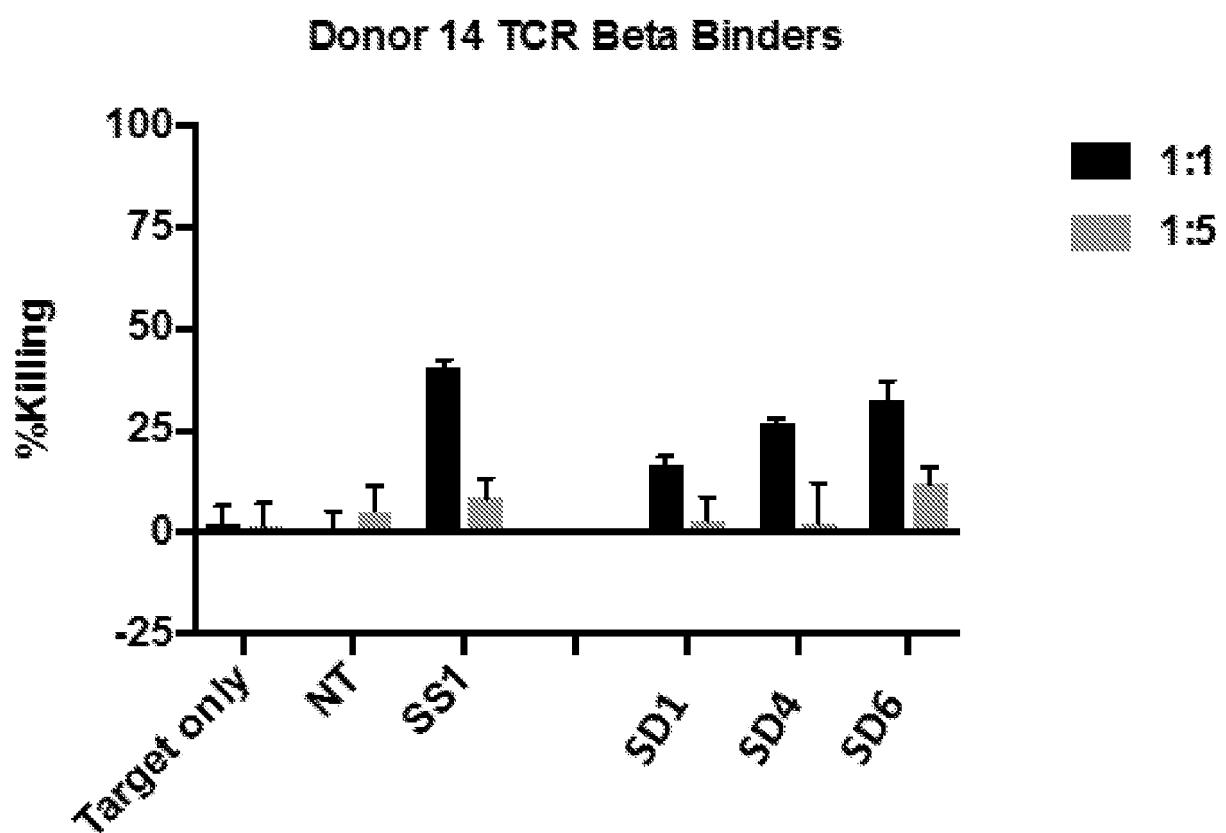
**FIG. 7C**



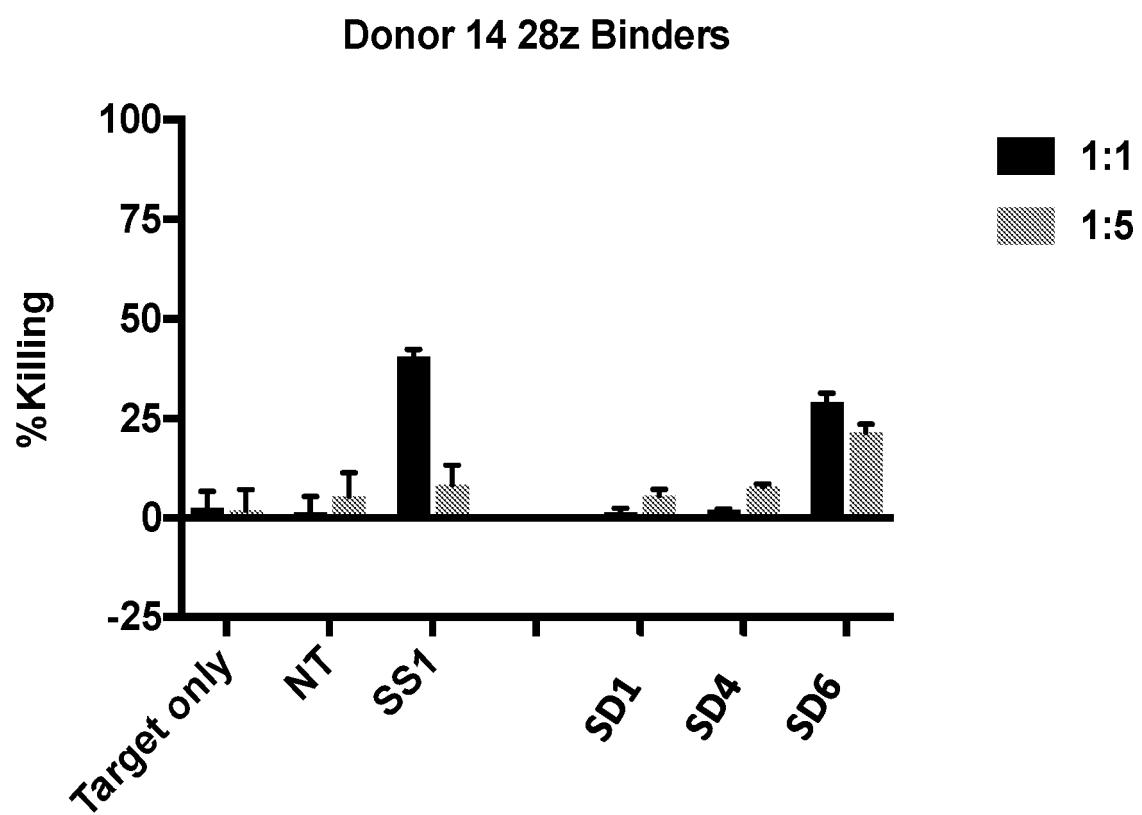
**FIG. 8A**



**FIG. 8B**



**FIG. 8C**



**FIG. 8D**

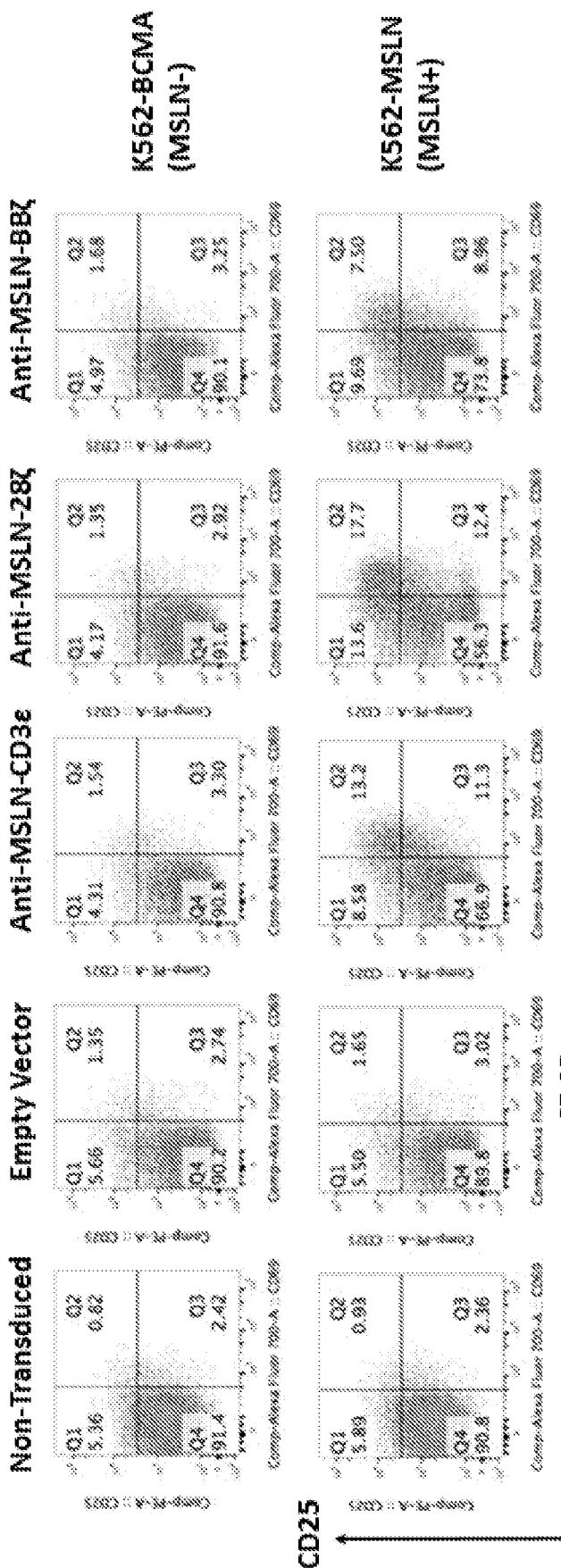


FIG. 9A

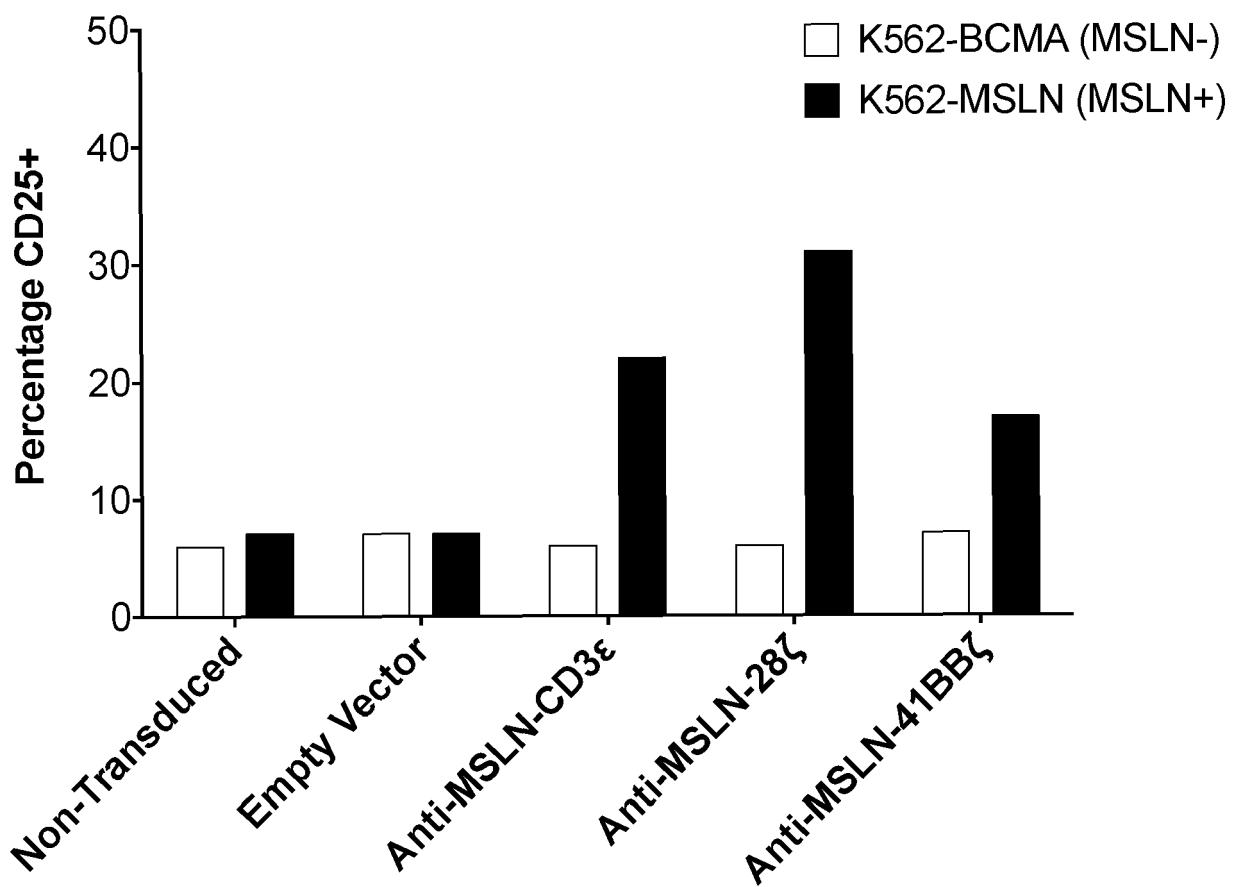
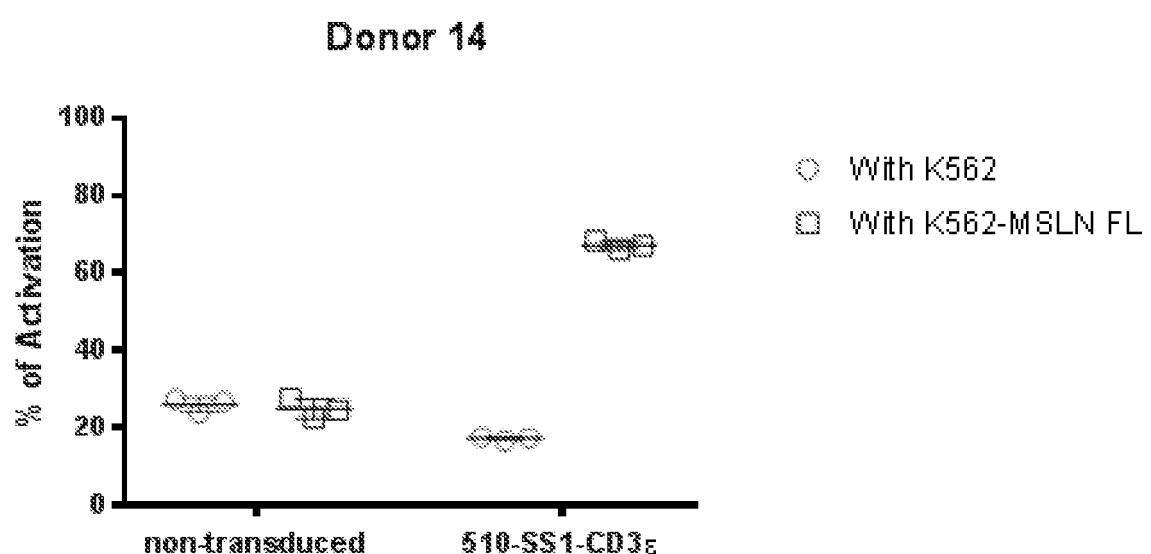


FIG. 9B

**% of Activation: sum of CD25+, CD69+ and CD25+CD69+ cells**



**FIG. 9C**

% of Activation: sum of CD25+, CD69+ and CD25+CD69+ cells

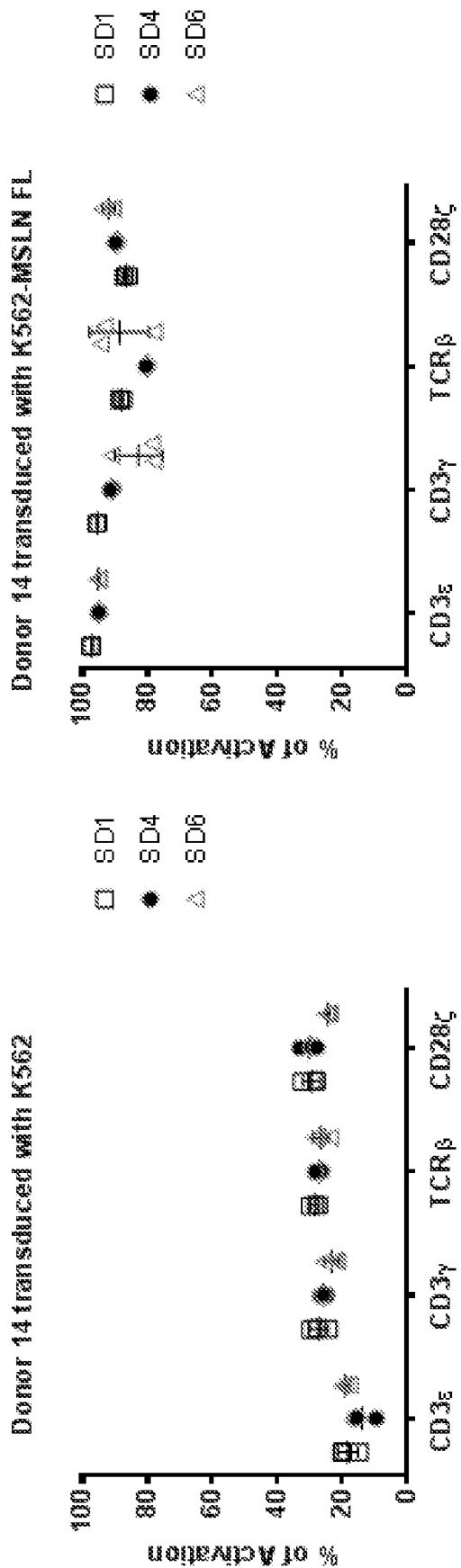


FIG. 9D

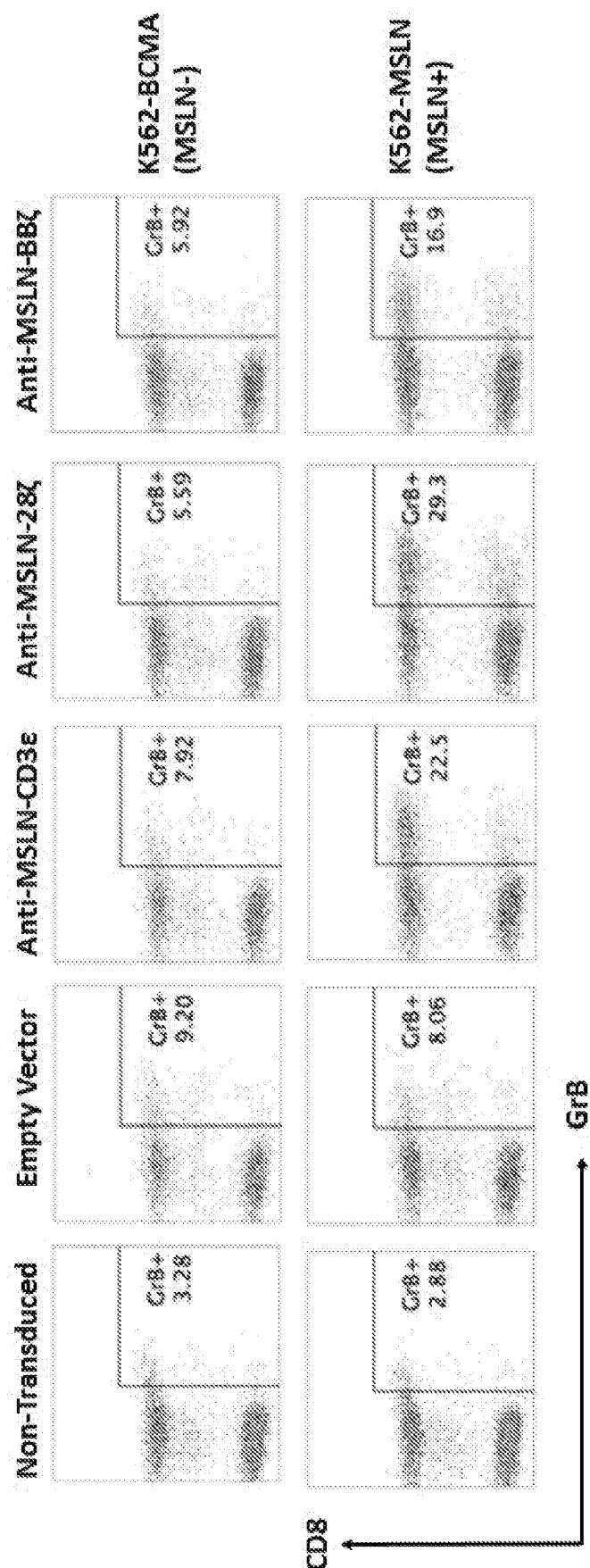
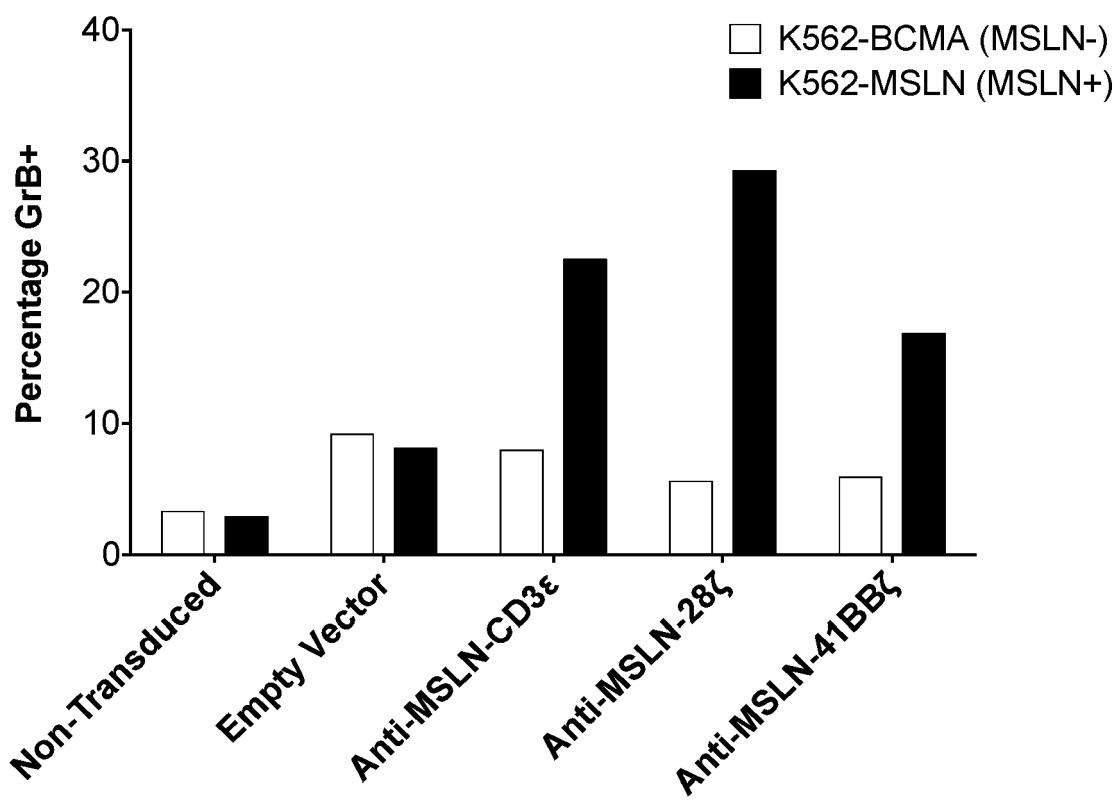


FIG. 10A



**FIG. 10B**

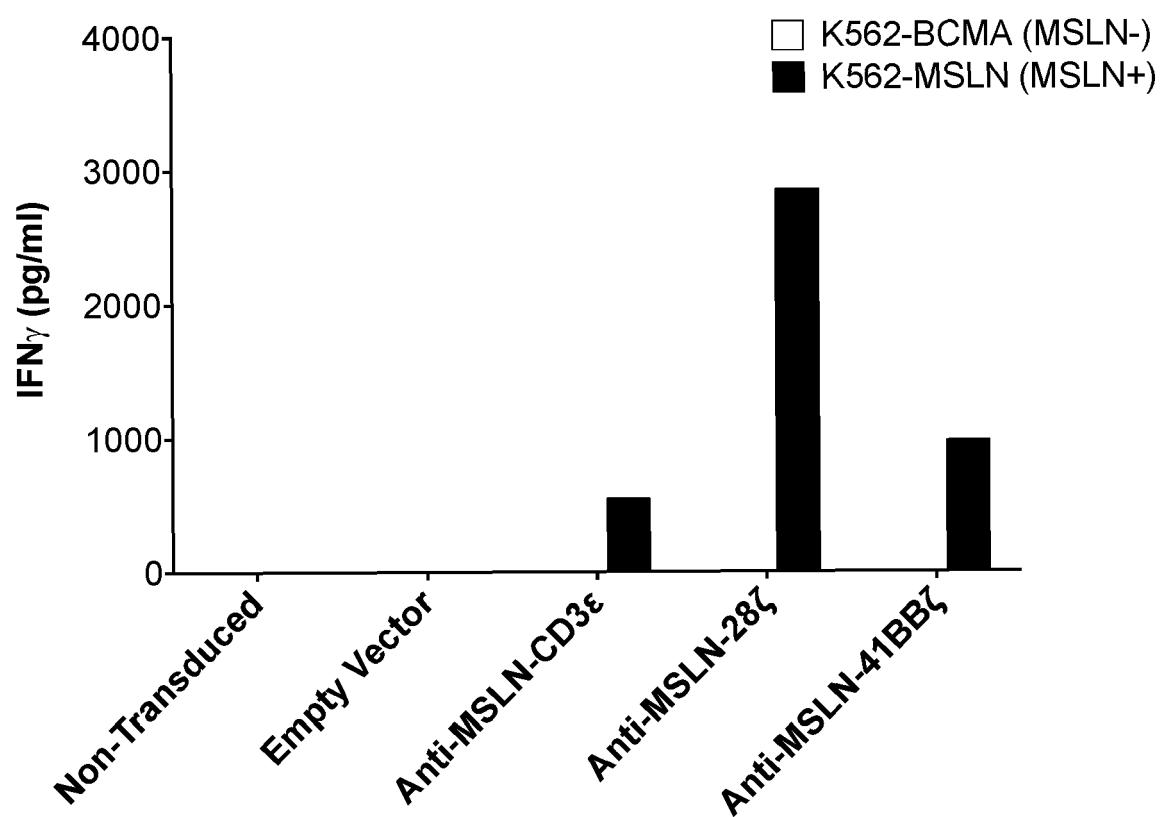


FIG. 11A

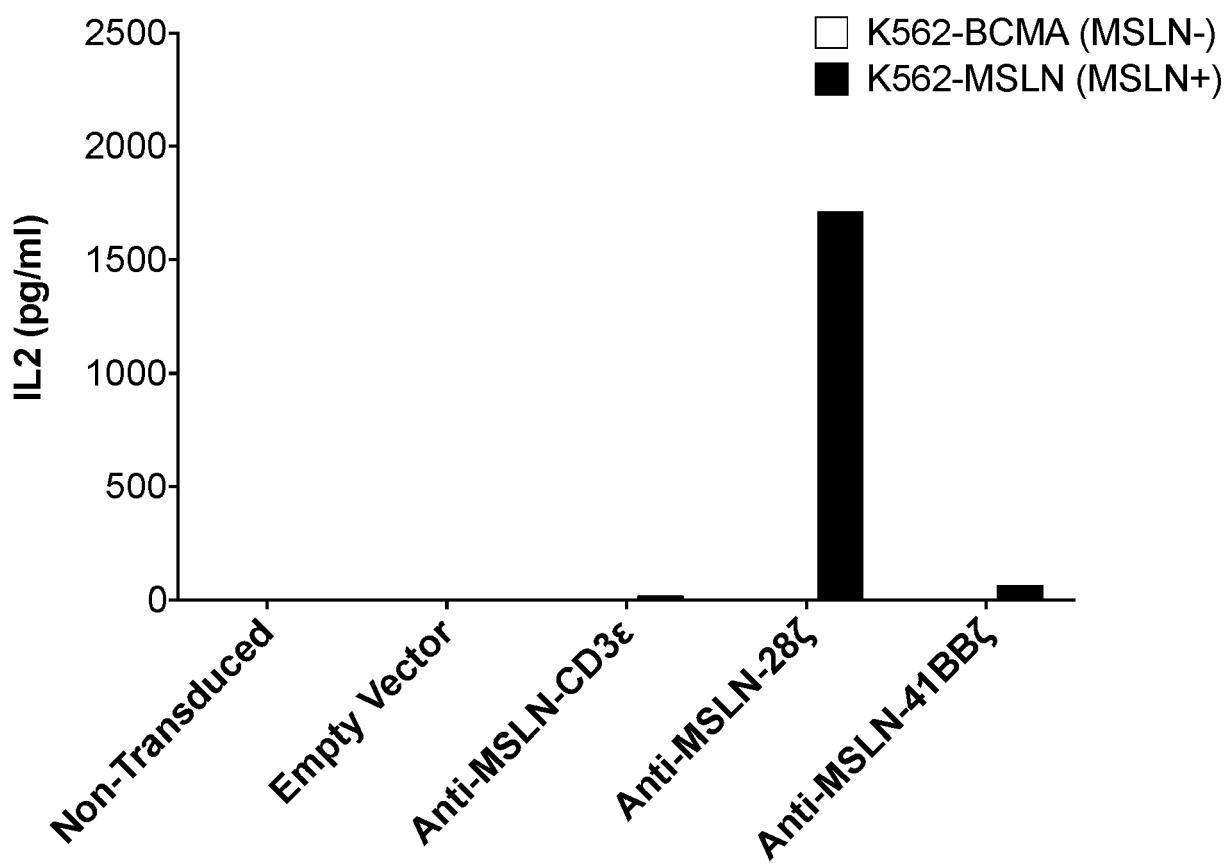


FIG. 11B

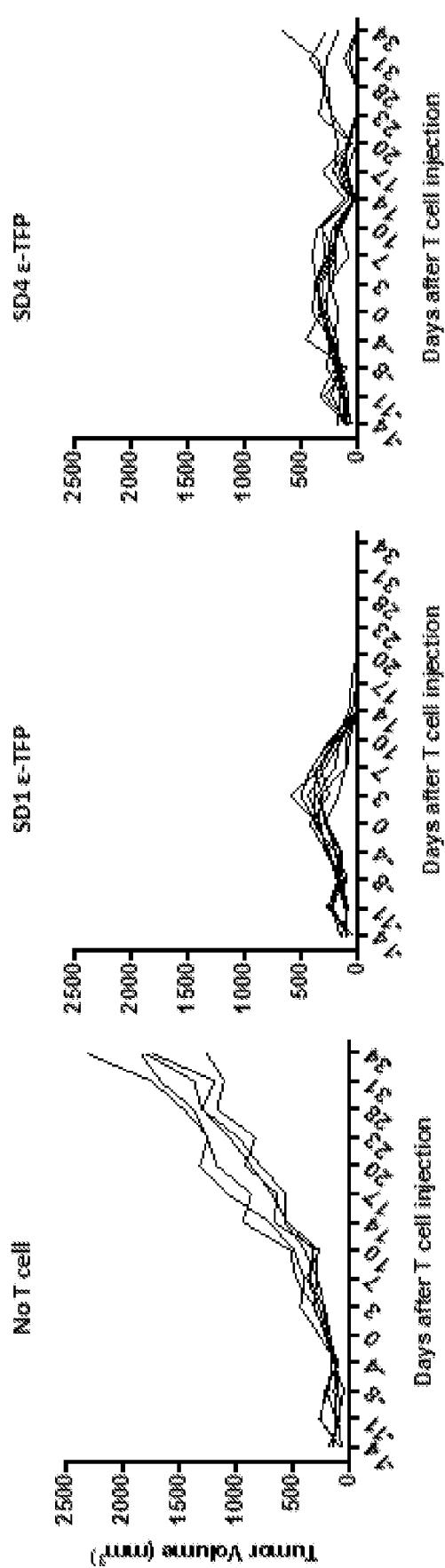


FIG. 12A

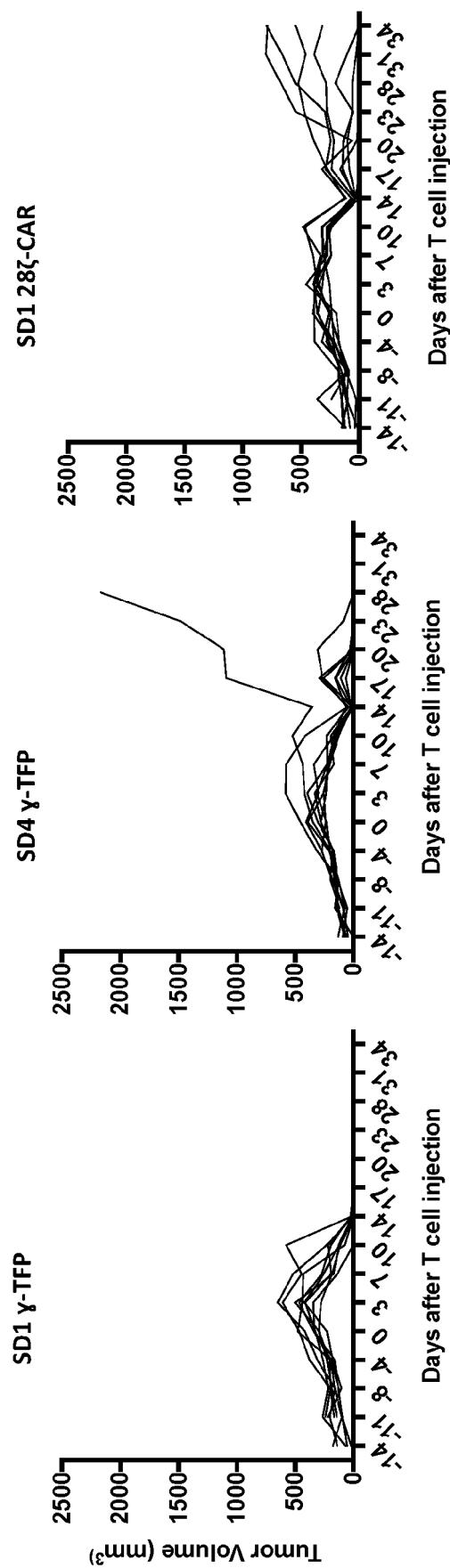


FIG. 12B

SD1  $\epsilon$ -TFP, re-challenge with MSTO

No T cell

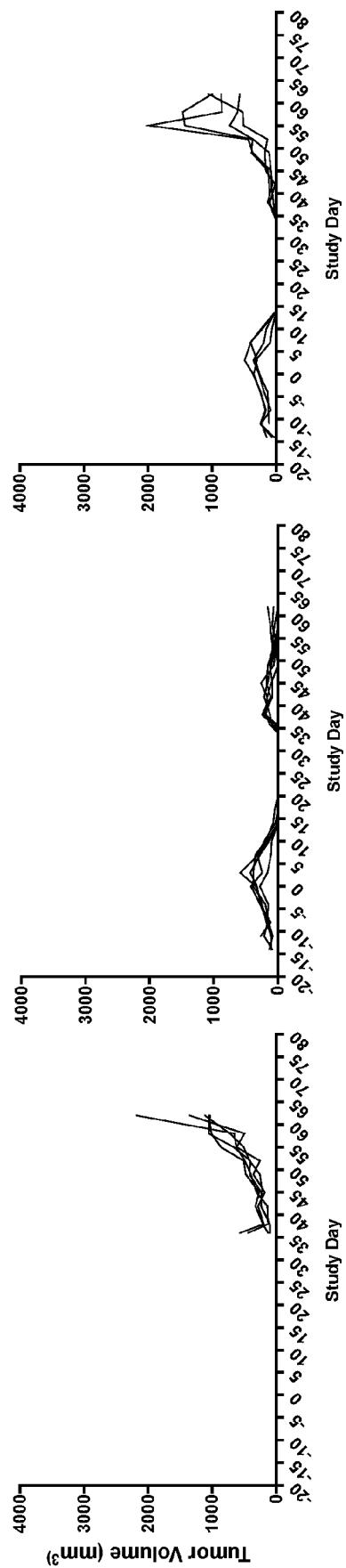


FIG. 12C

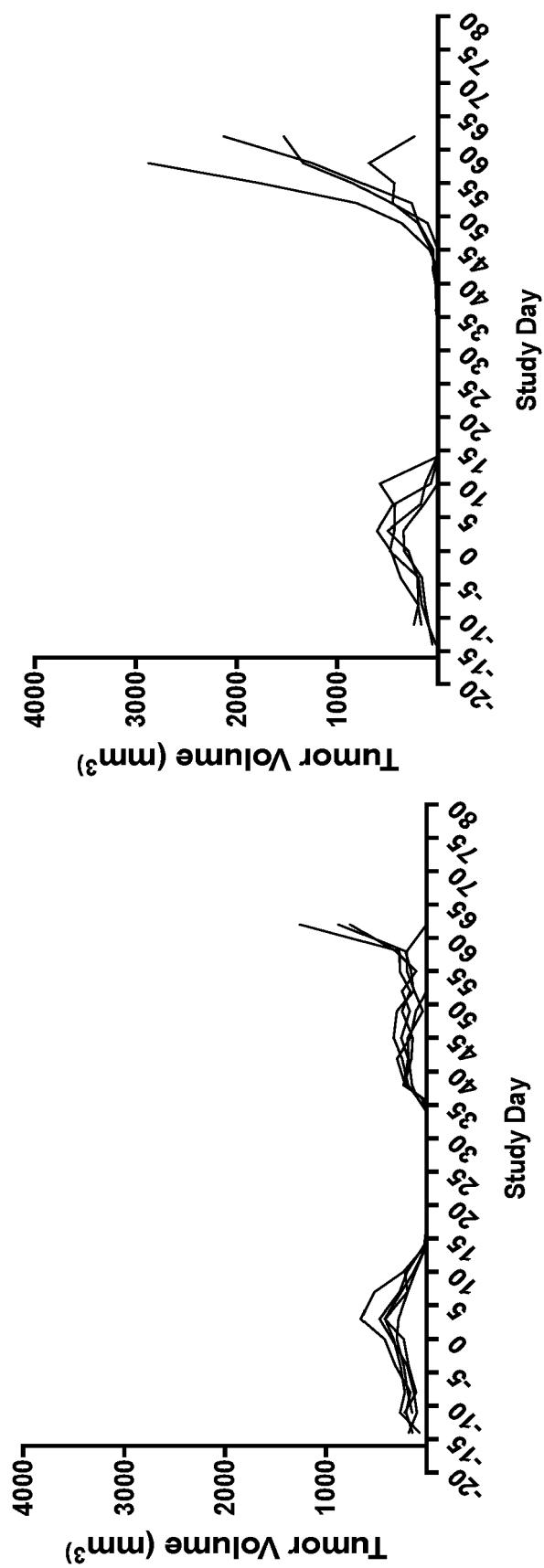
SD1  $\gamma$ -TFP, re-challenge with Raji

FIG. 12D

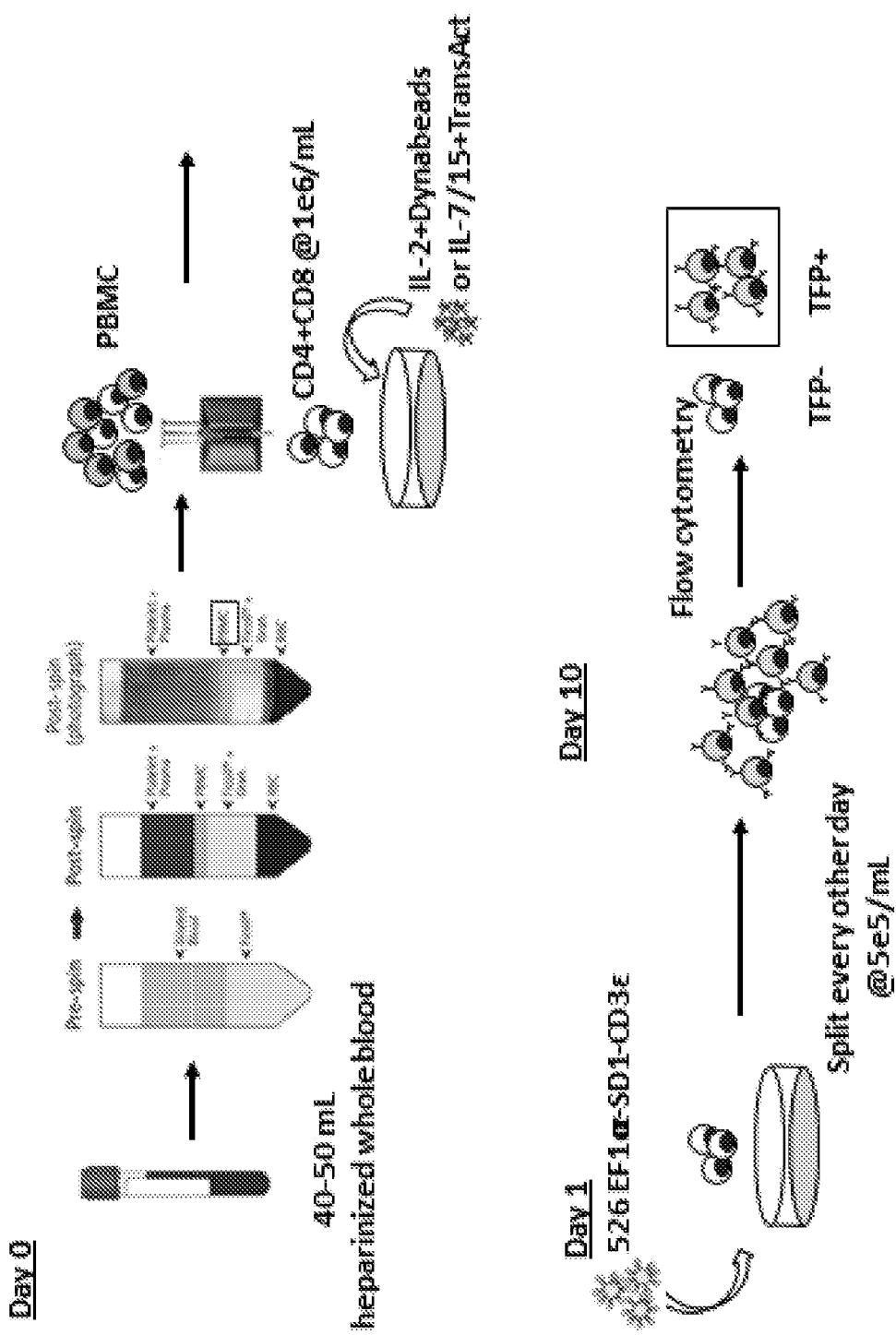


FIG. 13A

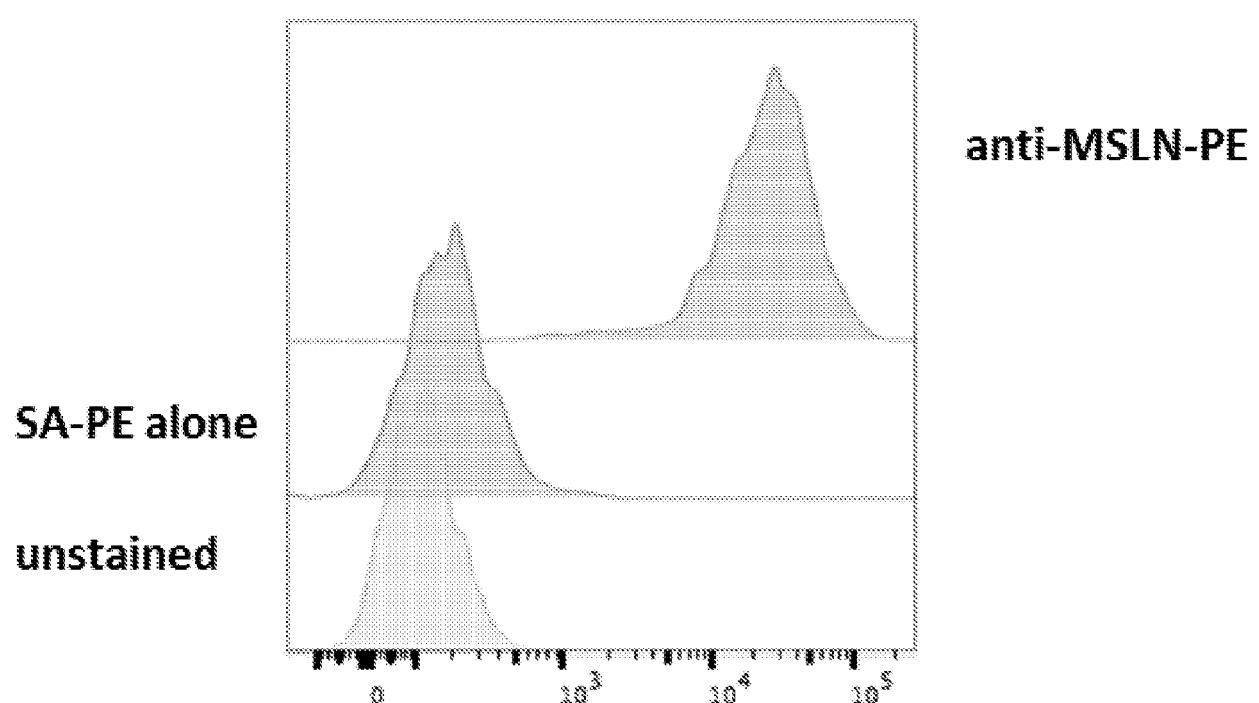


FIG. 13B

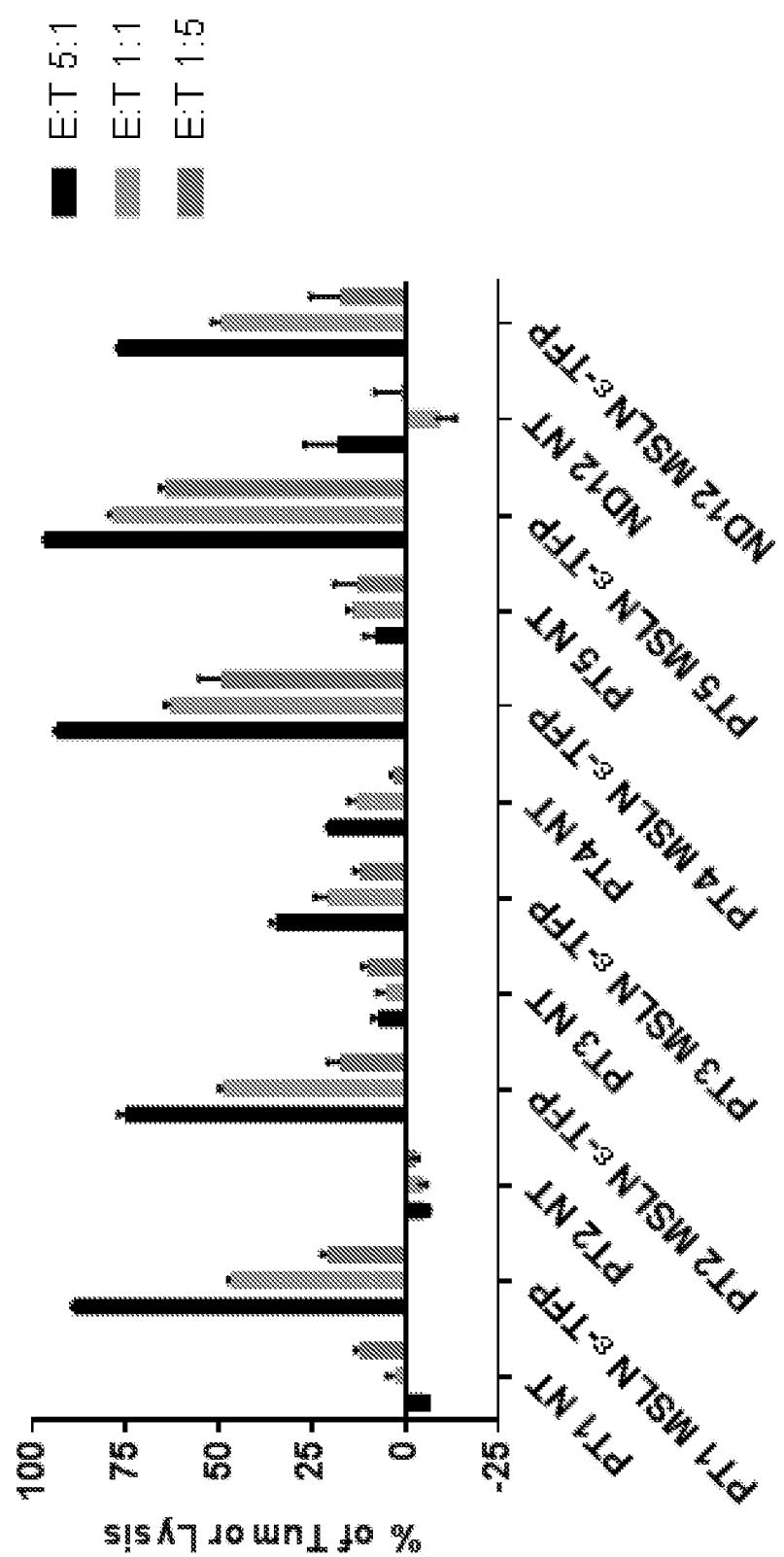


FIG. 13C

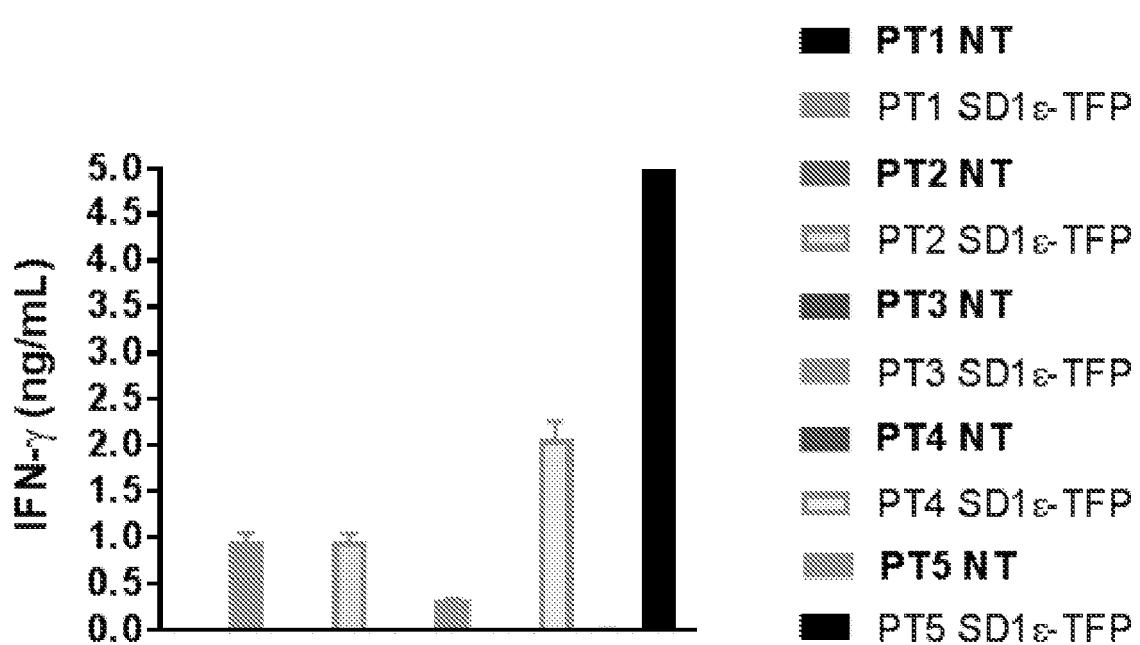


FIG. 13D

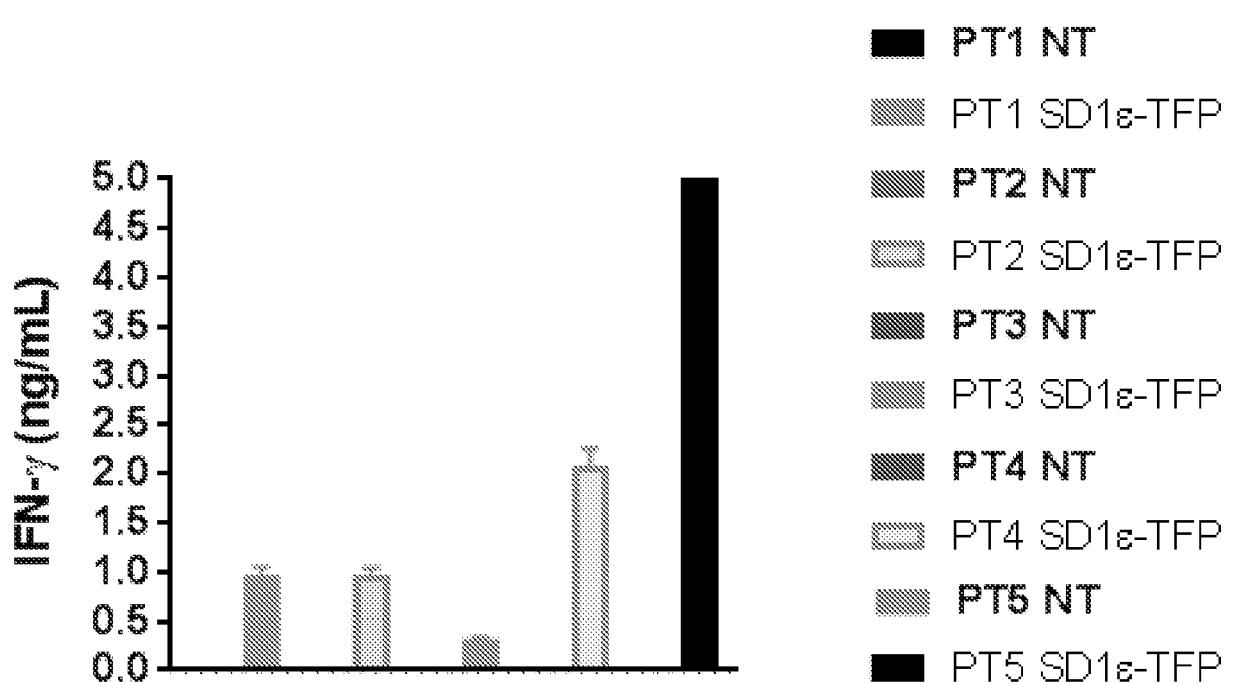


FIG. 13E

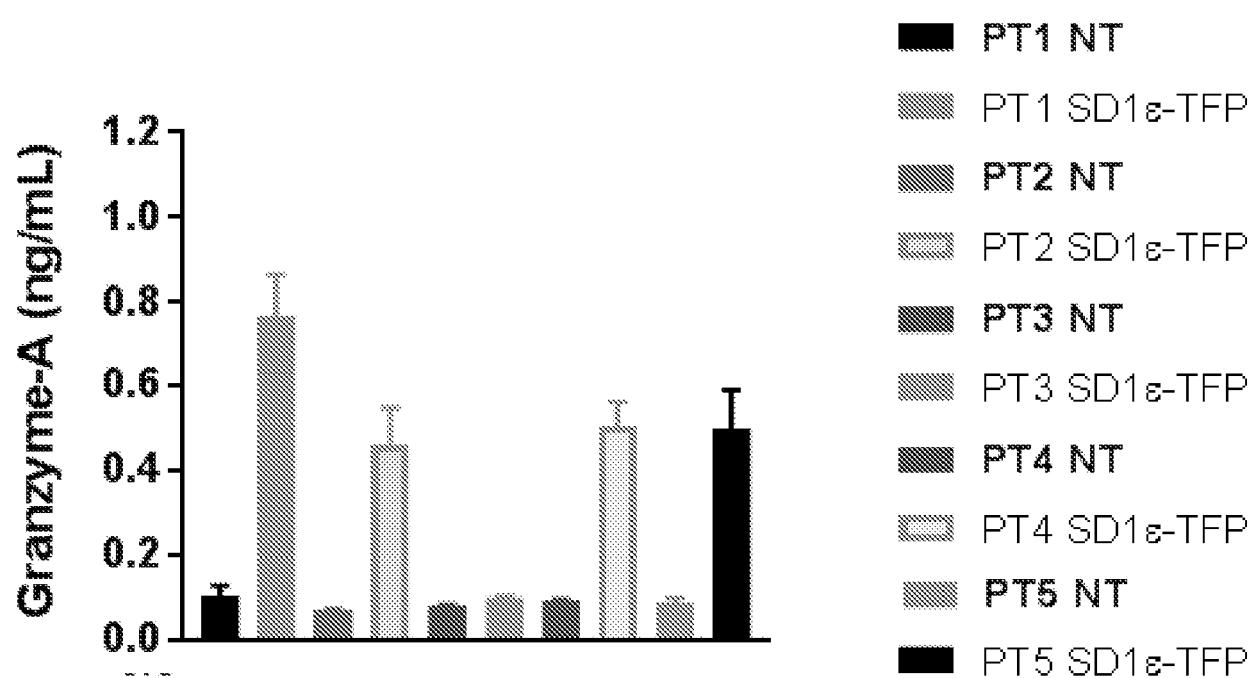
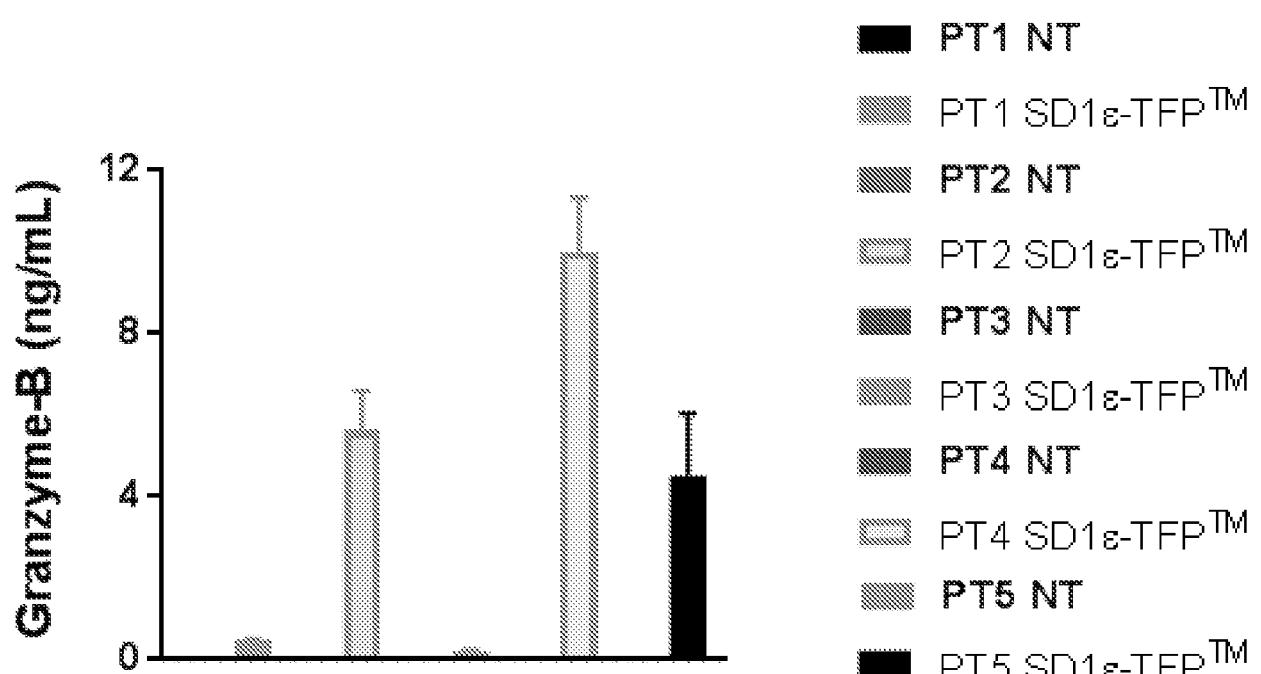


FIG. 13F



**FIG. 13G**

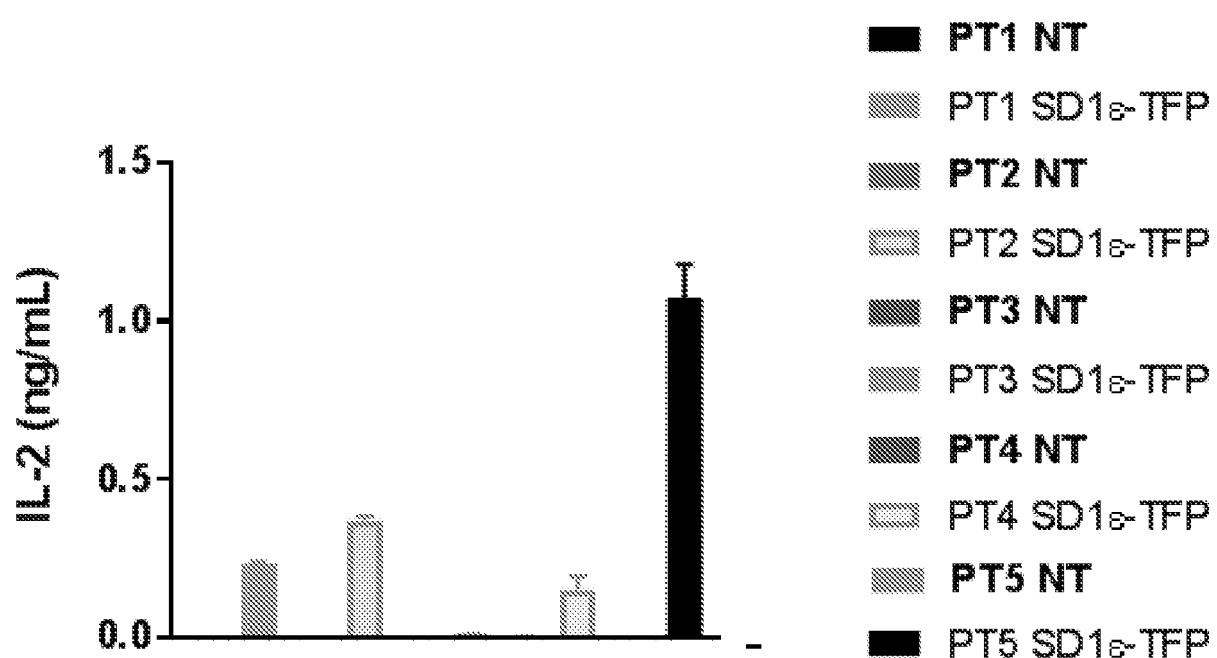


FIG. 13H

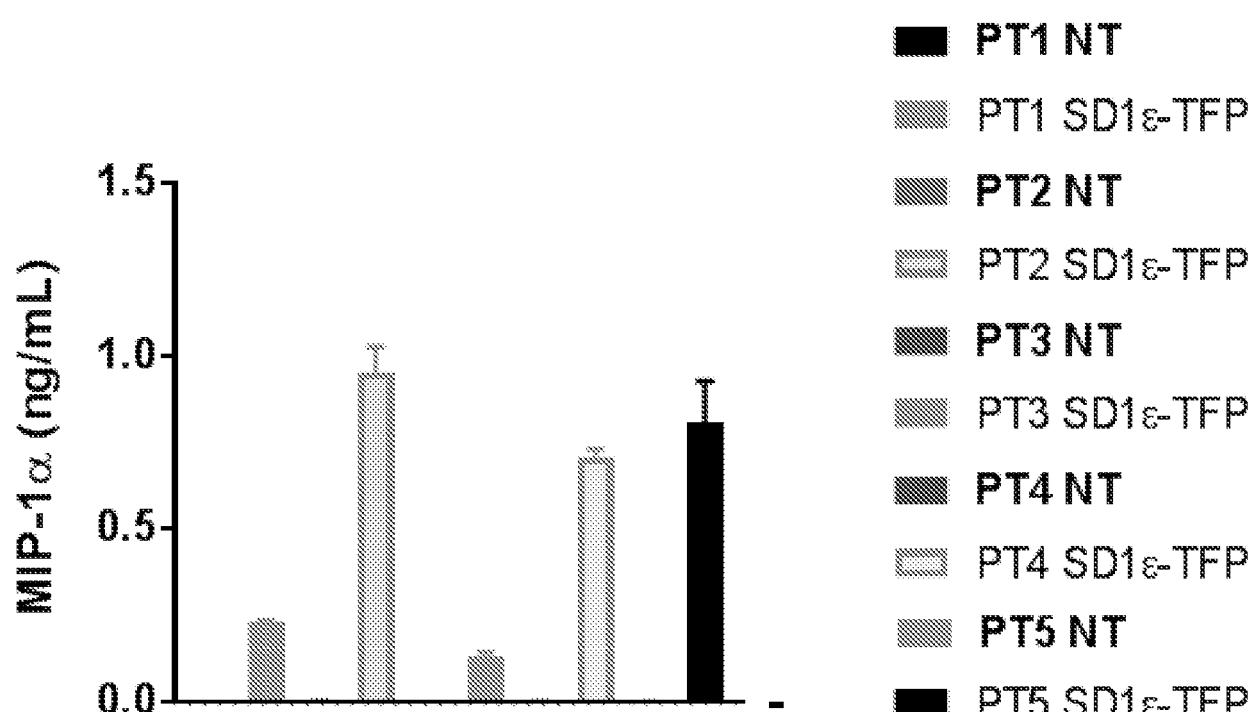


FIG. 13I

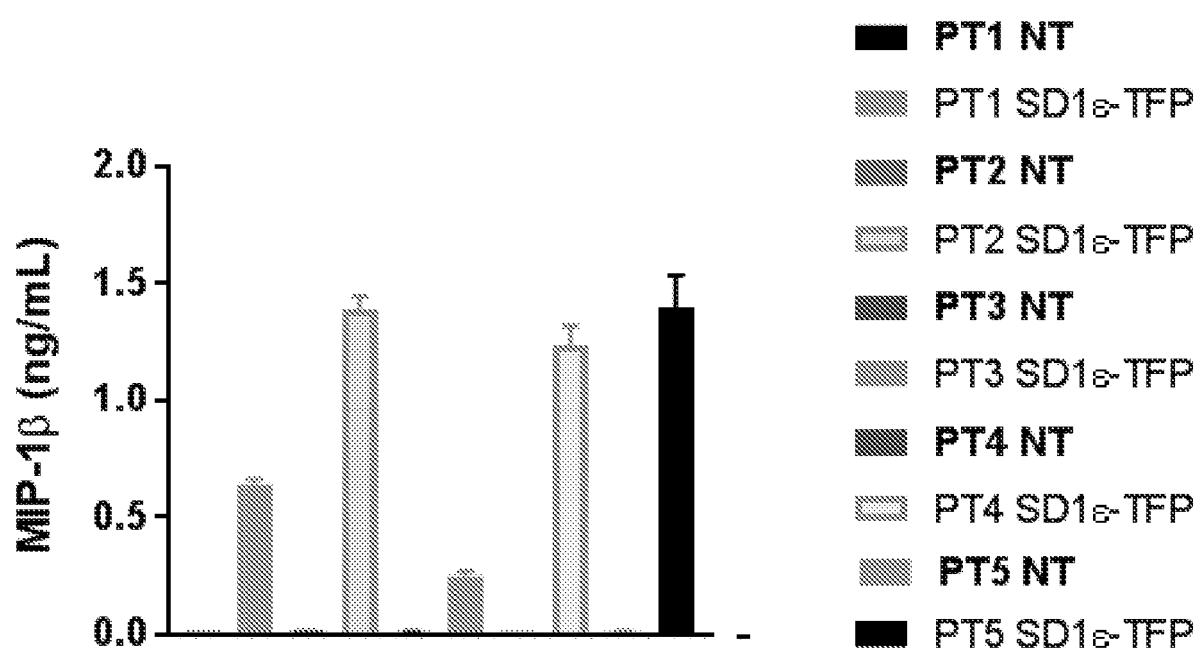


FIG. 13J

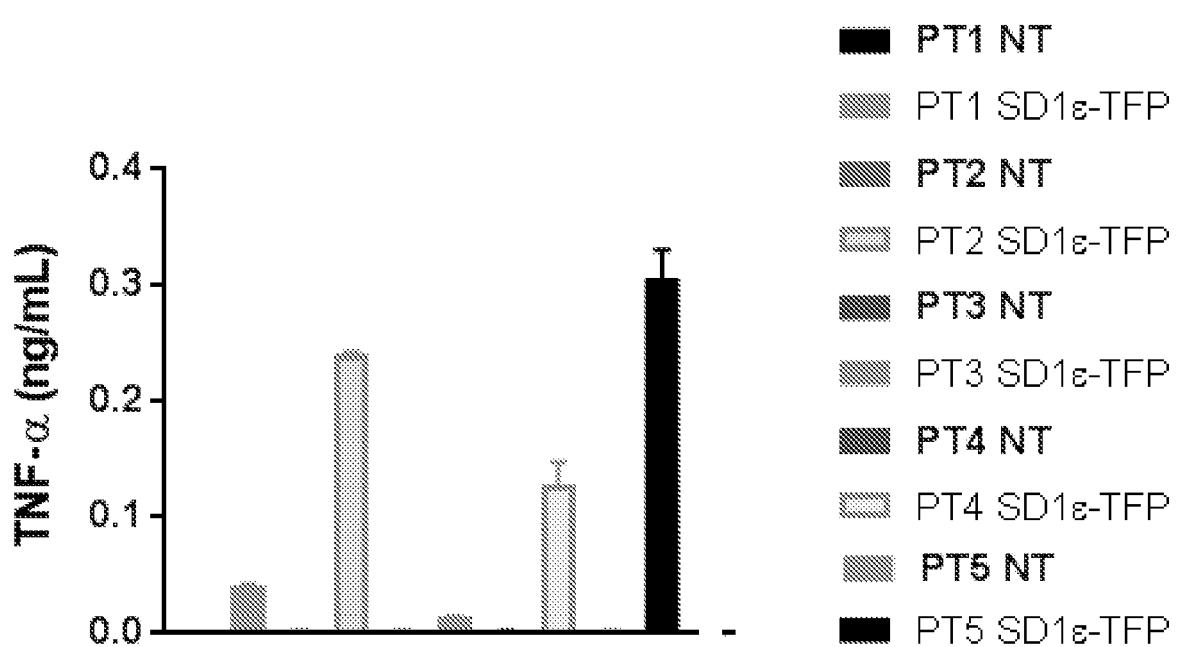
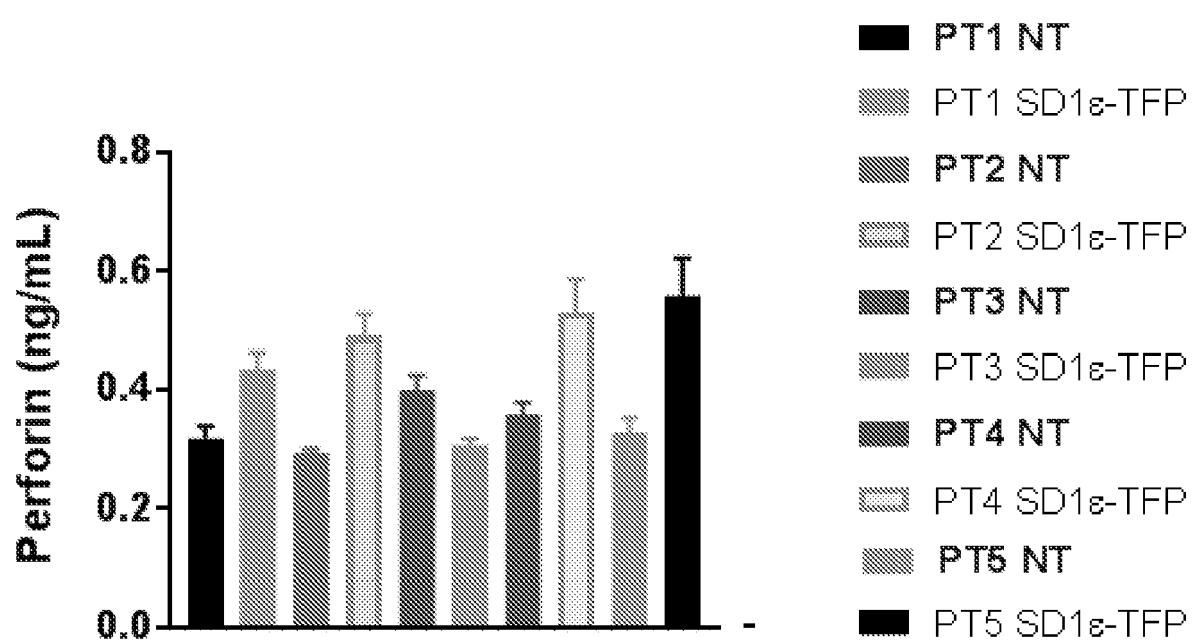
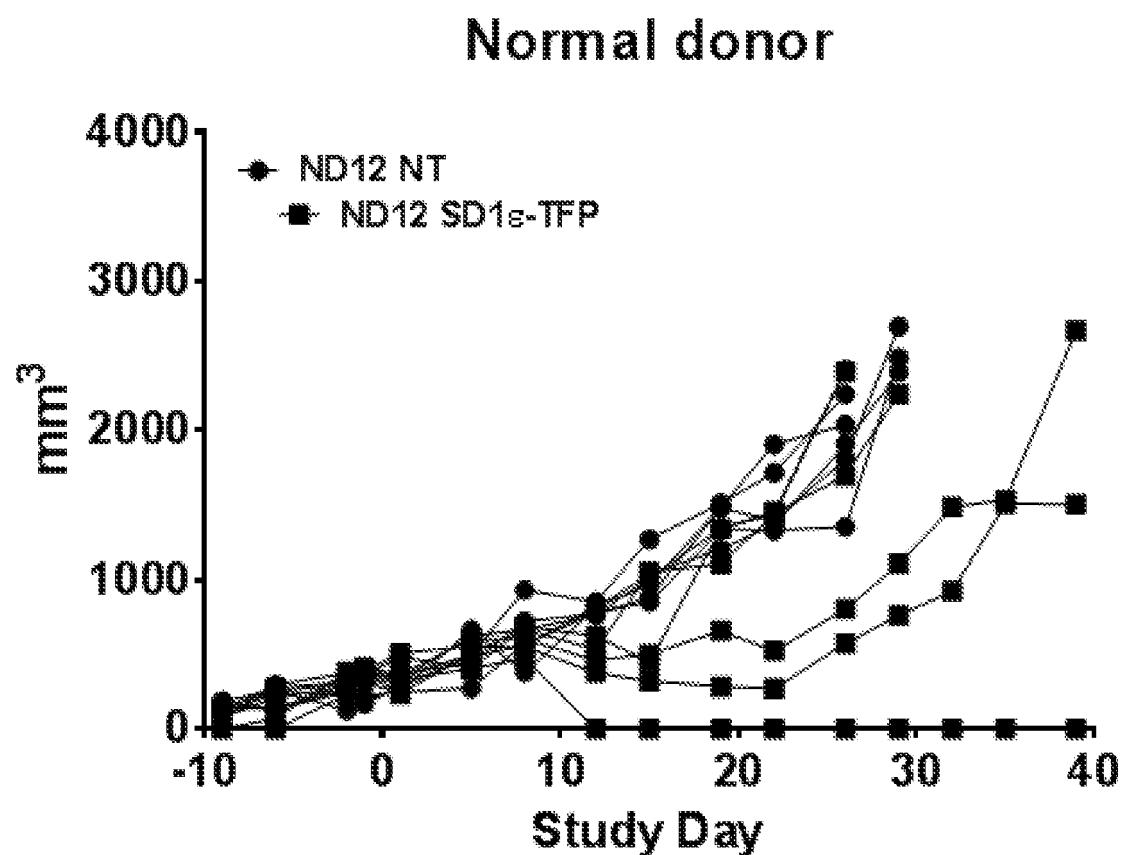


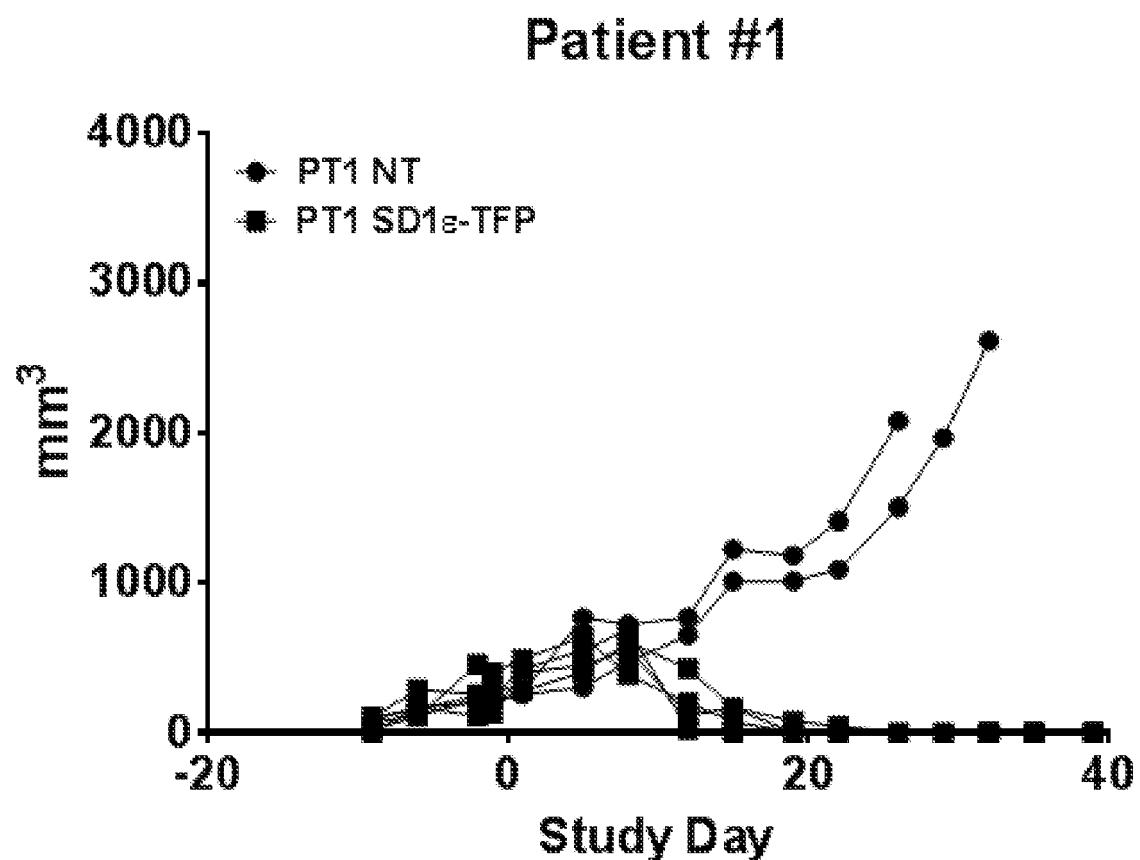
FIG. 13K



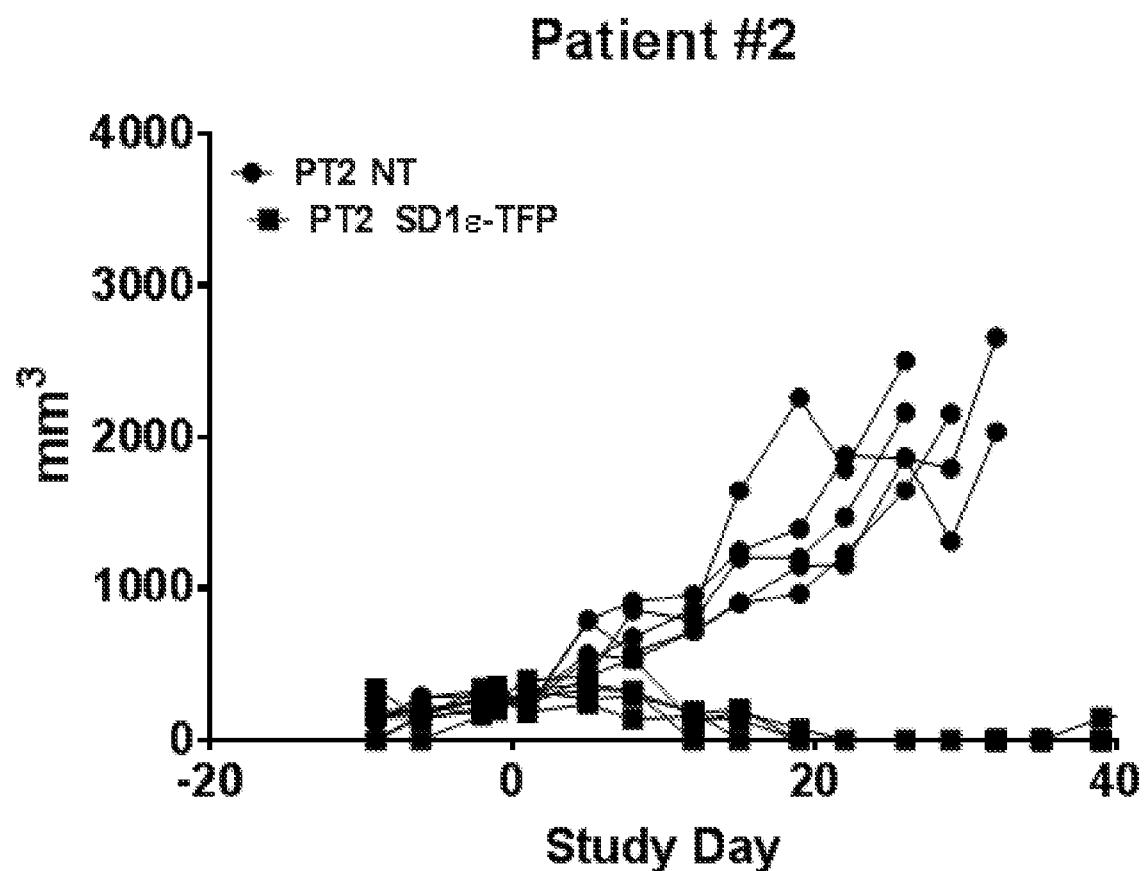
**FIG. 13L**



**FIG. 14A**



**FIG. 14B**



**FIG. 14C**

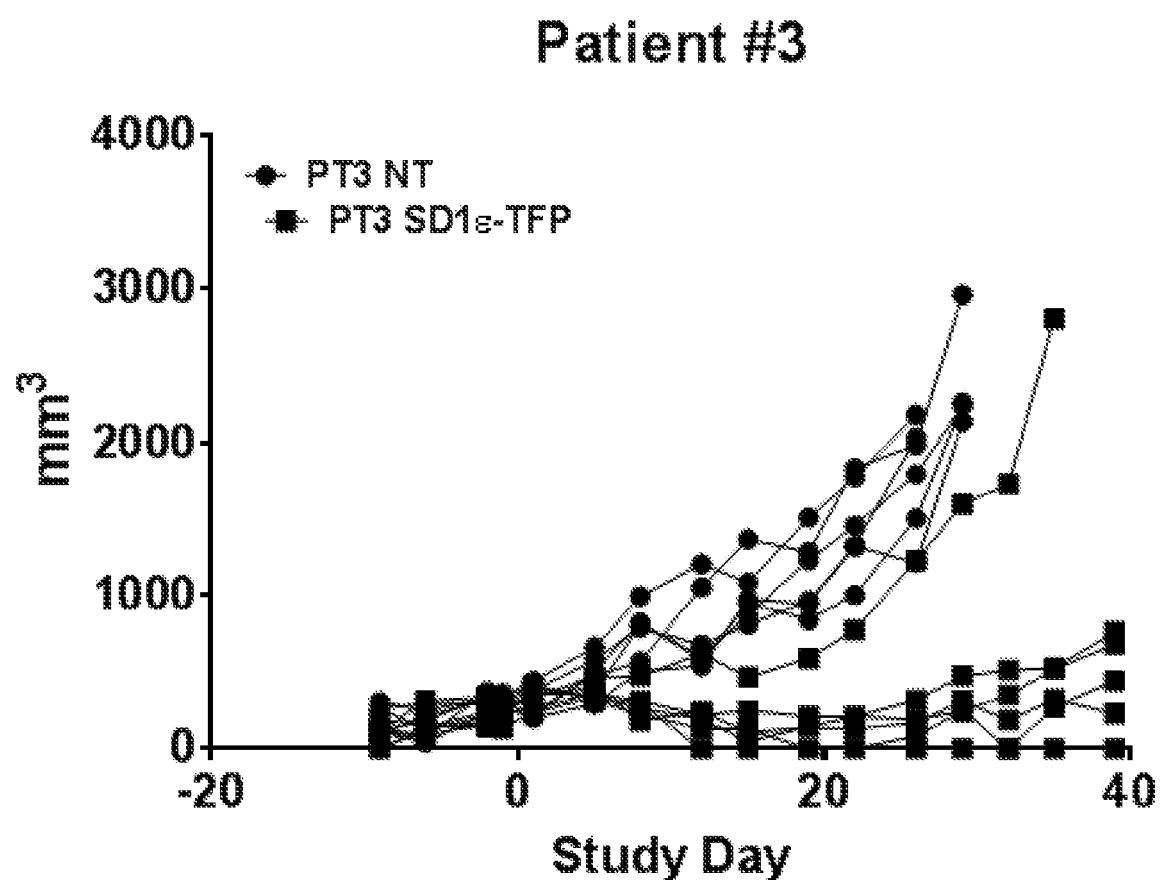
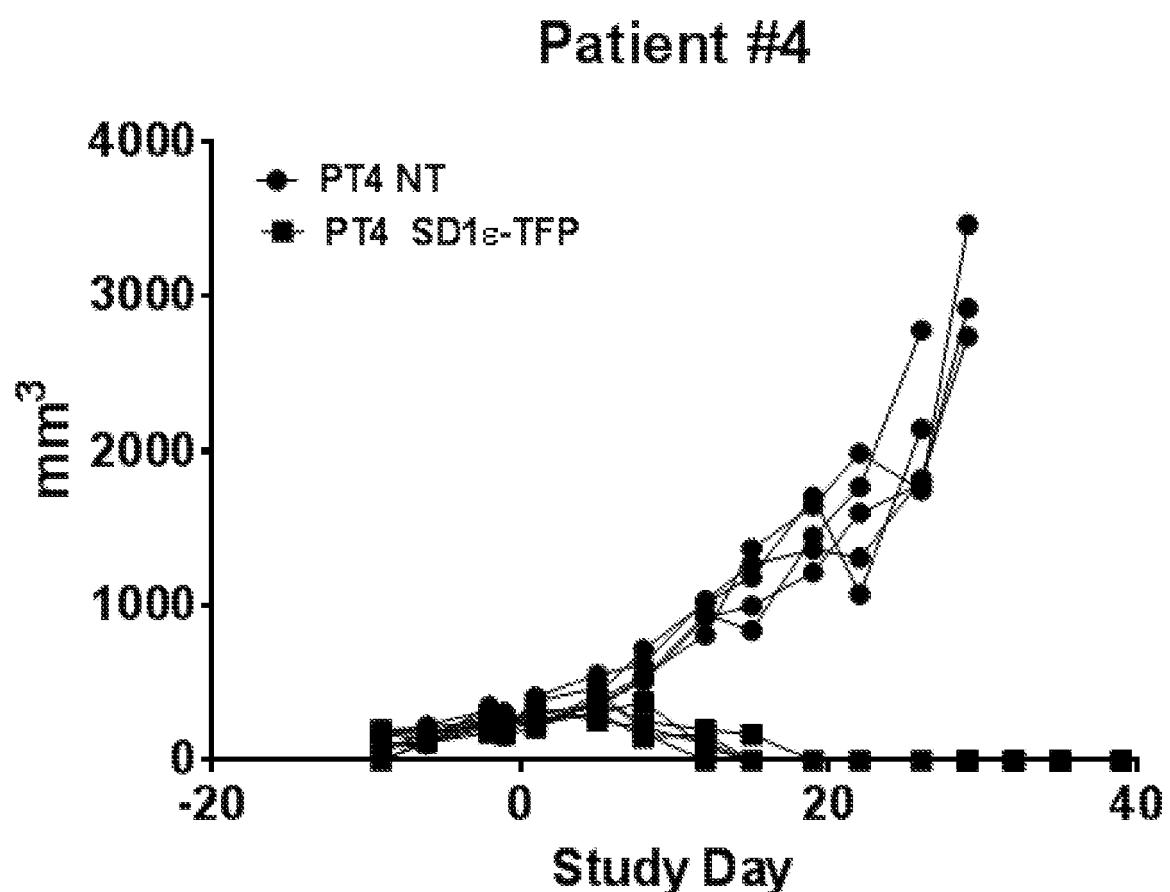


FIG. 14D



**FIG. 14E**



## EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 20 21 1103

5

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
10	Y EP 2 258 719 A1 (MAX DELBRUECK CENTRUM [DE]) 8 December 2010 (2010-12-08) * figure 2 * * paragraphs [0019], [0020], [0022], [0028] - [0029] *	1-15	INV. C07K16/28 A61K39/00
15	Y WO 2013/063419 A2 (UNIV PENNSYLVANIA [US]; POWELL DANIEL J JR [US]; SCHOLLER NATHALIE [US] 2 May 2013 (2013-05-02) * figure 1A *	1-15	
20	X, P WO 2016/187349 A1 (TCR2 INC [US]) 24 November 2016 (2016-11-24) * the whole document *	1-15	
25	X, P Baeuerle P.: "A058/TRuC-T Cells Targeting CD19 or Mesothelin Demonstrate Superior Antitumor Activity in Preclinical Models Compared to CAR-T Cells (Poster session)", THIRD CRI-CIMT-EATI-AACR INTERNATIONAL CANCER IMMUNOTHERAPY CONFERENCE	1-15	
30			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
35	, 7 September 2017 (2017-09-07), page 60, XP002777097, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://static1.squarespace.com/static/56dee71e555986fb3ae583e2/t/59ad08b1b8a79b086c865d6c/1504512189107/CIMT_Abstracts_170904.pdf [retrieved on 2018-01-09] * the whole document *		C07K A61K
40		-/-	
45			
1	The present search report has been drawn up for all claims		
50	Place of search The Hague	Date of completion of the search 4 June 2021	Examiner Galli, Ivo
	CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS		T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons ..... & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document
	X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document		

EPO FORM 1503 03/82 (P04C01)



## EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number  
EP 20 21 1103

5

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	
10	X, P	Lee Eun-A: "Solid-state target CAR-T, 'TRUC platform' (KR)", Biol.co.kr , 21 September 2017 (2017-09-21), XP002777098, Retrieved from the Internet: URL: http://www.biospectator.com/view/news_print.php?varAtcId=4037 [retrieved on 2018-01-09] * the whole document *	1-15
15		-----	
20			
25			
30			
35			
40			
45			
50	1	The present search report has been drawn up for all claims	
	Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
	The Hague	4 June 2021	Galli, Ivo
	CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS		
	X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document		
	T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons ..... & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document		
55	EPO FORM 1503 03/82 (P04C01)		

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT  
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.

EP 20 21 1103

5 This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

04-06-2021

10	Patent document cited in search report	Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
15	EP 2258719 A1 08-12-2010	EP EP US US	2258719 A1 2258720 A1 2011189141 A1 2016222080 A1	08-12-2010 08-12-2010 04-08-2011 04-08-2016	
20	WO 2013063419 A2 02-05-2013	US WO	2014301993 A1 2013063419 A2	09-10-2014 02-05-2013	
25	WO 2016187349 A1 24-11-2016	AU BR CA CN EA EA EP EP EP ES HK HU JP KR PT SG US US US US US WO	2016264323 A1 112017024757 A2 2986254 A1 107995913 A 201792420 A1 202090931 A2 3298033 A1 3466967 A1 3770168 A1 2819976 T3 1252643 A1 E051661 T2 2018515123 A 20180029201 A 3298033 T 10201914069S A 2017166622 A1 2018244747 A1 2018251514 A1 2020207828 A1 2020362011 A1 2016187349 A1	14-12-2017 13-11-2018 24-11-2016 04-05-2018 30-04-2018 31-07-2020 28-03-2018 10-04-2019 27-01-2021 19-04-2021 31-05-2019 29-03-2021 14-06-2018 20-03-2018 22-09-2020 30-03-2020 15-06-2017 30-08-2018 06-09-2018 02-07-2020 19-11-2020 24-11-2016	
30	40				
45					
50					
55	EPO FORM P0459				

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

## REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

*This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.*

## Patent documents cited in the description

- US 62405551 [0001]
- US 62510108 [0001]
- WO 2012138475 A [0130]
- EP 239400 A [0155] [0156]
- WO 9109967 A [0155] [0156]
- US 5225539 A [0155] [0156]
- US 5530101 A [0155] [0156]
- US 5585089 A [0155] [0156]
- EP 592106 A [0155] [0156]
- EP 519596 A [0155] [0156]
- US 5565332 A [0155] [0156]
- US 20050042664 A [0155]
- US 20050048617 A [0155]
- US 6407213 B [0155]
- US 5766886 A [0155]
- WO 93171105 A [0155]
- US 4816567 A [0156]
- US 6331415 B [0156]
- US 6548640 B [0156]
- US 7695936 B [0163]
- US 20050100543 [0163]
- US 20050175606 A [0163]
- WO 2006020258 A [0163]
- WO 2007024715 PCT [0163]
- US 5399346 A [0213]
- US 5580859 A [0213]
- US 5589466 A [0213]
- WO 0196584 A [0215]
- WO 0129058 A [0215]
- US 6326193 B [0215]
- US 5350674 A [0223]
- US 5585362 A [0223]
- WO 2013126712 A [0232]
- US 6352694 B [0238]
- US 6534055 B [0238]
- US 6905680 B [0238]
- US 6692964 B [0238]
- US 5858358 A [0238]
- US 6887466 B [0238]
- US 6905681 B [0238]
- US 7144575 B [0238]
- US 7067318 B [0238]
- US 7172869 B [0238]
- US 7232566 B [0238]
- US 7175843 B [0238]
- US 5883223 A [0238]
- US 6905874 B [0238]
- US 6797514 B [0238]
- US 6867041 B [0238]
- US 7572631 B [0238]
- US 5199942 A [0263]
- US 6120766 A [0288]
- US 9272002 B [0301]
- US 8206710 B [0301]
- US 9023351 B [0301]
- US 7081518 B [0301]
- US 8911732 B [0301]
- US 9115197 B [0301]
- US 9416190 B [0301]
- US 20090047211 A [0301]

## Non-patent literature cited in the description

- SADELAIN et al. *Cancer Discovery*, 2013, vol. 3, 388-398 [0003]
- KALOS et al. *Sci Transl Med*, 2011, vol. 3, 95ra73 [0003]
- PORTER et al. *NEJM*, 2011, vol. 365, 725-733 [0003]
- GRUPP et al. *NEJM*, 2013, vol. 368, 1509-1518 [0003]
- LIEBERMAN. *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, 1992, vol. 1-3 [0077]
- LLOYD. *Science and Technology of Pharmaceutical Compounding. The Art*, 1999 [0077]
- PICKAR. *Dosage Calculations*, 1999 [0077]
- KOJIMA et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1995, vol. 270, 21984-21990 [0079] [0081]
- ONDA et al. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 2006, vol. 12, 4225-4231 [0079] [0081]
- RUMP et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2004, vol. 279, 9190-9198 [0079] [0081]
- MA et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2012, vol. 287, 33123-33131 [0079] [0081]
- HARLOW et al. *Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1999 [0087]
- HARLOW et al. *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor, 1989 [0087]
- HOUSTON et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1988, vol. 85, 5879-5883 [0087]
- BIRD et al. *Science*, 1988, vol. 242, 423-426 [0087] [0163]

- **MILONE** et al. *Mol. Ther.*, 2009, vol. 17 (8), 1453-1464 [0115] [0218]
- **JONES** et al. *Nature*, 1986, vol. 321, 522-525 [0117] [0156]
- **REICHMANN** et al. *Nature*, 1988, vol. 332, 323-329 [0117]
- **PRESTA**. *Curr. Op. Struct. Biol.*, 1992, vol. 2, 593-596 [0117]
- **BATZER** et al. *Nucleic Acid Res.*, 1991, vol. 19, 5081 [0123]
- **OHTSUKA** et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1985, vol. 260, 2605-2608 [0123]
- **ROSSOLINI** et al. *Mol. Cell. Probes*, 1994, vol. 8, 91-98 [0123]
- **PADLAN**. *Molecular Immunology*, 1991, vol. 28 (4/5), 489-498 [0155] [0156]
- **STUDNICKA** et al. *Protein Engineering*, 1994, vol. 7 (6), 805-814 [0155] [0156]
- **ROGUSKA** et al. *PNAS*, 1994, vol. 91, 969-973 [0155] [0156]
- **TAN** et al. *J. Immunol.*, 2002, vol. 169, 1119-25 [0155]
- **CALDAS** et al. *Protein Eng.*, 2000, vol. 13 (5), 353-60 [0155]
- **MOREA** et al. *Methods*, 2000, vol. 20 (3), 267-79 [0155]
- **BACA** et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1997, vol. 272 (16), 10678-84 [0155]
- **ROGUSKA** et al. *Protein Eng.*, 1996, vol. 9 (10), 895-904 [0155]
- **COUTO** et al. *Cancer Res.*, 1995, vol. 55 (23), 5973s-5977s [0155]
- **COUTO** et al. *Cancer Res.*, 1995, vol. 55 (8), 1717-22 [0155]
- **SANDHU J S**. *Gene*, 1994, vol. 150 (2), 409-10 [0155]
- **PEDERSEN** et al. *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1994, vol. 235 (3), 959-73 [0155]
- **RIECHMANN** et al. *Nature*, 1988, vol. 332, 323 [0155]
- **RIECHMANN** et al. *Nature*, 1988, vol. 332, 323-327 [0156]
- **VERHOEYEN** et al. *Science*, 1988, vol. 239, 1534-1536 [0156]
- **SIMS** et al. *J. Immunol.*, 1993, vol. 151, 2296 [0157]
- **CHOTHIA** et al. *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1987, vol. 196, 901 [0157]
- **NICHOLSON** et al. *Mol. Immun.*, 1997, vol. 34 (16-17), 1157-1165 [0157] [0160]
- **CARTER** et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1992, vol. 89, 4285 [0157]
- **PRESTA** et al. *J. Immunol.*, 1993, vol. 151, 2623 [0157]
- **LANZAVECCHIA** et al. *Eur. J. Immunol.*, 1987, vol. 17, 105 [0161]
- **HUSTON** et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1988, vol. 85, 5879-5883 [0163]
- **HOLLINGER** et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 1993, vol. 90, 6444-6448 [0163]
- **SMITH** ; **WATERMAN**. *Adv. Appl. Math.*, 1970, vol. 2, 482c [0173]
- **NEEDLEMAN** ; **WUNSCH**. *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1970, vol. 48, 443 [0173]
- **PEARSON** ; **LIPMAN**. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1988, vol. 85, 2444 [0173]
- **BRENT** et al. *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 2003 [0173]
- **ALTSCHUL** et al. *Nuc. Acids Res.*, 1977, vol. 25, 3389-3402 [0173]
- **ALTSCHUL** et al. *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1990, vol. 215, 403-410 [0173]
- **SONG** et al. *Blood*, 2012, vol. 119 (3), 696-706 [0185]
- **AGATA** et al. *Int. Immunol.*, 1996, vol. 8, 765-75 [0189]
- **FREEMAN** et al. *J. Exp. Med.*, 2000, vol. 192, 1027-34 [0189]
- **LATCHMAN** et al. *Nat. Immunol.*, 2001, vol. 2, 261-8 [0189]
- **CARTER** et al. *Eur. J. Immunol.*, 2002, vol. 32, 634-43 [0189]
- **DONG** et al. *J. Mol. Med.*, 2003, vol. 81, 281-7 [0189]
- **BLANK** et al. *Cancer Immunol. Immunother.*, 2005, vol. 54, 307-314 [0189]
- **KONISHI** et al. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 2004, vol. 10, 5094 [0189]
- **SCHENBORN** ; **MIERENDORF**. *Nuc. Acids Res.*, 1985, vol. 13, 6223-36 [0202]
- **NACHEVA** ; **BERZAL-HERRANZ**. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 2003, vol. 270, 1485-65 [0202]
- **COUGOT** et al. *Trends in Biochem. Sci.*, 2001, vol. 29, 436-444 [0206]
- **STEPINSKI** et al. *RNA*, 2001, vol. 7, 1468-95 [0206]
- **ELANGO** et al. *Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 2005, vol. 330, 958-966 [0206]
- **NISHIKAWA** et al. *Hum. Gene Ther.*, 2001, vol. 12 (8), 861-70 [0208]
- **JUNE** et al. *Nature Reviews Immunol.*, 2009, vol. 9.10, 704-716 [0212]
- **SAMBROOK** et al. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Press, 2012, vol. 1-4 [0215] [0222]
- **UI-TEI** et al. *FEBS Letters*, 2000, vol. 479, 79-82 [0220]
- **GHOSH** et al. *Glycobiology*, 1991, vol. 5, 505-10 [0226]
- **BERG** et al. *Transplant Proc.*, 1998, vol. 30 (8), 3975-3977 [0239]
- **HAANEN** et al. *J. Exp. Med.*, 1999, vol. 190 (9), 1319-1328 [0239]
- **GARLAND** et al. *J. Immunol. Meth.*, 1999, vol. 227 (1-2), 53-63 [0239]
- **MILONE** et al. *Molecular Therapy*, 2009, vol. 17 (8), 1453-1464 [0243] [0244] [0245] [0246] [0247] [0248] [0249]

- **BARRETT et al.** *Human Gene Therapy*, 2011, vol. 22, 1575-1586 **[0250]**
- **IZUMOTO et al.** *J Neurosurg*, 2008, vol. 108, 963-971 **[0275]**
- **GABRILOVICH ; NAGARAJ.** *Nat. Rev. Immunol.*, 2009, vol. 9 (3), 162-174 **[0275]**
- **ZHOU et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 2015, vol. 195, 2493-2501 **[0278]**
- **ROSENBERG et al.** *New Eng. J. of Med.*, 1988, vol. 319, 1676 **[0284]**
- **Nature.** **BARRETINA et al.** The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) and/or the Broad Cancer Cell Line Encyclopedia. 2012, vol. 483, 603 **[0379]**
- **MORTON et al.** *Nat. Procol.*, 2007, vol. 2, 247 **[0379]**